

80-US.

\$3.00 PER COPY

*\$3.50 in Canada

The TRS-80 Users Journal

Volume III, Number 6

Nov/Dec 1980



TRS-80* Computer Compatible ...

Quality is the real difference. Low price is merely a dividend.

High quality.
Competitive pricing.
And a proven track record.

Three reasons why Percom is the industry's number one independent manufacturer of mini-disk systems for microcomputers.

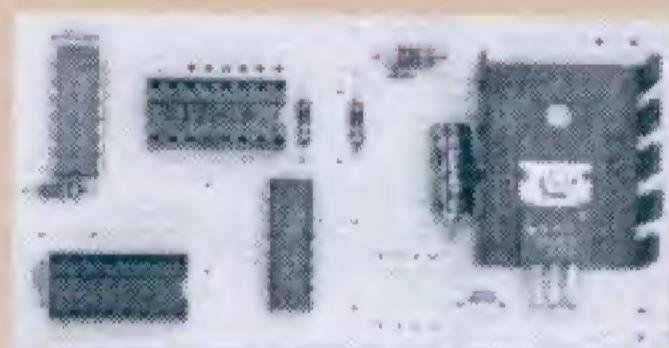
And if you're looking at mini-disk drives, extra storage capacity is an added bonus.

In fact, you store almost one fifth more data on Percom TFD-100™ drives and over two-and-one-fourth times as much on TFD-200™ drives.

Besides extra testing and superior design, you get free, with each system, a software patch on minidiskette that not only upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with the newer 40- and 77-track drives, but also deglitches version 2.1.

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations, Percom drives for the TRS-80* computer start as low as \$399.

The gift of speech



Called Speak-2-Me-2™, this clever interface module makes a Texas Instruments'

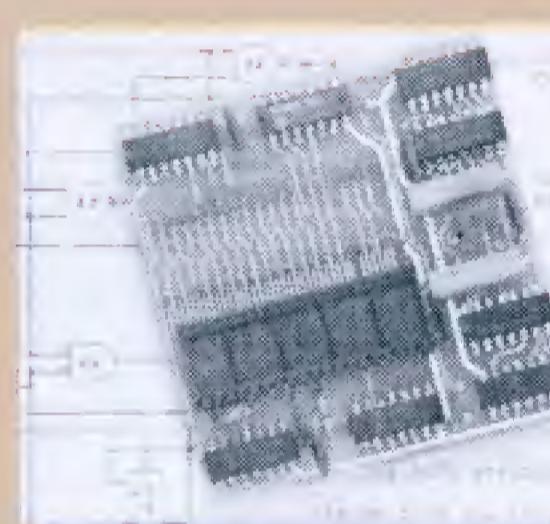
Speak & Spell† the voice of your computer — announcing, imploring, commanding with expressions and sentences created from the Speak & Spell† vocabulary.

Speech is controlled either at the keyboard or by your own Level II BASIC programs. Or by Percom minidiskette word games (available soon).

Speak-2-Me-2™ is installed in the battery compartment of your Speak & Spell†, and power is provided from an ordinary calculator power pak. Supplied with an interconnecting cable, operating software and a comprehensive users manual, Speak-2-Me-2™ costs only \$69.95.



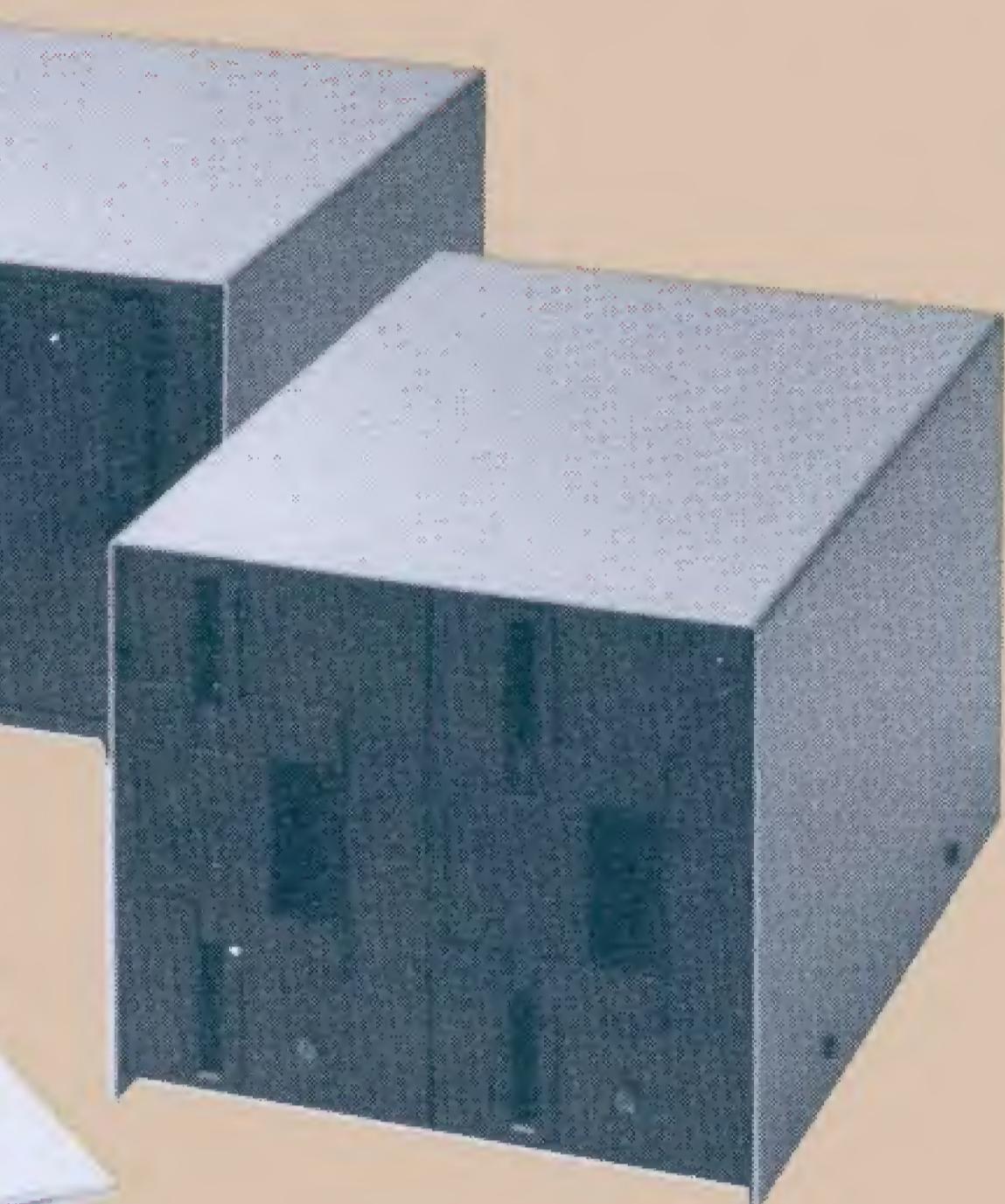
the Separator™ End "CRC error. Track locked out!"



TRS-80* computer systems. The SEPARATOR™, so called, is installed in the Expansion Interface without modifying the host system. When installed, data and clock signals are reliably separated during playback, an essential function that the separator circuitry of the host computer performs very poorly. Price is only \$29.95.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

This plug-in adapter virtually eliminates data read errors, a problem that plagues



OS-80™ uses Level II BASIC commands

With OS-80™, Level II BASIC commands are used for DOS and Disk BASIC functions.

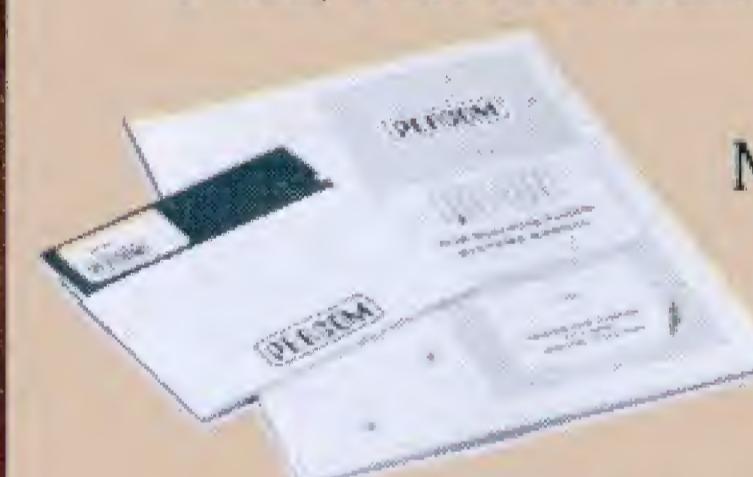
You extend the OS-80™ utility set indefinitely with your own BASIC disk-resident utilities.

OS-80™ resides in less than 7-Kbytes of RAM.

The program is supplied on minidiskette along with a simple file manager, BASIC disk utilities and an OS-80™ "Handbook" that you expand and maintain.

All are helpful programming examples.

Price, with instruction manual, \$29.95.



NEW! OS-80™
Machine Language
SAVE / LOAD
Utility. Only
\$14.95 on
minidiskette w/instructions.

Quality Percom products are available at Percom dealers nationwide.
Call Percom's toll-free order number, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer or to order direct.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

PERCOM

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

† trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

MEMORY EXPANSION FOR TRS-80*

All you have to remember is to plug it in

Memory expansion. It's a field packed with intriguing theories. For instance, it has been suggested that the memory areas of the human brain are transferable from one body to another, like transplanted kidneys. In man or machine, a larger memory is always a welcome acquisition.

If you are interested in expanding your TRS-80 memory without shelling out dollars for a full blown expansion interface, we have just the solution.

Introducing the MT-32. Our new, brilliantly designed Printer/Memory expansion module for the TRS-80. This unit will add 16K or 32K of dynamic RAM to your basic 16K machine. The module also contains circuitry to drive Microtek's MT-80P dot matrix printer, or any other Centronics-compatible printer.

No hardware modification to your TRS-80 is required. Just plug into your bus connector and you are ready to go.

All Microtek products are covered by a one year warranty.

Four configurations are available:

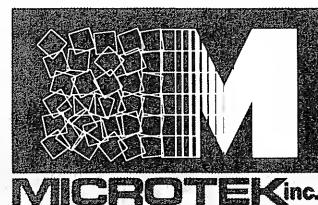
Without RAM in kit form
(MT-32K @ \$79.50)

Without RAM assembled and tested
(MT-32A @ \$99.50)

With 16K RAM assembled and tested
(MT-32B @ \$159.50)

With 32K RAM assembled and tested
(MT-32C @ \$199.50)

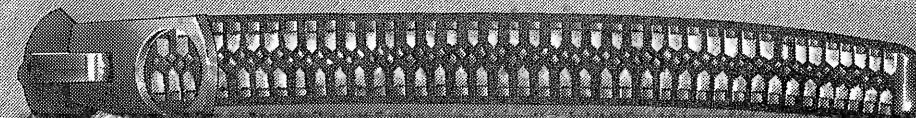
Available from Microtek
or your nearest computer dealer.



9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

MEMORY TRANSPLANT



EDITORIAL

There are games, and then, there are games.

Computer games started with Tic-Tac-Toe and Hangman. It was fun to watch the computer act like an intelligent being, making decisions, apparently on its own. Maybe the fascination was that of seeing a machine act semi-human.

A few years ago, David Ahl published a collection of computer games called "Basic Computer Games". It had them all, from "Asey-Ducey" to "Word". It even included a Star Trek game, one of the most popular computer games.

Since then, games have grown up a bit. I remember the first game that really caught

Our Cover

The cover of this issue was the work of Margaret Farrell. It was put together with care, using a photo, clip art and some original oil work. It is our first full four color cover.

The 80-U.S. JOURNAL VOL III Number 6 Nov/Dec 1980

ISSN Publication # 0199-1035

Published bi-monthly in Jan, Mar, May, Jul, Sep and Nov by 80-Northwest Publishing Co, 3838 South Warner St., Tacoma, WA 98409. SUBSCRIPTION price in the United States is \$16./1 yr, \$31./2 yrs, \$45./3 yrs.

Canadian Subscribers contact Micromatic Systems Inc 1303 Powell St., Vancouver, BC Canada V5B 1G6. ALL OTHERS \$24./1 yr, \$47./2 yrs, \$68./3 yrs remitted in US funds. All except US, Canada and Central America are sent via Airmail.

Printed in the United States of America

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address form 3579 and undelivered copies to 80-U.S. Journal, 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, WA 98409.

Return postage is guaranteed
Second Class Postage paid at
Tacoma, Washington

80-U.S. JOURNAL

EDITOR/PUBLISHER
I Mike Schmidt

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
T R Dettmann

TECHNICAL EDITOR
James W Crocker

SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR
Larry S Panattoni

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Cindy Wood

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Margaret Farrell

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Leo Christopherson
Roy Groth
Kristi Schmidt

REVIEWERS
Cameron C Brown
Pat Perez

PRINTED BY
Peninsula Gateway Press
Gig Harbor, Washington

DISTRIBUTORS

CANADA
Micromatic Systems Inc
1303 Powell Street
Vancouver, B.C. Canada
V5B 1G6

EUROPE
Hofacker Verlag
Tegernseer Strasse 18
D-8150 Holzkirchen/Obb
West Germany

UNITED KINGDOM
The Software House
146 Oxford Street
London, W.1 England

which is to say they should not realize that they are playing a game, and should think of it as reality.

Next, some default values need to be put in to keep the players from coping out. A stomach which needs to be fed would do well in taking care of that. Then we would need some authority figures (governments) and some obvious differences between the players (color?). This will be sure to make any one group feel it may be better than another.

We might even divide the players into two sexes and give each a good healthy sex drive, and then add another group that would provide inhibitions toward using it.

Some game, huh? Does it sound familiar?

And I used to think that games were trivial.

Mike



80-U.S.

The JOURNAL for TRS-80 Users

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Vol III Number 6

CONTENTS

Nov/Dec 1980

FEATURES

94	Basic Memory Saver	Peter A Lewis
100	Purge Program	Bill Everett
81	A Simple Payroll Program (Business Computing)	Mike Schmidt
61	A Simple Letter Writer	Wildon Terrell
76	Check Write (Business Computing, Part II)	R A Shmina
54	Drawing Lines with the TRS-80	Jeffrey C Rubble
86	A Plotter Interface	Anthony J Wilson
52	Let There be Light	Robert Labenski
47	LLIST/CMD	Jim Crocker
28	Matrix Manipulation	Greg Perry
62	MAZE Program	David Bohlke
74	Model II Screen Protect	Jim Crocker
17	Radio Shack's New Model III	Staff
92	Tandy Telecommunication Network	Dick Konop
20	The Sound Idea	Tim R Lantz
24	The TRS-80 Analyzes Sun Power	Al Abramson
31	Three New Disk Operating Systems	T R Dettmann
42	TRS-80 Tricks	Ronald H Bobo

DEPARTMENTS

112	Advertisers Index	2 Editorial
84	Anatomy (On the Payroll Program) R C Bahn	8 Items at Random
112	Back Issue Availability	4 Letters to the Editor
34	Captain 80 - Bob Liddil	
111	Unclassified Ads	
46	View from the Top of the Stack - Jim Crocker	
12	New Products	105 Radio Shack's Astrology Program
90	Notes	104 Programming the Z-80
38	Panattoni's Panacea - Larry Panattoni	102 The B00K
55	System/Command - Phil Pilgrim	

REVIEWS

105	Radio Shack's Astrology Program
104	Programming the Z-80
102	The B00K

© 1980 80-NORTHWEST PUBLISHING CO. All rights reserved. Reproduction for other than personal, non-commercial purposes is prohibited. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this publication, the publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of any information contained herein. Please address all correspondence to: 80-US JOURNAL, 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, Washington 98409 (206)475-2219. **ADVERTISERS:** The JOURNAL will accept limited relevant commercial advertising which pertains to, or is for use on or with, the TRS-80 Microcomputer. Write for a current rate schedule. **WRITERS:** We constantly seek material from contributors. Send your TRS-80 related material (except that which has been previously published). You may send programs on disk or cassette - they will be returned provided you include return postage. Generous compensation is made for non-trivial works which are accepted for publication. The JOURNAL pays authors upon acceptance rather than on publication. Allow 3 to 4 weeks for review of your submitted manuscript/programs

Letters to the Editor

I've been with your Journal from the very start and it has been great to watch your quality expand every issue. My compliments to you and your staff. Some thoughts on the IBM Selectric printer - I recently returned mine to Micro Computer Devices for service because it would print meaningless characters during listings of programs. I have heard that many SelectraPrint owners have this problem (including you). When my printer was returned MCD included a bulletin which stated that the power up and down sequences are very important and if not done correctly damage to the actuator coils under the typewriter will result. The correct sequence for power up is typewriter on, then electronic package switch on, and for power down, electronic package switch off, then typewriter off. The electronics package switch must be off if the typewriter is to be operated manually.

I thought I would pass this along to other SelectraPrint owners, as the above information was not included when I bought mine and maybe it will save them a \$140.00 repair bill.

Received my NEWDOS80 recently and first impression is WOW! I was just getting NEWDOS+ under my belt too. Hope to see some articles on NEWDOS80 and disks in general in the future.

Craig Slutz, Pullman, WA

(Thanks for the information on the SelectraPrint. We also just received NEWDOS80 and are doing our best to digest all its features. Expect an in-depth look at it in the next issue

Ed.)

2. We DO NOT require that orders be prepaid in advance. We do require a 50% deposit on orders. This deposit is refundable, in full, on demand, at any time up to the day we ship. All orders are shipped in the order that deposits are received. In the 12 months that we have been shipping Maxi-Disk systems, the longest delay from receipt of deposit to shipment has been 93 days. The average time has been less than 60 days. The demand for our products has been extraordinary. Customers have even offered to pay us a premium for speedier delivery, although we do not accept such offers. There is an industry-wide shortage of disk drives and we felt that a deposit was the fairest way that we could allocate shipments.

3. Parasitic Engineering Inc. operationally demonstrated the FIRST system that used 8" floppy disk drives and Standard CP/M on the TRS-80 Model I at the Fourth West Coast Computer Faire in May 1979.

4. In July 1979 Parasitic Engineering Inc. shipped the FIRST system that ran Standard CP/M and TRS-DOS on 8" drives on the Model I.

5. Parasitic Engineering Inc. believes that we have shipped more 8" floppy disk systems than any other company. We have satisfied customers all over the world. Many of our customers have given us permission for us to use them as references to verify the quality of Parasitic Engineering's products and service.

6. In March 1980 Parasitic Engineering Inc. demonstrated our production Maxi-Disk systems at the Fifth West Coast Computer Faire. Our booth contained three TRS-80 Maxi-Disk systems with a combined total of over 2.3 million bytes of storage on-line! And one of these systems had over 1.1 million bytes on-line on a single TRS-80! These systems ran CP/M and NEWDOS+ and TRSDOS on 5" and 8" drives! No one else could do this then and no one else can do this now.

7. Any interested person is welcome to call Parasitic Engineering Inc. direct at (415) 839-2636. Every Maxi-Disk ad and brochure we have ever used had our current telephone number printed. Our number is listed in the Oakland-Berkeley telephone directory and is available from information.

8. Interested persons are also welcome to stop by our plant for a demonstration. We are located at 1101 Ninth Ave., Oakland, CA 94606

9. 80-Microcomputing magazine has one of our Maxi-Disk systems (they use it in their Instant Software Division). They have published an excellent review of it on page 15 of the May 1980 issue.

Common sense dictates that we could not still be in business if we held deposits for a year or never shipped complete working Maxi-Disk systems. The company that became Parasitic Engineering Inc. was founded over 5½ years ago. The Maxi-Disk is not our first product, but rather it is the latest in a line of innovative high-performance computer products that have changed the face of the microcomputing industry.

Howard Fullmer, President

Your magazine is proving most popular with my Computing Science students, and rightly so. The magazine contents are usually directly applicable to our hardware and your efforts in adopting the "something for everyone" approach are to be commended. However, the not infrequent occurrence of grammatical and spelling mistakes combined with transposed or missing figure labels is proving to be an increasing annoyance. In a recent edition, the word "hexadecimal" was continually misspelled as "hexidecimal". I would also like to recall your editorial from Vol I, No 1, promising an effort to eliminate "continued" articles - such articles have been slipping in.

80-U.S. is an excellent magazine, but it should not become a home for sloppy reviewing and editing.

Peter L Vogel, Vancouver, BC

(You are right on the first count, but all in all, "continued" articles have been held to a minimum. There are times when composition and layout leave no other choice. Thanks for the otherwise good comments.

Ed.)

Just had to write and thank you for Robert Labenski's "MULTI" program (80-U.S. Jul/Aug 80). I've been looking for something like this for a long time. Needless to say, the "Auto" command did not automatically get your program running. Now with Mr Labenski's program, I just hit the reset button and my program starts running all by itself.

I'm using this for business applications, and it's such a relief to be able to have someone else in the office input data without having to know about operating systems, file allocation, memory sizes and the like.

However, there was a small bug in the program at line 120. The address for 32K systems should be 0B000H and not 0B00H as listed. Other than that the program ran beautifully. Thanks for putting such useful, quality programs in your useful, quality magazine.

Dick Stransky, Madison, WI

(Yes, we did drop a zero in that listing. The reason it assembled correctly was that it was in a remark statement. We also like MULTI, and use it often.

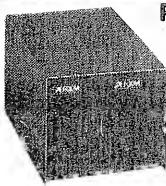
Ed.)

(More Letters on page 6)

Toll-free order no.:
1-800-527-4196

LOOK!

TRS-80® Owners Save on Equipment & Software!



Percom Mini-Disk Systems

These Percom mini-disk systems store more data, are more reliable. Access times are fastest possible with your Expansion Interface. Heavy duty power supplies run cooler, last longer. Low noise three-wire ac power cord is safer. Enclosures are finished in compatible silver enamel. Prices:

TFD-100™ (40-track, 102 Kbytes/side)	
One-Drive Add-On	\$ 349.95
Two-Drive Add-On	699.45
Three-Drive Add-On	1049.95
TFD-200™ (77-track, 197 Kbytes)	
One-Drive Add-On	634.95
Two-Drive Add-On	1268.95
Three-Drive Add-On	1903.95

Price includes Percom upgrade PATCHPAK™ program.



DATA SEPARATOR™

This PC board plug-in adapter for the TRS-80® virtually eliminates data read errors (CRC error — Track locked out!) which occur on high density inner disk tracks, a problem that has plagued TRS-80® systems.

The Percom Data Separator™ is installed in the Expansion Interface without modifying the host system. Caution: Opening the TRS-80® Expansion Interface may void the limited 90-day warranty: \$29.95.

Percom OS-80™

An advanced easy-to-use disk operating system that works with Level II BASIC commands. Resides in only 7-Kbyte of memory. May be extended indefinitely with disk-resident utilities. Supplied on 5" disk with example programs: \$29.95 with instructions.

CIRCLE J Software

Two extremely useful utilities for Percom's OS-80™ DOS:

1. **Machine Language Save/Load Utility.** On 5" disk with bonus patch program that allows RS Renumber Utility to run under OS-80™. \$14.95, with instructions.
2. **VARKEEP** — Adds NAME SAVE and NAME KEEP commands to OS-80™. Use one set of common data with two or more BASIC programs. Also runs under Radio Shack DOS. On 5" disk, with instructions: \$14.95.

Z80ZAP

Super fast machine language disk modification utility. Read, Write, Display, and Modify sectors; remove passwords; apply patches, fixes; make backups and much more. On 5" disk with instructions: \$29.95.

100% machine language word processor . . .

SPECIAL DELIVERY (by Software Etc.)

Use MAILFORM to create name and address lists; EXTRACT to find names by ZIP, address, gender, age, etc.; SORT to sort an entire list on any field in seconds. Print personalized letters written with either the Electric Pencil® or Scripsit® using MAILRITE. Prints labels from Mailfile created under MAILFORM. Runs under Percom's OS-80™, Radio Shack's TRSDOS®. \$125 (disk).

How to Order

Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-4196†. Mail orders also accepted. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Charge account or paid by a cashier's check, certified check or money order. We accept COD orders with 25% deposit. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and handling charges on orders over \$1,000.00. Please add 10% for shipping and handling charges for orders under \$1,000.00. If you have any questions about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum order \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

†Texas residents call (214) 494-0206

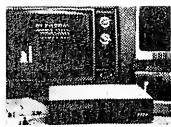
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

• RADIO SHACK and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corporation

Inexpensive Color Graphics: the Percom Electric Crayon™

Spectacular multicolor graphics, sharp 2-color alphanumerics with your TRS-80®, a color tv and the Percom Electric Crayon™. Up to eight colors. Resolution with full display memory (6 Kbytes) is 256 X 192 picture elements. Microprocessor controlled, the Electric Crayon™ is not only a full color graphics system but also a complete, self-contained control computer with a dual bidirectional, parallel I/O port — provision for second dual port. Interface the TRS-80® via your Expansion Interface or Printer Cable Adapter. Supplied with 1 Kbyte display RAM, EGOS™ operating system and comprehensive users manual with example programs \$249.95. Optional TRS-80® interconnecting cable: \$24.95.



Percom's Speak-2-Me-2™

Give your TRS-80® the gift of speech

Texas Instruments' Speak & Spell™ is the voice of your TRS-80® computer with this clever interface module manufactured by Percom. Your own Level II BASIC programs announce, command, implore with sentences and expressions formed from Speak & Spell's vocabulary. The Speak-2-Me-2™ PC module installs in the battery compartment of your Speak & Spell™. Power is supplied from an ordinary calculator power pak. Comes with interconnecting cable (for TRS-80® EI or Printer Cable Adapter), operating software and users manual: \$69.95 (Speak & Spell™ not included.)

Games People Play

Far out!

Scott Adams' Adventures (disks):	
Adventure Sample	\$ 6.95
Adventure 1-9	14.95 ea.
Adventure 1 & 2	24.95
Adventure 3, 4 & 5	39.95
Adventure 6 & 7	24.95
Adventure 6, 7 & 8	39.95

The Galactic Trilogy (disks):

Galactic Empire	\$19.95
Galactic Trader	19.95
Galactic Revolution	39.95

Space is this hunter's domain (disks):

Starfleet Orion	\$24.95
Invasion Orion	24.95

Space Battles — from Adventure (disk):

Super fast, real-time war game with exploding missiles, full space ship control: \$19.95

Space Invaders — by Level IV (disk)

TRS-80® machine language version of Apple 'Super Invaders'. Sound effects: \$19.95

Far in!

Datestones of Ryn (disk)	\$24.95
Temple of Apshai (disk)	29.95
Morloc's Tower (disk)	24.95

Disk System Interconnecting Cables

Improvement over RS cable design places drive 0, which includes the cable termination, at the end of the cable to eliminate the noise of an unterminated cable. Better data integrity. Prices:

Two-Drive Cable	\$24.95
Four-Drive Cable	34.95

Power Line Filter

115/250 V, 50-400 Hz. Instructions included for easy installation in standard mini-box chassis: \$19.95

Minidiskettes

10 Disks in a convenient plastic organizer box	\$34.90
Single Disk	3.49

Disk Drive ID Tabs

1" x 1-1/4" self adhering plastic drive identification tabs. Compatible silver with engraved black drive number. Two tabs (Nos. 0, 1): \$2.50; three tabs (Nos. 0, 1, 2): \$3.25; four tabs (0, 1, 2, 3): \$4.50

ACCESS UNLIMITED

315 N. Shiloh • Ste. D1 • Garland, TX 75042

(214) 494-0206

— trademark of Texas Instruments Corporation

‡ trademark of Michael Shrayer Software, Inc.

The TRS-80 is extremely efficient in converting Hexadecimal numbers to Decimal, but not the other way around. I wrote a short routine to convert decimal to hex since I often needed them for machine or assembly language programs. Perhaps your readers would find this useful also. Keep up the good quality publication.

```

150 CLEAR 1000:DIMX$(200)
160 FORX=0TO15:READX$(X):
  NEXT:CLS
170 INPUT"DECIMAL NUMBER ";D
180 IFD > 65535 PRINT"NUMBER
  OUT OF RANGE":GOTO 280
190 PRINT"HEX NUMBER = ";
200 M=INT(D/256):MX=M*256:
210 L=D-MX
220 FORW=0TO15:FORX=0TO15
230 IF(W*16)+X=M PRINTX$(W)+X$(X)::GOTO 250
240 NEXT:NEXT
250 FORW=0TO15:FORX=0TO15
260 IF(W*16)+X=L PRINT X$(W)+X$(X):GOTO 280.
270 NEXT:NEXT
280 PRINT"ANOTHER ENTRY?"
290 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="" THEN 290
300 IF A$ < "N" THEN 170
310 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,
  C,D,E,F

```

D D Freeman, Garland, TX

I recently installed PROGRAMMA International's 80-GRAPHIX board in my TRS-80. The 80-Graphix, which was advertised on page 31 of the July-August 1980 issue of 80-U.S., actually does what PROGRAMMA claims; it provides the TRS-80 with high-resolution graphics. These are under software control, so that programs using the normal TRS-80 graphics are still compatible with the modified system. In the high-resolution mode, lower case letters - with descenders - can be simulated on the video display. PROGRAMMA supplies a source listing of an assembly language program which creates and places the lower case characters in the video driver. All alphabetic characters appearing on the screen are in lower case unless the shift key is used.

```

LD    HL,(4026H)
LD    (LPRINT+1),HL
LD    HL,SPRINT
LD    (4026H),HL
:
:
SPRINT PUSH  AF
LD    A,C
OR    20H
CALL  SHIFT
POP   AF
LPRINT JP    $-
CP    7BH
CCF
RET
CP    61H
RET
LD    A,C
XOR  20H
LD    C,A
RET
;LINK IN SPRINT
;:
;:
;MUST SAVE FLAGS
;GET CHAR IN A
;MAKE LWR CASE IF LTR
;SHIFT IF LETTER
;RESTORE FLAGS
;PRINT IT.
;HIGHER THAN Z?
;
;YES, RETURN.
;LOWER THAN A?
;YES, RETURN.
;GET ORIG CHARACTER
;REVERSE ITS SHIFT,
;AND PUT IT BACK.
;ALL DONE.

```

Figure 1

PROGRAMMA cautions in its user documentation that the upper/lower case driver will not work with the Electric Pencil or Scripsit. Nonetheless, I was anxious to try it out with my copy of a Basic text editor program. Everything went along quite smoothly until I printed the text on my line printer. Unfortunately, all shifted characters were printed as lower case and vice-versa.

It began to look as though I would have to make another hardware modification after all. And then I remembered that a "no-hardware" lower case article appeared in a past issue of 80-U.S. I found what I was looking for on page 34 of the 1979 July/August issue: It was Phil Pilgrim's "Software Lower Case" article in the System/Command department.

My next problem was my lack of experience in assembly language programming. I only wanted to use that part of Mr Pilgrim's software which would reverse the shift of the characters as they were sent to the line printer. And then, of course, I had to figure out how to work these changes into PROGRAMMA's keyboard driver.

As things turned out, this was no problem at all. A common fault of most program listings appearing in the various micro-computer magazines is the omission of adequate comment statements. In contrast, Mr Pilgrim included an abundance of comments in his program, so that it was easy to see not only which lines I needed, but also how the code functioned. The relevant lines, which I used intact, are:

(See Figure 1, below)

The good news is that after assembling the code, it worked the very first time! Now, thanks to PROGRAMMA, I have upper and lower case letters on my video display when I use my text editor. And thanks to Mr Pilgrim and 80-U.S., I have the same upper and lower case characters in my printed output.

Gareth L Golay, Annandale, NJ

(Good show! It is always nice to see innovative use of what we publish. Ed.)

While reading the July-August 1980 issue of 80-U.S., I find that you printed the graphs for your Survey Results with a Microline 80 Printer or an Okidata Printer. I have just purchased the printer and have been getting good results with it for upper and lower case and the control functions to change type size, line length and line

spacing. I do have a problem and that is with graphics. The manual that comes with the unit leaves something out as to programming the graphics mode. I am wondering if one of your staff could make a listing of one of the graphs.

This would give me a starting point which would be a big help. Also if you gents have any further information for the graphics mode it would be appreciated.

The magazine is doing a good job so keep up the good work. Take on more advertisers as this is how a good publication exists.

George F Hatch W9VMG, Ft Wayne, IN

(You're right. The data on using the special commands on the Microline is somewhat lacking. We don't have any data on the Okidata, but here is how to do it on the Microline 80: LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(65) will set up 80 characters per line. LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(66) sets up 64 characters per line. LPRINTCHR\$(29) sets up 132 columns, LPRINTCHR\$(30) sets up 80 columns (the default value at power up) and LPRINTCHR\$(31) sets up 5 characters per inch (or 40 columns). Also LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(54) sets up 6 lines per inch and LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(56) sets up 8 lines per inch.

LPRINTing characters 127-191 will result in the same graphics characters as you would see on the screen. If you have NEWDOS, you can use the JKL function to print the graphics if you first POK 17360,255

J Crocker)

I am sitting here on this hot, muggy New York evening with nothing better to do than fool around with my computer (32K/1 disk), and since I just recently modified one of Phil Pilgrim's programs (KEYMAC Jan-Feb 80 p. 52) to include a repeating keyboard and operate with TRSDOS, I decided to load it.

Well, here I am completely bored and looking at the video display wondering what to do next. I decided since the diskette onboard wasn't too important, I would enter a couple of DOS commands into the MACRO while in DOS and see what would happen. I entered the following commands:

```

1 BASIC 'ENTER'
2 1 'ENTER' 'ENTER'
3 LOAD'PROGRAM' 'ENTER'
4 RUN 'ENTER' 'SHIFT ENTER'

```

Naturally, I received a "WHAT?" from DOS since it didn't understand what had just been entered. But upon invoking the MACRO I had just typed I was completely surprised to find that the computer came up with BASIC, 1 file, full memory, loaded and ran the program requested.

Since I had not as yet read anything about this very useful ability of this fine program, I decided to immediately load Scripsit and type this letter.

PS Please keep Phil's System/Command Department going, it is the first thing I look for with each issue.

Ross Butera, Levittown, NY

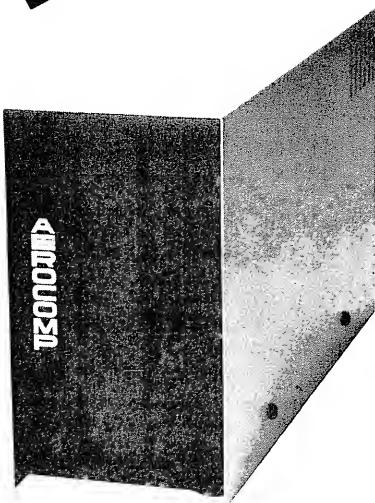
(We will swap you some of our cool weather for some of your free time! Seriously though, we wouldn't think of stopping Phil's column. We also have a good time waiting to see what he will come up with next.

Ed.)

NEW

DISC DRIVES FOR TRS-80*

"FLIPPY" — 250K bytes/disc FAST — 5ms Track to Track Access



REAL VALUE

AEROCOMP offers the best value in microcomputer disc drives on the market today! Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products, as evidenced by the only FREE TRIAL OFFER in the industry. Examine your systems needs and order today!

MYSTERY REMOVED

There appears to be some confusion in the terminology used to describe disc drives and their features. Here's what we mean:

*FLIPPY

Allows the use of both sides of a diskette with a single-headed drive by simply turning the diskette over (Model 40-1), specified in tracks per inch (TPI).

*TRACK DENSITY

Refers to the number of tracks per radial inch on the diskette. Typically 48 TPI=40 usable tracks and 96 TPI=80 usable tracks.

*DOUBLE DENSITY

Refers to recording density in bits per inch (bpi). Typically single density means data can be recorded up to 2,938 bpi; double density means data can be recorded up to 5,876 bpi.

- **DOUBLE-SIDED** refers to number of read/write heads. Single-sided is one head, read/write one side only; double-sided is dual heads allowing read/write operations on both sides of the diskette. A double sided drive appears as two separate drives to the controller.
- **CAPACITY** unformatted capacity is the total amount of storage space available on a diskette. Typically 125K bytes on a 40 track 5.25in. diskette. Formatted capacity is the total **USABLE** storage space on a diskette. Typically 102K bytes on a 40 track 5.25in. diskette.
- **ACCESS TIME** the time required for the head to move from one track to the next. Typically 5 to 40 milliseconds (ms).

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disc Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a FULL REFUND. We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! ORDER TODAY!

WARRANTY

We offer you a 90 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disc Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!

ORDER NOW

• MODEL 40-1 DISC DRIVE \$339.95ea.

Single-sided, "Flippy", 48TPI. (40 track; single density unformatted 125K bytes/side; double density unformatted 250K bytes/side).

• MODEL 80-2 DISC DRIVE \$439.95ea.

Double-sided, 48TPI. (80 track/40 per side; single density unformatted 250K bytes; double density unformatted 500K bytes).

COMPARE AND BUY AEROCOMP!

	"FLIPPY"		ACCESS TIME (track to track)	HEAD LOAD SOLENOID	DISC EJECTOR	CAPACITY (unformatted single density)	EASY-ENTRY DOOR	FREE TRIAL
AEROCOMP	YES	5ms.	YES	YES	YES	250K bytes (both sides)	YES	YES
RADIO SHACK*	NO	40ms.	YES	NO	NO	109K bytes	NO	NO
PERCOM	YES	25ms.	YES	NO	NO	250K bytes (both sides)	YES	NO
MPI	NO	5ms.	YES	YES	YES	125K bytes	YES	NO
SHUGART	NO	40ms	YES	NO	NO	109K bytes	NO	NO
SIEMENS	NO	25ms	YES	NO	NO	125K bytes	YES	NO
TANDON	NO	5ms.	NO	NO	NO	125K bytes	NO	NO
PERTEC	YES	25ms	YES	NO	NO	250K bytes (both sides)	NO	NO
BASF	NO	12ms	YES	NO	NO	125K bytes	NO	NO

Factual material from current manufacturer's data sheets is believed reliable but cannot be guaranteed. Comparing Aeracamp Model 40-1 to similar models.

The TRS-80* expansion interface limits the track to track access time to 12ms

*Trademark of Tandy/Radio Shack

• MODEL 80-1 DISC DRIVE \$439.95ea.

Single-sided, "Flippy", 96TPI. (80 track; single density unformatted 250K bytes/side; double density unformatted 500K bytes/side).

• MODEL DISC DRIVE \$595.95ea.

Double-sided, 96TPI. (160 track/80 per side; single density unformatted 500K bytes; double density unformatted 1 megabyte).

All models are capable of single or double density and are complete with power supply and silver enclosure. Send for information on AEROCOMP 2- and 3-drive systems available in 40 and 80 track.

• SELECT EITHER A 2-DRIVE OR 4-DRIVE CABLE FOR USE WITH YOUR DRIVE(S):

2-DRIVE CABLE (for use with 1- or 2-drive systems) \$24.95ea.

4-DRIVE CABLE (for use with 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-drive systems) \$34.95ea.

Add \$1.25 shipping and handling

• MINI DISKETTES (5.25 in), Box of 10 \$29.95
add \$1.25 shipping and handling

• DISC OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS + (40 TRACK) \$109.00
NEWDOS/80 (80 TRACK) \$149.00

★ SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER ★

• Model 40-1 Disc Drive	\$339.95
• 2 Drive Cable	24.95
• Disc Operating System (NEWDOS +)	109.00
• Freight	5.25

Reg. \$479.15
Special \$399.95

SPECIAL COMBO EXCEPT WITH NEWDOS/80
Reg. \$519.15 Special \$429.95

To order by mail, specify Model Number(s) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request COD shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. ADD \$4.00 per drive for shipping and handling. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on COD shipments—cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact COD amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. WE SHIP PROMPTLY! In the event there is a slight delay, you will be notified of the shipping date and we will NOT deposit your money order or charge your bankcard until the day we ship!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

AEROCOMP

Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829 Dallas, TX 75224

ITEMS



At Random

Indian Summers, brisk fall football weather and general elections are back with us. Time flies when you are having fun!

As you have probably seen by now, we have increased our size again. Another 16 pages, and it has finally put us over the 100 page mark. You may also have noted that we have opened up our composition and layout somewhat. We think that with that many pages there ought to be a little space to open it up and give it air.

And by the way, to answer some recent complaints about too many ads, I recently took a survey of my own, using the same measuring stick that is used against us. In their September 1980 issues, 80-Microcomputing had 48.8%, Creative had 49.2% and Byte had a whopping 64.4%. 80-U.S. for that issue had 35.5%. So there. For every page of ads there is a corresponding increase of about two pages of space for articles.

Unfortunately, it also gives us more space in which to screw up. Here are the corrections for the Sep/Oct 80 issue:

Corrections (Ouch! Dept.)

Our Notes in Sep/Oct 80 carried an item on Peek and Poke for the Model II. In the first patch listed, the "find string" (F=C5CD2061) should have been F=AFCD2061. Other than that, it works as advertised. Some callers said that it was not necessary to disable the passwords first, but we found it necessary to do so on our machines.

The article "A Basic Z-80 Disassembler" starting on page 31 needs a line added to correct for certain conditions. Add line 625 as follows:

625 IFN1! < -32768THENN3!=N1!+
32767:N1!=32767+N3!

Our NFL-PIX is doing well, it picked 50% the first week and 64% the second. Here is a correction for NFL tape only, and only for those few that got out with this glitch: Line 26023 has the word "CHANGB", it should read: CHANGE?". (Replace the B with a question mark and quotes).

one should be just right for you algebra students trying to solve for multiple unknowns.

Then there are reviews and other short related subjects (not too numerous to mention, though). We think this will be our best issue yet, but you sort of know we will try and top it next time!

Remember that nice days are made, not had. It's all up to you. And - tell them you saw it in 80-U.S.

Mike

.....
In our July-August 1980 issue on page 44, one of our authors made reference to "another firm operating in Berkeley that claims to have a system such as Omikron's". There are several more references to the "other firm" in that article. Although the other firm was not mentioned by name, Parasitic Engineering, Inc feels they were being referred to (see letters, this issue). It was not the intention of 80-U.S. to slur anyone, and we regret the fact that this implication occurred.

Got the 9-digit ZIP Code Blues?

Looks like the Post Office has done it. We now are up against a 9-digit ZIP. There is talk that they may require a hyphen between the first five and last four digits, and possibly even an alpha character following it. How is this going to effect your mailing programs? Do you have space for more digits, and can your program handle alpha characters as well?

We have a program that can do all that and much more, and - it wasn't thrown together in a hurry to comply. It has been in use for almost two years on the Model I, one year on the Model II and it is field-tested and proven! We also have a Mass/Mail system for the Model II that will handle over 10000 names, with instant recall, in one disk-spanning file! All these programs have an 11 digit alpha-numeric ZIP. These programs are available NOW, from stock. According to the Post Office, compliance begins in February 1981 and must be complete by 31 December 1981. If you do not comply, then they will not honor your bulk mail rates. Call us for more information, we have been using these programs for over a year and can give you all the details and prices.

80-U.S. Software
(206) 475-2219

I'M A BELIEVER !!

"I Love it !!...It's really a incredible O/S. It' just great!
Now I see why people who have seen it say they are now
believers. I know I am."

LANCE MICKLUS

- 1) Large (8") drive support.
- 2) Double Sided drive support.
- 3) Double Density drive support.
- 4) 80 Track drive support.

*NOTE all above drives may be mixed on any one system and can be configured at Sysgen time or during any Backup!

5) Winchester technology fixed drive support.

6) Supports any combination of the above drives up to a max. of 8 drives.

7) Supports double-speed processor clock modifications. (Archbold for example)

8) FASTER! — Improved overlay structure using ISAM accessing techniques improves loading times by up to 1400%.

9) General purpose output spoolers of a true symbiotic design provide simultaneous output and program execution without any user intervention.

10) Keyboard Type-Ahead feature permits you to enter keystrokes before your programs need them.

11) User definable keys, all 26 letters.

12) Built in Graphic string packer lets you enter graphic symbols into a BASIC program from the keyboard through the use of the (Clear) key. The (Clear) key is simply held down (just like the (Shift) keys) during other keystrokes and viola...graphics!

13) Dated files. — All files are accompanied by the date of their last modification (creation or write).

14) Marked files. — All files are accompanied by a 'mark' if they have been modified since they were last backed up. This permits the BACKUP utility to copy only those files which have actually been updated since a previous backup.

15) File transfer by class. Allows transferring of all files of a similar directory classification such as /CMD, /BAS, /PCL, etc.

VTOS 4.0

Operating System
Diskette with
Operator's Guide

\$99.95

VTOS 4.0

Master
Reference Manual

\$29.95

VTOS 4.0

Combination —
1.0 disk,
Operator's Guide,
and Master
Reference Manual

\$125.00

16) Built-in SYSTEM command contains lower case display driver, screen print, break key disable, blinking cursor, disk drive stepping rate and motor-on delay modifications, and more.

17) User may SYSGEN a custom VTOS system configuration containing special I/O drivers, device LINKING and ROUTING, SPOOLING and DEBUG tasks, etc. which will be automatically loaded during the BOOT process without requiring a more lengthy AUTO and CHAIN procedure.

18) Non-BREAKable AUTO and CHAIN commands.

19) Wild-card DIRectory. Permits you to locate all files of a certain classification such as '/BAS'. Uniformly indicates file size in K (1024 bytes) regardless of drive type. "DIR D" would give you all your files that start with "D".

20) Dynamic file name defaults in APPEND, COPY, and RENAME commands allow you to specify only minimal information about file names.

21) COPY and APPEND commands execute up to 300% faster.

22) ALLOCate command for pre-allocation and non-releasability of file space. File space will never shrink if this option used.

23) MEMORY command for directly setting upper memory limit.

24) Variable Length file support is incorporated which automatically blocks short user data records both within a sector and across sector boundaries thereby taking maximum advantage of disk file space.

25) No security disk needed to make backups or to run the system!

26) Though many O/S bear his design and code VTOS 4.0 is the only Fully Approved Operating System by Randy Cook! And it is FANTASTIC!

27) Endorsed by Scott Adams and Lance Micklus!

VTOS and VTOS 4.0 are registered trademarks of VIRTUAL TECHNOLOGY, INC. - Dallas, Texas 75234

Available from the following distributors or
your local computer store. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

5% Discount Just For Mentioning This Ad. (Valid month of this publication ONLY)



QUALITY
SOFTWARE
DISTRIBUTORS

11234 Park Central Pl Suite C
Dallas Texas 75230
(214) 692-1055
Micronet - 70130,203
SOURCE - TCC293



ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
Box 3435, Longwood, Fla. 32750
(305) 862-6917 - Voice
after 8:00 - same number
as FORUM 80. (SOURCE - TCC957)



SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS
GROUP

Main St. and Lowell Road
Dunstable, Mass. 01827
(617) 692-3800 - Voice
(617) 692-3973 - FORUM 80
Micronet - 70310,236

Prices subject to change without notice

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-321-2037

IN OHIO CALL COLLECT (216) 566-9130

LTM

INCORPORATED

THE CHESTERFIELD BUILDING • 1801 EAST 12TH STREET, SUITE 222 • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115



TRS 80 and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

★ NEW ★ MTC AIDS-III* ★ NEW ★

MODEL I . . . \$69.95

MODEL II . . . \$99.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below)

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total up to 254 characters)
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records
 - ENTER FIELD (can't type-in more characters than specified)
 - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed)
 - DELETE FIELD contents
 - RESTORE FIELD contents
 - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents
 - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field)
 - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record)
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted
 - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS
 - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted
 - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS
 - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES
 - Example Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000 00.
 - Example Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25 00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge.

- COMPATIBLE with AIDS-II data files and AIDS subsystems
- Move up from AIDS-II and EXPAND to 20 field capability WITHOUT REENTERING DATA
- AIDS-II (Model I or II) owners may UPGRADE FOR ONLY \$25 00

WARNING! This program is written in BASIC and can be listed in the normal manner. Modification of program code is NOT RECOMMENDED due to its extreme complexity

MTC AIDS - II

Ailing information? Doctor it up with AIDS-II. This Automated Information Directory System offers twelve user-defined fields with full feature editing when adding or changing records. Selective Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving records may be accomplished using any of six relational comparisons. Also features machine code assisted sorting (200 records in about 5 seconds) by any combination of fields, and much more! Unique "windowing" capability allows directories of unlimited size. Window size is typically 200 or more records in 32K. Can be used for mailing lists, client reference reporting, appointment "calendars", inventory records and other information systems. Easy to use. Defining a system takes about a minute. MAPS-I (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM) is included at no charge. MAPS features full AIDS-II selection capabilities, prints user-specified fields down the page, produces user-specified columnar report formats with automatically generated column headings and paging, and allows user-defined print formats for custom forms, labels, etc. Add subsystems for additional capabilities. May be upgraded to AIDS-III when required.

MTC AIDS-II \$49.95
For Model II \$79.95

MTC CALCS AIDS For Model II
\$24.95 \$39.95

CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM (CALCS)
MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar report format, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.

NEW

the MAGIC WAND™

NEW

\$349.95

the most powerful, most flexible, most reliable, most useable word processing software available for a CP/M® based TRS-80® model II.

MAGIC WAND™ can do more work in less time with high quality than any other product you can buy.

The command structure is simple, logical and complete. The programs are crash-proof and completely reliable.

The system is supported by what users say is the best user's manual ever produced for microcomputer software.

FEATURES

- Full screen text editing
- Full text formatting commands
- Merging with external data files
- Up to 128 variables
- Conditional commands
- True proportional spacing

QUOTES FROM THE June, 1980 Microcomputing article "Super Work Processors" by Rod Hallen

"Of all the word processors I have used (and that includes a dozen or more), the Magic Wand is the most versatile. The Wand has almost all of the features of other processors, plus many new ones of its own. It measures up to even the word-processing software running on the largest mainframe computers."

... "Magic Wand is an outstanding example of the new levels of software that are being written for the small businessman, although I can't imagine a business of any size that couldn't use software of this quality."

MAGIC WAND • will also operate on Oasis based systems
• will operate on 16k but we recommend 32k for adequate operating memory
• is available on 5 1/4 and 8 diskettes

MAGIC WAND is a copyrighted program by Small Business Applications Inc., TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Apparat, Inc. introduces

NEWDOS/80

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself). Includes 180-page instruction manual and MTC QUE card.

NEWDOS/80 \$149.95
CALL REGARDING OUR NEWDOS+ UPGRADE PRICING.

★ PRODUCT PREVIEW ★

General Business System for Model II

This product will be a full-feature, professional-grade business system, with fully integrated General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. A Payroll subsystem will be added later.

MAKES EVERY BYTE COUNT

IN YOUR TRS-80® MODEL I OR MODEL II DISK SYSTEM

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

TDAM \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

Includes MTC QUE Card!

Having trouble with RANDOM FILES? With MTC's Table-Driven Access Method (TDAM) you'll never fret over FIELDing again. No knowledge of random access files is required. Insert the TDAM "interpreter" into any BASIC program and type in a few DATA statements describing the information in your files. TDAM does the rest! Reads and writes fields and records of any type (even compresses a DATE field into 3 bytes!). Features automatic file buffer allocation/deallocation, memory buffering, sub-record blocking/deblocking, and handles up to 255 fields per record. Super fast and super simple! Complete with TDAM interpreter, instructions and demo program. Requires programming experience.

DIVERGE \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

Compares two BASIC program files, showing the differences between them. Identifies & lists lines which have been inserted, deleted, & replaced. Use for version control.

REBUILD \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

Reorganize programs for adding program code, faster execution, readability. Much more than simple renumbering. Rearrange groups of statements within a program - automatically updates references to line numbers. Use with SUPERSEDE and MINGLE for maximum effect.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, encapsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 \$29.95

All products
guaranteed for
replacement only.
Prices, Specifications &
Offerings subject to
change without notice.

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED
WITHIN ONE
BUSINESS DAY

QUANTITY
DISCOUNT
INQUIRIES
INVITED

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

- Add \$2.50 for shipping & handling
- \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-2037

IN OHIO CALL COLLECT (216) 566-9130

INCORPORATED

LTM

THE CHESTERFIELD BUILDING • 1801 EAST 12TH STREET, SUITE 222 • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115

IRS 80 and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Lundy Corp.





New Products



ED SOFTWARE CATALOG

QUEUE's Catalog #3 is now available. The catalog is a directory of educational software available for Apple, Pet, TRS-80 and Atari. Hundreds of programs from over 40 educational software publishers are grouped by computer, subject matter and grade level. All the programs can be ordered directly through QUEUE. \$8.95 from QUEUE, 5 Chapel Hill Dr., Fairfield, CT 06432

MASTER DISK DIRECTORY

MASDIR 1.0, a Master Disk Directory program, has been announced by Micro Systems Software Inc. The program allows one to make a master list of all programs on diskettes and provides video display or printed output. It is capable of listing files by category or extension, file name search, search for free space and more. Available for \$29.95 from Micro Systems Software, Inc., 5846 Funston St., Hollywood, FL 33023 (305) 983-3390

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

T.E.S.T., an aid for the classroom teacher is now available from T Y C™ Software. T.E.S.T. contains two programs; a Maintenance Program, and a Test and Drill Program. The Maintenance program allows the user to create a test of up to 35 questions and save it on cassette for use today or whenever needed. Test and Drill is a utility program designed to accept the test prepared by the Maintenance program. With the Test and Drill program, students can either use the questions as a review, take a scored test, or the teacher can have the computer prepare a printed test or worksheet with answer key. Two programs and complete manual, for Level II 16K, \$11.95. T Y C™ Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454 (716) 243-3005

NEW DOS RELEASE FOR MOD I

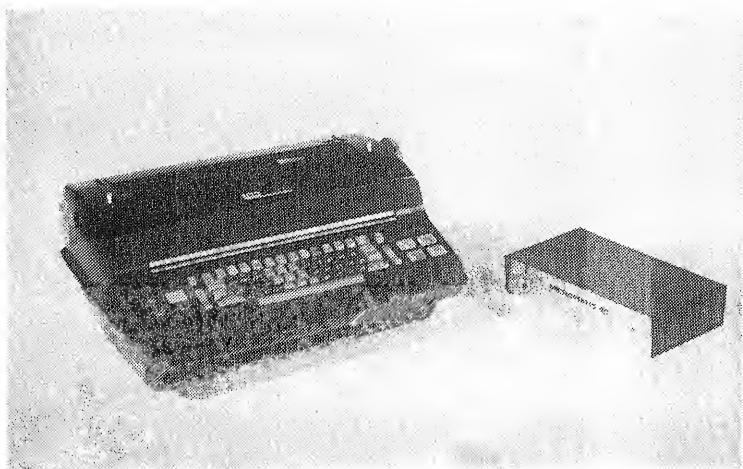
Micro Systems Software Inc has released a new DOS Version 3.1. The new DOS is said to allow setting of the PROT level of a Basic program to EXEC, so it cannot be loaded or listed without the password, and provides Run-only protection for business software. This DOS has the debounce lengthened slightly and will work with drives of up to 80 tracks. Many other features are included. Price is \$99.95, from Micro Systems Software Inc 5846 Funston St., Hollywood, FL 33023 (305) 983-3390

SQUADRON LEADER GAMES

Discovery Games has released several games designed to test the mind instead of the reflexes. Among them are: RAF: The Battle of Britain, MIGs and Messerschmidts, Jagdstaffel, Winged Samurai and more. Each game includes an audiotape cassette for 16K Level II, loading instructions, a tactics reference card and a player's manual, all in an attractive bookshelf box. Price is \$19.95 from Discovery Games, 936 W Highway 36, St Paul, MN 55113

MICROMATIC 80

The newly formed MICROMATIC Corporation is proud to introduce the MICROMATIC 80, a TTL based interface designed to integrate the TRS-80 and many other small computers at a very affordable price. It consists of an IBM Selectric computer printer, which is thoroughly cleared and functionally checked due to previous use, combined with a sleek compact interface. The printer has a speed of 8 to 9 cps, with high quality typewriter print suitable for word processing. The MICROMATIC 80 simply connects to the keyboard interface port, or to the expansion interface. All code conversion and timing software are contained within the unit, and no special software is required. The interface is warranted for 90 days. The MICROMATIC 80 is priced at a low \$795., and can be ordered by mail or telephone from The MICROMATIC CORP 5747 West 85th St., Indianapolis, IN 46278 (317) 299-8614



MAXI-DISK

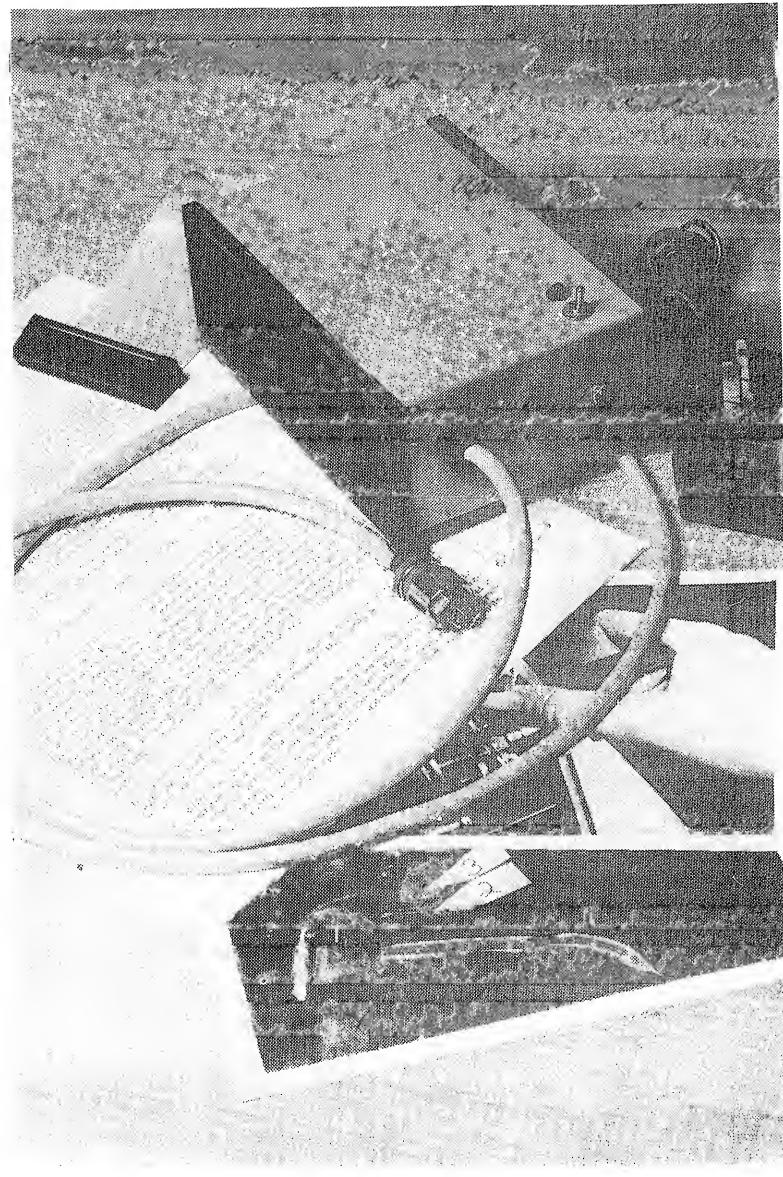
Parasitic Engineering has announced that its Maxi-Disk 8" floppy disk drives are now compatible with the TRS-80 Model II. When used with the Model II, Maxi-Disk drives are functionally identical to the Radio Shack expansion drives, but provide additional features at a competitive price, with no hardware or software changes needed. Each Maxi-Drive is completely self-contained in its own attractive cabinet. Additional drives are simply plugged in. The Radio Shack three drive box is not needed. Maxi-Drives for the Model II cost \$845. A three drive cable (one needed) is \$60. Delivery is approximately 60 days after receipt of order. Parasitic Engineering Inc., 1101 Ninth Ave. Oakland, CA 94606 (415) 839-2636

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

RITE 80 Software, an enterprising new software firm announces their field tested educational series of programs. Among them: Math Series, Spelling Series, Topics Series, Block Letters, Rollbook and Earth. Earth is an animated globe which can rotate either direction or stop and go at 15 degree intervals with the land shapes changing in three dimensional perspective. All for TRS-80 Level II, cassettes priced at \$19.95 each, 10% off for a series, 20% for all three series'. For a descriptive catalog write to RITE 80 Software, 4660 Willens Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

PIGSKIN

Acorn Software Products Inc announces the release of PIGSKIN, a football strategy game for the Model I Level II TRS-80. Two players can compete against each other, or one player can challenge the program in one of five levels of difficulty. Any game in progress may be saved. There is also a spectator mode for demonstrations. PIGSKIN's graphic display of the field shows ball movement and statistics as players employ their strategic skills. Strategy involves the use of 10 offensive plays and 6 defensive positions. PIGSKIN is priced at \$9.95 on cassette, or \$15.95 on disk. Both are on protected media. Dealers may direct their inquiries to Acorn Software Inc., 634 North Carolina Ave SE, Washington, DC 20003 (202) 544-4259



MOD II UTILITY PACKAGE

RACET Computes announces the availability of a Utility Package for the Model II TRS-80. The package provides the user with eight new and powerful DOS commands. The entire package is written in machine language and is fully documented in a 124 page manual. This further extends the power of the Model II with capabilities such as: Recovery of blown diskettes, Copy multiple files, Examine/Change diskette contents, Catalog diskette directories and Change Disk names and create files. The Utility Package is available from Racet Computes, 702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665 (714)637-5016

MEDIAMIX 50/80 INTERFACE

Mediamix of Universal City, CA has extended their product line to include new hardware and software for the TRS-80 Model I, II and III. Their original 50/80 Interface for connecting an IBM Electronic Typewriter Model 50, 60 or 75 has been improved in that it now gets feedback from the typewriter. The DRIVER program that supports this interface uses the feedback to control timing. Benefits include faster typing speed and more control over all of the typewriter's automatic functions. Mediamix is primarily a mail order company, however dealerships are being set up. Contact Mediamix, PO Box 8775, Universal City, CA 91608

(More New Products on Page 14)

VARKEEP

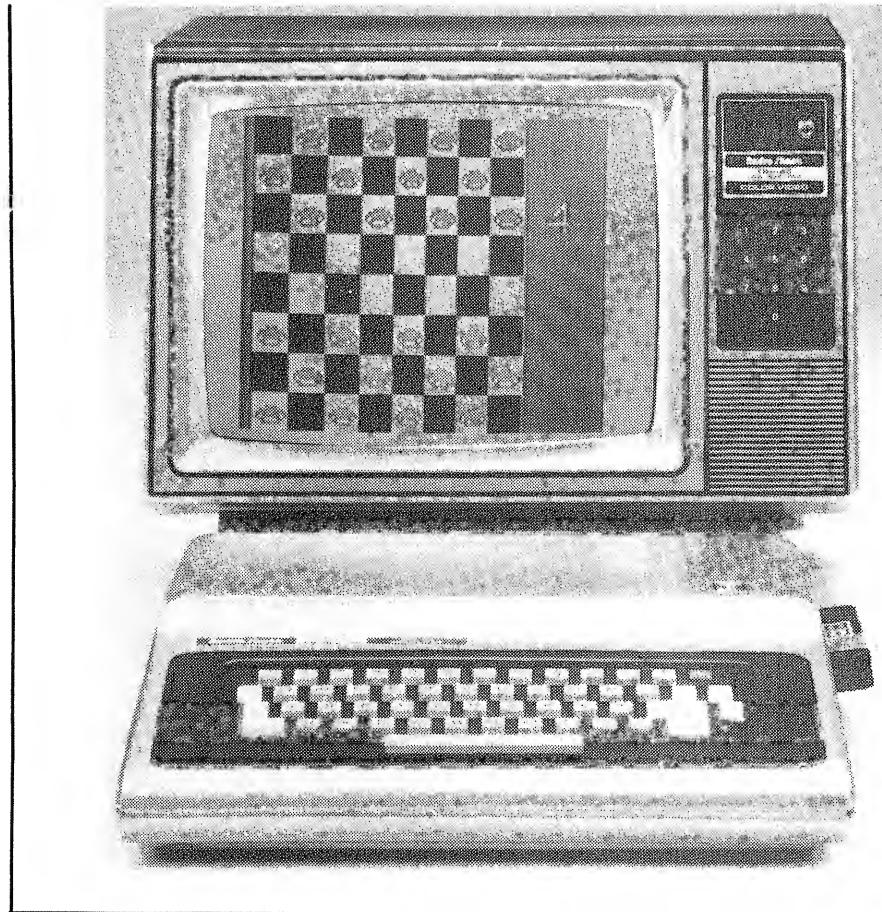
The Alternate Source announces the release of a new memory management utility for TRS-80 Level II and Disk Basic programmers. VARKEEP will add the following powerful commands to Basic: NAME SAVE, NAME RESTORE, NAME DELETE and NAME CLEAR. Using these commands, the programmer can accomplish the following: NAME SAVE allows the programmer to protect the values of all variables from erasure by LOAD, RUN, NEW and/or CLEAR. NAME RESTORE allows the programmer to restore to a program all variables used by a previous program. This provides the ability to easily simulate the powerful CHAIN command found in other Basics. NAME DELETE allows the deletion of variables no longer needed in order to reclaim valuable memory space. This feature allows arrays to be redimensioned. NAME CLEAR will change the amount of string space available to a program while it is running, without losing any variables or a single string. VARKEEP is written in Z-80 and requires about 720 bytes of user RAM. The program is available for \$14.95 on cassette, or \$16.95 on diskette from The Alternate Source, 1806 Ada Street, Lansing, MI 48910 (517) 485-0344 or (517) 487-3358

SURVEYOR PROGRAMS

Four new low-cost land surveying programs for the TRS-80, developed by Disco-Tech, bring the benefits of computer technology within reach of every surveyor's office. The four programs are Field Note Data Reduction, Coordinate Geometry, Stadia Reduction and Horizontal Curve Staking. They are part of Disco-Tech's SURVEY 80 package, which will also include Vertical Curve Design and Subdivision Earthwork by the end of 1980. To order or request free information on SURVEY 80 or other Disco-Tech programs, write or call DISCO-TECH, Morton Technologies Inc., PO Box 11129, Santa Rosa, CA 95406 (707) 532-1600

MASS/MAIL SYSTEM

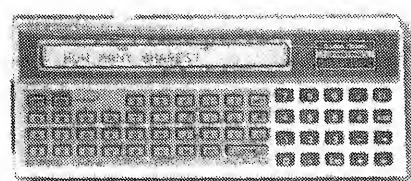
Galactic Software Ltd has introduced the MASS/MAIL System for the Model II TRS-80. All of the features of the Galactic Mail/File system are included in the MASS/MAIL system with the following added features: Drive



spanning capabilities now allow the user a total of 10,500 entries on a complete 4-drive system (3500 entries per expansion drive). Two standard label formats and two standard directory formats are supported, plus a unique user formatted output that allows the user to set up a custom output format. The system allows for multiple across printing of labels in standard format. Four auto-entry keys are supported to allow easy input of repetitive entries by the user. All processing is done in a "batch mode". This feature speeds up file maintenance and item addition/deletion, as the user need not be present when processing is taking place. Data retrieval is by alphabetical or ZIP order, plus any of 6 other criteria, plus up to 19 codes at once. Access of information can be done by control number as well. Access time using control number is instantaneous. Access by a key field will always be less than 10 seconds, even with 10,000 names in the system. Files created using the Model II Mail/File System are compatible with the MASS/MAIL System. For additional information contact Galactic Software Ltd., 11520 N Port Washington Road, Mequon, WI 53092 (414) 241-8030

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

Radio Shack's new TRS-80 Color Computer provides color graphics and features instant-load Program Pak™ software that enables the user to instantly program the computer for a variety of educational and recreational purposes. See your local Radio Shack dealer.



TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER

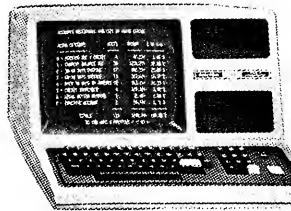
Considered a breakthrough in computer technology, the TRS-80 Pocket Computer weighs only 6 ounces and is less than 7" long. Yet, it is said to be able to do almost any of the smaller jobs the popular TRS-80 Model I computer can do. See it at your local Radio Shack.

MODEL II

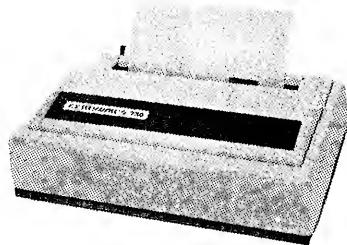


26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3499.00

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I.....\$630.00
26-1062 16K III.....900.00
26-1063 32K III
2-Drives, RS232.....2246.00



CENTRONICS

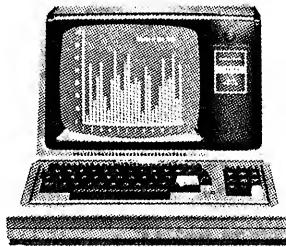
Fast 100 CPS Centronics
730 Printer.....\$675.00
Text Quality Centronics
737 Printer.....\$850.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
\$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
\$36.00

AUTHORIZED TRS-80® DEALER A301

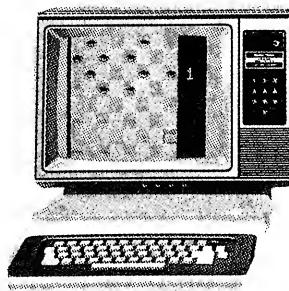
COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

MODEL I



26-1054
4K Level II
\$552.00

COLOR



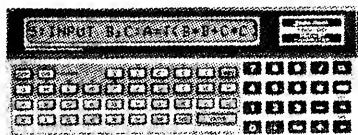
26-1056 16K Level II System with Keypad.	\$670.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board.....	84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface.....	249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface.....	365.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface.....	476.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O.....	424.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional.....	424.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II.....	720.00
26-1156 Lineprinter III.....	1799.00
26-1180 Voice Synthesiser.....	339.00
26-1181 VOXBOX.....	145.00
26-1104 Factory Upper/Lower Case Modification Installed.....	70.00
26-1506 Scripsit - Tape.....	60.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk.....	85.00

NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color, and other new products.

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES
AND ACCESSORIES DEDUCT
10% FROM CATALOG PRICE

Novation Cat Modem.. \$149.00
CCA Data Management
System..... 72.00
Adventure Games
Games 1-9 each..... 14.00

Pocket Computer



26-3501 1.9K P.C..... \$225.00
26-3503 Cassette I/F..... 45.00
14-812 Recorder..... 72.00

26-3001 4K..... \$360.00
26-3002 16K..... 540.00
26-3010 Color Video..... 360.00
26-1206 Recorder..... 54.00
26-3008 Joysticks..... 22.50

 **Acorn**
Software
Products, Inc.

GAMES:

Alien Invasion..... \$9.00
Stock Market..... 9.00
Star Trek..... 9.00
Block 'Em..... 9.00
Ting-Tang..... 9.00

UTILITIES:

System Savers..... 14.00
EDUCATION:

Language Teacher..... 18.00

**FREE: PRICE LIST
UPON REQUEST**

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

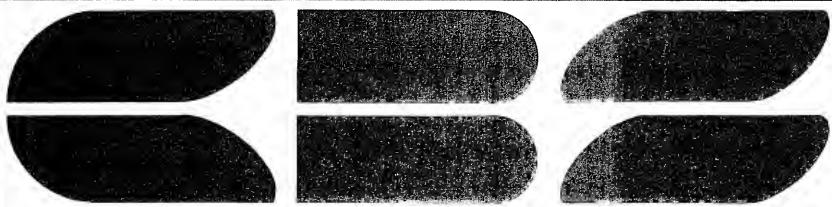
DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

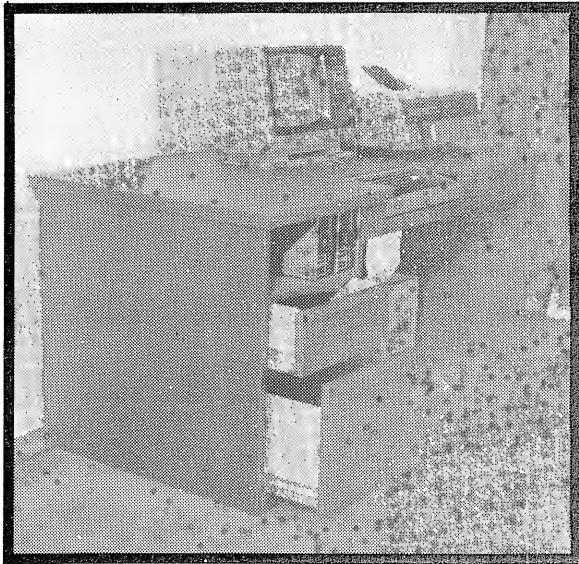
Full Factory Warranty
on All Items Sold.

Largest Inventory
In the S.E. U.S.A.



introduces

THE TRS-80* MODEL I SYSTEM DESK



Recognizing the need for a completely integrated system desk for the TRS-80 Model I, **Computer Business Systems** introduces an operating console to eliminate the unsightly and confusing maze of cables, power cords, and switches to make the Model I an easier computer to use. Solid $\frac{3}{4}$ " wood construction throughout with a beautiful walnut-grain laminated finish that resists burns, mars, etc., it blends perfectly into any office or home decor.

\$399.00

FEATURING

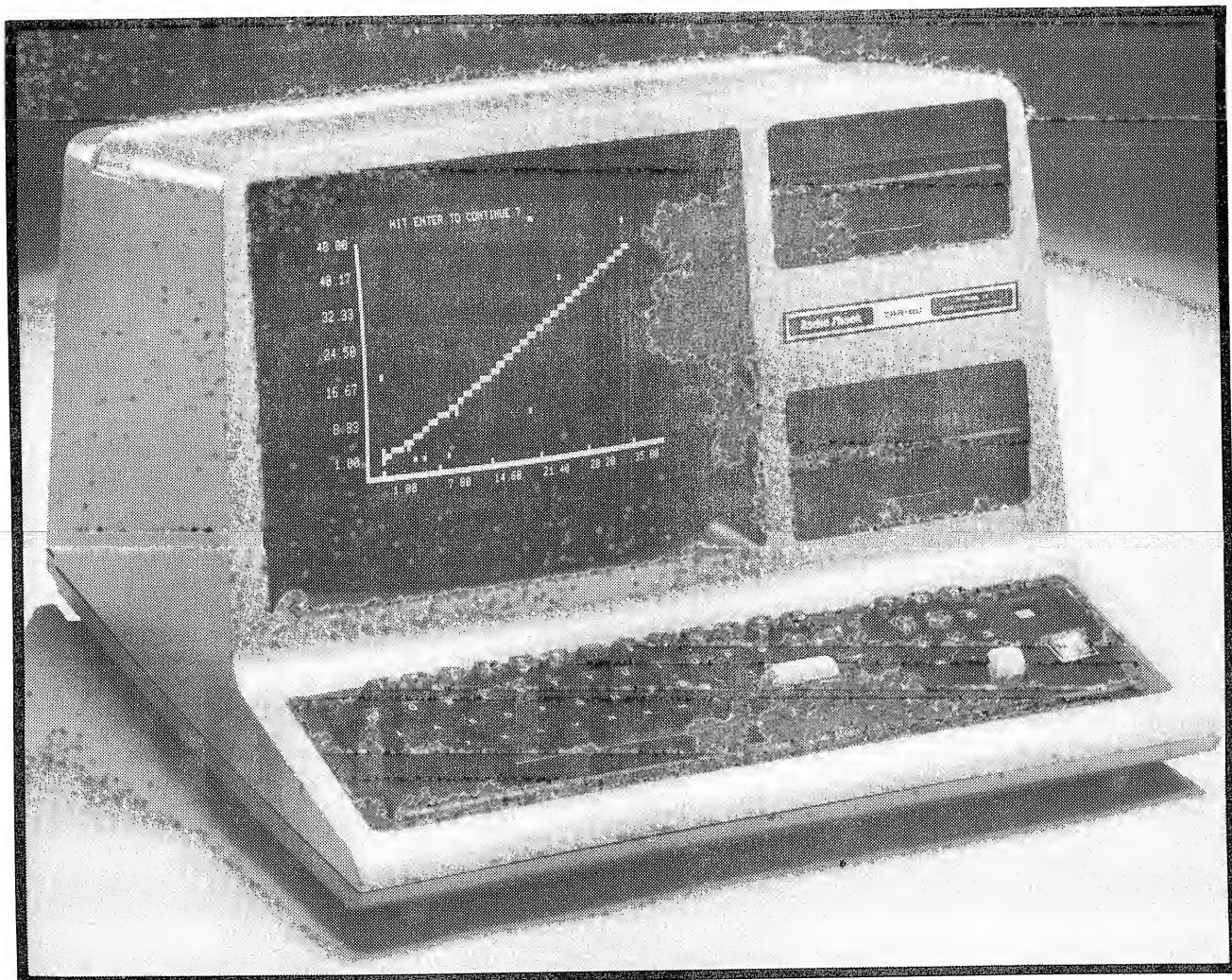
- Turn-key power up, provides security access and controls power up to all components. The CPU and all its attachments power up together, ready for processing.
- Built in cooling fan keeps disk drives, expansion interface, and CPU keyboard in optimal operating range.
- Built in power outlet strips (10 grounded outlets, UL approved) leave room for complete expansion of the Model I computer. One AC power cord (10 ft external of desk) powers all components.
- Removable top allows access to all cables, power cords, and electrical connections, but keeps them completely hidden from view and inaccessible to tampering.
- Holds the full compliment of TRS-80 Model I components:
 - up to 4 mini-disk drives
 - expansion interface
 - keyboard
 - CRT display
 - 2 cassette player-recorders
 - almost any printer
- Built in and recessed "RESET" button extension eliminates fumbling with pens or pencils trying to restart your system, yet does not attach to your TRS-80 in any way.
- Absolutely no modification whatsoever to TRS-80 hardware; your warranty remains intact.
- Forms may be fed thru printer from bottom of desk (ample slots are provided) or rear of printer. If printer is not used, a matching filler is provided for slot in desk top.
- So compact the dimensions are the same as a normal desk: 60" L x 30" W x 29" H.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE TODAY

COMPUTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

329 South Highland Avenue
Lombard, Illinois 60148
(312) 932-1344

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Division of the Tandy Corporation



The New Model III from Radio Shack

A couple of months ago, Radio Shack announced their new Model III TRS-80 Microcomputer. In spite of rumors about a TRS-90, color and other assorted features, this one turns out to be our old friend - the Model I, with some new features.

But what features! For openers, the entire computer is contained in one case, including the keyboard. Further, there is only one power cord to plug in (hooray!). And there is space for two 5 inch disk drives to the right of the screen.

Those drives, by the way, are dual density, 40 track, and can contain up to 175K per data disk. Most programs are upward compatible with Model I, except for programs using "non-standard" programming techniques.

The Model III comes in several versions. It is available in a 4K Level I version (\$699.), or a 16K Level II version (\$999.). The two-disk, 32K version is very nicely priced at \$2495. Memory is expandable to 48K, although there is no listing in the Radio Shack literature for a 48K version, only a 32K with add-on memory.

The keyboard on the Model III is complete with keypad, and the cassette is built-in. The cassette loads at 1500 baud, about three times faster than Model I.

Software already available for the Model III includes general ledger, payroll, inventory, payables, receivables, advanced statistics and others. Because of the compatibility of this machine with Model I software, it shouldn't be long until most of what is available for Model I will be running on Model III.

DIFFERENCES

Level I Basic

Model III Level I Basic is compatible with the Model I Level I. All programs written for the 4K Level I should load from tape and run without revision on the Model III. There may be minor differences in the characters displayed on the screen. Model III Level I Basic includes the commands LLIST and LPRINT.

Level II Basic

Model III Level II Basic is compatible with the Model I Level II. It requires 258 more bytes of memory for internal use than did Model I. Except for this memory restriction, all programs written for the 4 to 48K Model I in Level II Basic should load from tape and execute without revision on the Model III. Again, there may be some differences in the characters actually displayed on the screen.

Model III contains lowercase as a standard feature. The default condition for the keyboard is "CAPS" mode. In the Model I the default was non-shift for capitals, and shift characters returned the lower case ASCII code. The SHIFT-0 key in the Model III is a toggle which alternates between CAPS mode and lowercase mode, where non-shifted characters are lowercase and shifted characters are upper case.

The use of non-documented programming techniques or memory locations in Model I software may cause it to function improperly on the Model III. Some examples:

- 1) Use of POKE/PEEK to examine or alter memory which was not documented or reserved for system use.
- 2) Use of POKE to perform line printer output.
- 3) Use of POKE/PEEK or OUT to manipulate the cassette.
- 4) USR routines which reside in restricted areas or call non-documented routines in the ROM.

New Level II Features

The keyboard has an automatic repeat key, CAPS key, and can be routed to other devices.

Video

The video displays standard upper/lower ASCII characters. It also contains two additional character sets which can be swapped with space compression codes under software control. Further, it has a scroll protect function and a user definable cursor character. There is a software cursor blink function, a screen print function and the screen contents can be routed to other devices.

Cassette

The cassette features user (or software) selectable speeds of 500 or 1500 baud. Basic data tapes operate at 500 baud only (and automatically). During cassette operation the BREAK key can terminate the operation at any time. The cassette can be routed to other devices.

Line Printer

The line printer has user definable line width and lines per page. Printer operations can be terminated at any time by use of the BREAK key, and the printer output can be routed to other devices.

Serial Communication (RS 232)

Serial communication can be routed to other devices, and are supported by ROM routines.

Clock/Date

The Model III contains a real-time, displayable clock, which can be set and turned on or off from Level II Basic using the POKE function. Current date is also supported.

If your software needs to determine which Model (I or III) it is operating in, you can examine memory location 0125H. In Model I this memory address contains 20H, while in Model III it contains 49H.

The TRS-80 Model III uses a double density recording technique to achieve approximately twice the storage capacity per disk than did the Model I. Because of this difference, diskettes produced on Model I will need to be converted to the Model III format. A program called "CONVERT" is provided on the Model III TRSDOS diskette to perform this function.

A Model III diskette is organized in the following format:

40 tracks
240 granules (6 granules per track)
720 sectors (3 sectors per granule)
184,320 bytes (256 bytes per sector)

User space on the system diskette (required in drive 0), is approximately 29.5 tracks, 177 granules, 531 sectors or 135,936 bytes. User space on data diskettes (drives 1, 2 or 3) is 39 tracks, 234 granules, 702 sectors or 179,712 bytes.

Model III Disk Basic

Model III Disk Basic is compatible with Model I Disk Basic. Programs written in Disk Basic for Model I should execute without revision on the Model III. There may be some minor differences in user programmed input routines which control the cursor. After the Model I disks are converted to the Model III format, you may want to reorganize the software to take advantage of the increased space.

Model III DOS (TRSDOS)

The Model III TRSDOS is significantly different from the Model I TRSDOS in terms of internal operation. The command syntax should be familiar to the Model I user, though. A "HELP" command is provided to explain the function and syntax of most library commands. In addition to most of the commands found in Model I DOS, there are several new commands in Model III. These are:

BUILD creates a command file to be executed with "DO".
CLEAR clears user memory and resets memory size.
CLS clears the video screen from DOS READY.
COPY copies single (or multiple) disk files.
CREATE creates a disk file and sets size and configuration.
DO executes a command file (created by BUILD).
DUAL causes all output to go to both video and printer.
FORMS sets line printer paging or executes top of form.
HELP displays a library command's syntax and function.
MASTER sets a drive to be the default READ/WRITE drive.
PATCH makes changes to disk files.
PAUSE pauses execution (usually in a DO file).
PURGE allows multiple file deletion.
RELO changes the loading address of a disk file.
ROUTE changes input/output to a different device.
SETCOM initializes the RS 232 drivers.
TAPE writes a SYSTEM tape from disk or memory or reads it.
WP is software write protect for a disk drive.

Summary

The Model III uses a Z-80 microprocessor which runs at 2.0275 Mhz. The video is 16 lines of 64 characters, and is memory mapped to the same locations as is the Model I. The keyboard is identical to the Model I, and the ten-keypad is standard. SHIFT(down arrow) is used as a control key.

The compatibility, style and features of the Model III are sure to make this an excellent choice for home and small business use. With a good printer and Scripsit, it should be a very neat word processing package, and - best of all, the price is right.

from

The Programmers' Guild



IRV

IRV, one of the most powerful utility programs available, turns your keyboard into a **SUPERKEYBOARD!**

Now you can have single key programming. IRV comes complete with its own keyboard definitions, or up to 255 characters can be assigned to every key, including (ENTER) and (BREAK). You can enter often used BASIC words, variable names or even entire lines. Even functions, such as RUN, LIST, or EDIT can be entered with a *single keystroke*. The relocate feature of IRV is unique, in that it allows single line relocation and renumbering. You can merge lines using the EDIT function and a *single keystroke*.

As a video editor, IRV is so powerful, you'll wonder how you got along without it. Full cursor control, blinking cursor, block movement and special erase functions are just the beginning. Frequently used video graphics blocks can be saved and used again and again.

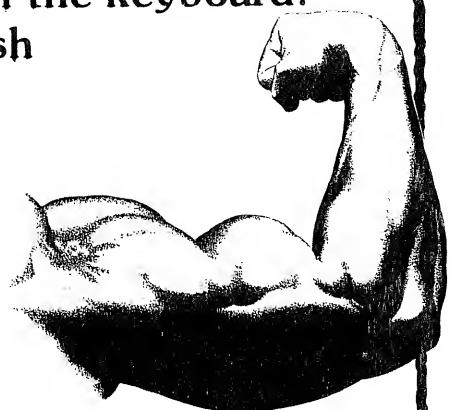
Even IRV's minor virtues are impressive. You can have auto repeat with any key, including programmed functions. You won't have to pull plugs or fiddle with a control box to rewind or fast-forward a tape. The cassette recorder can be controlled from the keyboard. If you are a creative programmer (or wish to be), you need the power and convenience of IRV! (DOS compatible).

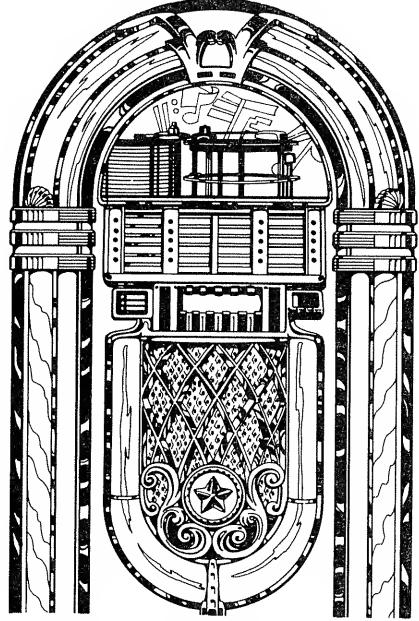
The Programmers' Guild

P.O. Box 66 *Dept V*
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-6065

\$24.95 Tape
\$29.95 Disk

Send Check or M/O (Shipment within Five Days of Receipt)





The Sound Idea

by Tim R Lantz
Canoga Park, CA

Now you can add the dynamics of real sound and music to your programs. Unlike other methods that gobble up computer time sending streams of data to a reproducer, the SOUND IDEA is a self contained generator requiring attention from your computer only when you want to change the sound it is producing. And just to keep life really interesting, there are no less than three separately programmable audio channels available.

Architecture

The Sound Idea is built around the General Instruments GI AI-3-8912 chip. The chip is controlled by first opening one of 14 registers (0-13), and then writing a command into that register. Basically, there are three audio channels, each of which may produce a tone or noise, or both. Further, the volume of each of the channels can be controlled by you, or placed under the control of an envelope generator. If this seems a little overwhelming at first glance, it won't when we break it down.

Communication

The Sound Idea is a ported device, which means that rather than taking up memory space, it is treated as an I/O device and uses OUT commands. The cassette recorder you most likely have is the same type of device. The cassette is assigned port 255, and receives data by way of the command OUT 255, D, where D is the data to be recorded.

The Sound Idea is assigned to two ports. Since the GI chip has 14 registers, the first step is to open the register into which you will send your command. To open a register, use the command OUT 252, N, where N is the number of the register you want to command. This register will remain open until you open a different register with another OUT 252, N.

The second step is to place the decimal value of the command you desire into the currently open register. To enter the value, use the command OUT 253, V, where V is the decimal value of the data you want to place in the currently open register. For example:

**100 OUT 252,0 : REM OPEN REGISTER 0
110 OUT 253,213 : REM FILL OPEN REGISTER WITH 213**

This two line routine opened register 0 and then filled it with the value 213. What will be handy to remember is that register 0 is still open. If, for instance, you had just established the pitch of a tone with these two lines, all that would be needed to change the pitch is another value:

120 OUT 253,100 : REM FILL OPEN REGISTER WITH 100

Now, register 0 contains the value 100, which raised the pitch.

Construction

Referring to the schematic, R1, C2 and three of the inverter gates of Z2 form the oscillator which feeds pin 15 of Z4 (the AY-3-8912) sound generator chip. Altering the value of C2 will "tweak" the pitch of the tone generators.

The other three gates of Z2, along with Z1 and Z3, decode the commands OUT 252,N and OUT 253,V and change the bus control inside Z4 to direct the data lines to the register select circuits, or to fill the currently open register.

The prototype was built on Vector board and wirewrapped. The only physical layout consideration was to insure that the oscillator (Z2), C2 and R1 were kept close together and as close as practical to pin 15 of Z4.

Flat ribbon cable was used to run to the edge connector J1 which plugs directly into the expansion interface bus extension card edge, or the rear of the keyboard. Radio Shack does not specify the amount of current available from their +5 volt source, so no guarantee can be made that the Sound Idea can be run from this source. In some versions of the Level II keyboard, the +5 volt source has been removed altogether. In any case, it worked just fine on my 16K Level II with a fully loaded expansion box. If an external supply is used, try Radio Shack's 270-155, set to the 4.5 volt position. Due to the high level of ripple, the value of C1 is 2200 mfd. Also, the power line from pin 39 of J1 must *not* be connected to the external supply!

The audio output can easily drive the finest pair of headphones (which pleased my wife no end during the experiments). If you want an inexpensive self-contained audio amplifier, I had good luck with Radio Shack's Archer 277-1008A mini amplifier-speaker for about \$11.00 plus a 9 volt battery.

For the super technical individual, the unused pins of Z4 are an external port for use as your imagination decides. Also, with modification to the bus control decode logic, the chip can input to the computer the status and contents of any of the registers. If you acquire GI's information on their chip, you will find you have a 61 page manual, loaded with data enough to blow your mind.

In any event, this Sound Idea will provide completely new vistas to those creative programmers frustrated with a silent screen. You can even unstrap the three output channels 1, 4 and 5 of Z4, use three amplifiers and have not just stereo, but Trireo!

Register Functions

Now let's look at the functions of the 14 registers. Rather than take them in numerical order, let's examine them in a kind of logical order that makes it easier to understand.

Register 7 - Enable control - OUT 252,7. This register establishes what kind of sound or mixture each of the three channels (A, B or C) will produce. Each channel can produce a tone or noise, or both. The decimal value to be used to control this mixture is provided in Table 1. Rather than list all 64 possible combinations, the table is split into noise and tone values. Add the two values together and use the total.

Registers 8, 9 and 10 - Volume Control - OUT 252,8 (9) or (10). Each of the three channels has its own volume control. Channel A is controlled by the value output into Register 8, Channel B by register 9 and C by 10. The value 0 is effectively off, and the volume increases as the value used gets larger, up to 15, the loudest volume. The value of 16, instead of establishing a volume level, transfers control of the volume for that channel into the hands of the envelope generator. (See Registers 11, 12 & 13).

Register 13 - Envelope Shape - OUT 252,13. This register establishes the shape of the envelope which is used to control the volume of any or all three channels whose volume control registers were sent a value of 16. There are 8 distinct shapes of

TABLE 1

REGISTER #7 - ENABLE CONTROL

DECIMAL VALUE	A	B	C
0	-	B	C
1	A	-	C
2	-	-	C
3	A	B	-
4	-	-	-
5	-	B	-
6	A	-	-
7	-	-	-
8	A	B	C
16	-	B	C
24	-	-	C
32	A	B	-
40	-	B	-
48	A	-	-
56	-	-	-

OUTPUT THE TOTAL INTO OPENED REGISTER #7

EXAMPLE:

100 OUT 252,7 : OUT 253,0 : REM ALL 3 CHANNELS HAVE
BOTH NOISE AND TONE ON

EXAMPLE:

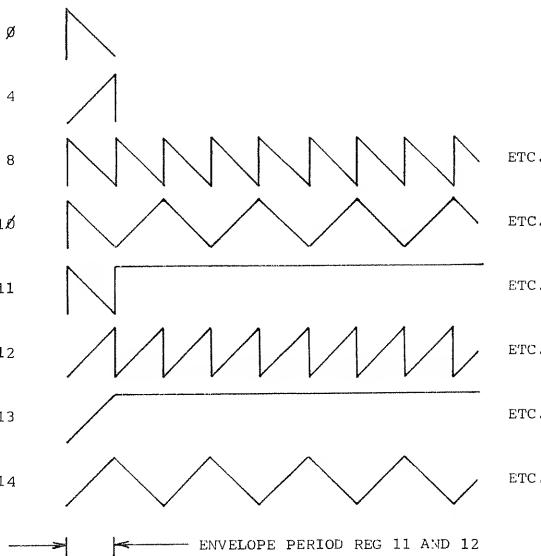
100 OUT 252,7 : OUT 253,62 : REM ONLY CHANNEL A IS
ENABLED FOR TONE

TABLE 2

ENVELOPE SHAPE

REG 13
DECIMAL
VALUE
CODE

VOLUME SHAPE

TABLE 3
CHROMATIC SCALE

OCTAVE	NOTE	DECIMAL VALUE COARSE	OCTAVE	NOTE	DECIMAL VALUE COARSE	OCTAVE	NOTE	DECIMAL VALUE COARSE	DECIMAL VALUE FINE
1	C	13	93	3	G#	2	27	6	85
1	C#	12	156	3	A	1	252	6	88
1	D	11	231	3	A#	1	224	6	76
1	D#	11	60	3	B	1	197	6	71
1	E	10	155	4	C	1	172	6	67
1	F	10	2	4	C#	1	148	6	64
1	F#	9	115	4	D	1	125	6	60
1	G	8	235	4	D#	1	104	6	57
1	G#	8	107	4	E	1	83	7	53
1	A	7	242	4	F	1	64	7	50
1	A#	7	128	4	F#	1	46	7	48
1	B	7	20	4	G	1	29	7	45
2	C	6	174	4	G#	1	13	7	42
2	C#	6	78	4	A	0	254	7	40
2	D	5	244	4	A#	0	240	7	38
2	D#	5	158	4	B	0	226	7	36
2	E	5	77	5	C	0	214	7	34
2	F	5	1	5	C#	0	202	7	32
2	F#	4	185	5	D	0	190	7	30
2	G	4	117	5	D#	0	180	7	28
2	G#	4	53	5	E	0	170	8	27
2	A	3	249	5	F	0	160	8	25
2	A#	3	192	5	F#	0	151	8	24
2	B	3	138	5	G	0	143	8	22
3	C	3	87	5	G#	0	135	8	21
3	C#	3	39	5	A	0	127	8	20
3	D	2	250	5	A#	0	120	8	19
3	D#	2	207	5	B	0	113	8	18
3	E	2	167	6	C	0	107	8	17
3	F	2	129	6	C#	0	101	8	16
3	F#	2	93	6	D	0	95	8	15
3	G	2	59	6	D#	0	90	8	14

TABLE 4

REGISTER FUNCTIONS SUMMARY

REG #	FUNCTION	COMMAND VALUES	COMMENTS
0	CHANNEL A TONE - FINE	0-255	
1	CHANNEL A TONE - COARSE	0-15	
2	CHANNEL B TONE - FINE	0-255	
3	CHANNEL B TONE - COARSE	0-15	
4	CHANNEL C TONE - FINE	0-255	
5	CHANNEL C TONE - COARSE	0-15	
6	NOISE GENERATOR	1-31	
7	ENABLE CONTROL	CODED	SEE TABLE 1
8	CHANNEL A VOLUME	0-15 OR 16	
9	CHANNEL B VOLUME	0-15 OR 16	0 IS OFF THRU 15 THE LOUDEST. 16 IS ENVELOPE CONT.
10	CHANNEL C VOLUME	0-15 OR 16	
11	ENVELOPE PERIOD - FINE	0-255	LOW VALUE IS FASTEST TIME
12	ENVELOPE PERIOD - COARSE	0-255	
13	ENVELOPE SHAPE	CODED	SEE TABLE 2

the volume pattern envelope. The decimal value to be loaded into Register 13 and the shape produced, are shown in Table 2.

The start of the volume shape begins immediately when Register 13 is filled with the desired value. Therefore, it is usually the last register to be programmed when used. Also note that while codes 0 and 4 will cause a single burst of volume and then go silent, the balance of the codes will sustain sound indefinitely until the volume control register is loaded with a value of 0. Even then, of course, the envelope generator is still producing the selected volume shape.

Registers 11 and 12 - Envelope Period - OUT 252,11 for fine, and OUT 252,12 for coarse. There are two registers that together establish the time that the envelope generator takes to produce the slope portion of the volume waveshape. Register 12 is the coarse or main time period control, while Register 11 is the fine time period control. The legal values that both registers will accept range from 0 through 255 only. The smaller the number, the shorter the time period, in other words, the faster the slope of the waveform. To help you establish the relationship between the coarse and fine control registers, consider the value in the coarse register as a whole number, and the value in the fine register as a decimal addition to that whole number. The only caution is that the minimum value is 000.001 where the whole number 0 is output to the coarse register, and the number 1 is output to the fine register.

The reason for this is that it must take some time for the slope to ramp, so a value of 0 in both registers is not legal. To put some sort of time equivalent to the values, a value of 20 in register 12 and 0 in register 11 will produce a duration of approximately one half second.

If the fine register has been incremented to its max value of 255, and you still want to increase the slope time by one more least significant amount, the new values will be 21 in register 12 and 0 in register 11. In other words, the amount has been increased by 1/255 of the value in the coarse register.

So far we have looked at the enable register, which establishes the mix of tone and/or noise for each of the three channels and the volume which can be fixed or placed under the control of the envelope generator. Now let us examine the kind of noise and pitch of the tones.

Register 6 - NOISE GENERATOR - OUT 252,6. The noise that can be passed to any or all of the three channels has a pitch, or basic tone range, from a low grumble to a high hiss sound. The legal decimal values are 1 to 31, where 1 is the highest hiss and 31 is the lowest grumble.

Registers 0 through 5 - Tone Control. Each of the three tone generators has a coarse and fine adjustment register pair quite similar to the envelope period. Registers 0 and 1 are the fine and coarse pitch controls for generator A. Registers 2 and 3 are the fine and coarse for generator B and 4 and 5 are the fine and coarse for C. The legal decimal values are 0 to 255 for fine, and 0 through 15 for coarse. As with the envelope period, the pairs of registers determine the total value which must be no less than 0.001. The lower the total value, the higher the pitch. You will find that the range will not only exceed your hearing range, but also the range of the best audio amplifier you might want to use.

The use of the sub and super audible tones can be used, however, to modulate the mixed tones you can hear. For instance, a low audible tone mixed with a sub-audible produces a motorboat sound.

Table 3 is provided for the music buff. Assuming that the oscillator is twerked so that the fifth octave A is close to 880 Hz, the decimal values are provided in the table for the coarse and fine register pairs to assist in making quite recognizable tunes. Or, you can create your own unrecognizable tunes.

Sample Program

Now, let's have some fun with the Sound Idea:

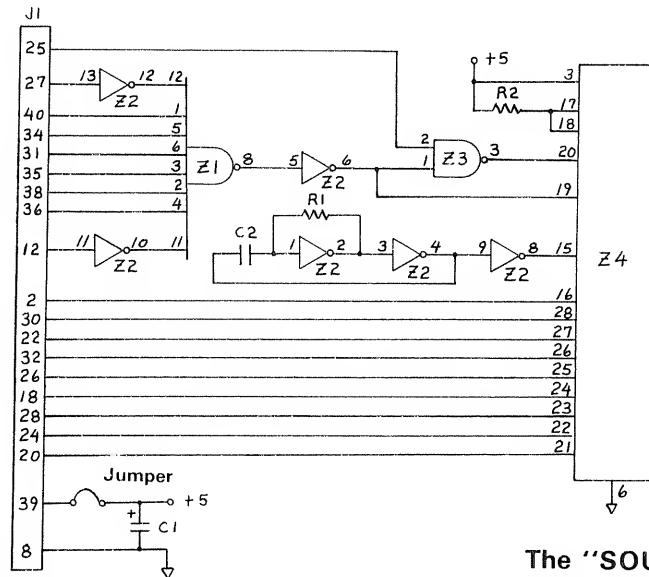
```
100 FOR R=0TO13:REM HOUSEKEEP ALL REGISTERS TO
A VALUE OF ZERO
110 OUT 252,R : OUT 253,0
120 NEXT R
200 OUT 252,7 : OUT 253,62 : REM ENABLE TONE ON CH
A
210 OUT 252,8 : OUT 253,10 : REM FIX VOL FOR CH A TO
LEVEL 10
220 OUT 252,0 : REM OPEN FINE TONE FOR CH A
230 FOR V=48TO192 : REM LOOP VAL V FROM 48TO192
240 OUT 253,V : REM FILL REG 0 WITH VAL V
250 NEXT V
300 OUT 252,6 : OUT 253,25 : REM SET NOISE PITCH
310 OUT 252,7 : OUT 253,15 : REM ENABLE ONLY NOISE
ON CH B AND C
320 OUT 252,9 : OUT 253,16 : REM PLACE CH B VOL
UNDER CONTROL OF ENVELOPE
330 OUT 252,10 : OUT 253,16 : REM PLACE CH C VOL
UNDER CONTROL OF ENVELOPE
340 OUT 252,12 : OUT 253,150 : REM SET ENVELOPE
PERIOD TO APPROX 4 SECONDS
350 OUT 252,13 : OUT 253,0 : REM START ENVELOPE
PATTERN 0
```

Just for laughs, after running the sample program, enter from the keyboard without any line number, the following:

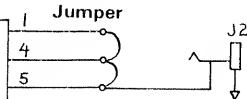
OUT 253,0

You will remember that everything has been set up for the explosion, and that register 13 is still open. So, when you output the value 0, you reinitiated the one-shot volume pattern 0. Take this opportunity to play with some of the other volume shapes. Table 4 is a summary of the registers and their functions. Have a real blast!

Kits and assembled units are available in the following configurations
Printed Circuit Kit - \$15.00 (includes PC board, instructions and programming information) Mini-Kit \$52.00 (includes PC board, AY-3-8912 integrated circuit, ribbon cable and connector, instructions and programming information) Full Kit - \$72.00 (includes all components, chassis, cable, instructions and programming information) Unit, Assembled and Tested - \$99.00 (includes programming information) Send check or money order to: Lantz & Youngren Enterprises, PO Box 1283, Canoga Park, CA 91304 (CA residents add 6% sales tax to price) Inquiries include self addressed stamped envelope or call evenings or weekends (213) 882-7872)



The "SOUND IDEA"



PARTS LIST

C1	2200 MFD
C2	820 PFD
R1	200 ohm 1/4 watt
R2	5.1K 1/4 watt
Z1	74LS30
Z2	7404
Z3	74LS00
Z4	AY-3-8912
J1	AMP 88103
J2	Miniature Phone Jack

Transform your programming language into a real data base management system

*SPECIAL
NOTE!

HDBS interfaces
with CBASIC under CR/M,
with TRS-80 (Models I and II),
and with APPLE DOS.

A major breakthrough in data handling for micros! At best, existing programming languages provide only rudimentary file handling capabilities. With HDBS (Hierarchical Data Base System), you can now transform your programming language from an ordinary file handling system into a flexible, powerful, and productive data base management system.

HDBS provides the two components any genuine data base system must have:

1. The Data Description Language (DDL), an easy-to-use, stand-alone language for specifying blueprints or schemas of data base organization.
2. The Data Manipulation Language (DML) for manipulating (storing, accessing, modifying, deleting) data organized according to a data base blueprint. The DML extends your data handling capabilities by allowing you to embed powerful data manipulation commands in the programs you write. The commands are stated through the "CALL" facilities of your programming language.

HDBS users are...

- free of the need to design files.
- free of the need to merge files; there is no scattering of data over several files. Records of many different types are automatically maintained in a single, integrated organization...one that can be spread over numerous disk drives.
- free of the need to be concerned with disk I/O because it is handled automatically by HDBS.

HDBS offers...

- hierarchical schema designs.
- data base schemas of up to 254 record types; each record type may contain up to 255 fields. The size of a field may be up to several thousand bytes in length.
- data bases spread over one to eight disk drives. HDBS is independent of the sizes and types of drives.
- user-defined names for fields, record types, and sets.
- records maintainable in several sorted orders...and in other orders as well.
- written in machine language for maximum execution efficiency and minimal memory usage.
- available versions: Z80 (requires approx. 18K), 6502 (approx. 26K), 8080 (approx. 22K). Total memory requirement must allow for buffer areas.

For more information on the HDBS, write or call us today!

NEW!

HDBS can be used to extend any of the following programming languages under the indicated operating systems:

CP/M with CBASIC; Microsoft BASICs,
FORTRAN or COBOL: InterSystem
PASCAL/Z; Sorcim PASCAL/M; Micro Focus
CIS COBOL; Digital Research PL/I
MVT/FAMOS with BASIC
OASIS with BASIC
TRS-DOS and NEWDOS (Models I and II) with
Disk BASIC

North Star DOS with North Star BASIC
Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC
Machine Language interface available on all
above systems.

Note: Because HDBS can be integrated with a wide range of languages and operating systems, it provides uniform methods of data handling across those many languages and systems.

HDBS/QRS. An interactive Report-Writer/Query-System with these features:

- may be customized for non-technical users.
- complex retrieval conditions may be specified.
- detailed reports can be quickly generated.
- wildcard and "match-one" string specifications included.

HDBS/SRS. This Schema Redesign System permits...

- renaming fields, record types, sets.
- adding new fields to existing record types.
- allocating additional pages to an existing data base.

Ordering information (applicable to Z80, 8080, and 6502 versions):

HDBS	\$300.00	When ordering, specify intended use with...
HDBS/QRS	300.00	1. North Star DOS and BASIC
HDBS/SRS	150.00	2. CP/M - CBASIC
HDBS/QRS/SRS Package	675.00	3. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 4.XX
HDBS expansion to MDBS*	650.00	4. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 5.XX
HDBS Manual	35.00	5. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC or
QRS Manual	5.00	FORTRAN Compiler
SRS Manual	5.00	6. CP/M - Microsoft COBOL-80
System Specific Manuals (each)	5.00	7. CP/M - InterSystem PASCAL/Z
Guide to		8. CP/M - Sorcim PASCAL/M
Data Base Management	10.00	9. CP/M - Digital Research PL/I
		10. CP/M - Micro Focus CIS
		COBOL
		11. TRSDOS/NEWDOS and TRS
		Disk BASIC (Models I and II)
		12. Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC
		13. MVT/FAMOS and BASIC
		14. OASIS and OASIS BASIC
		15. Machine Language Programs
		(Specify operating system.)

*HDBS may be expanded at any time to full network data base management system:
MDBS.DMS/MDBS.DDL

Within a given operating system,
add \$125.00 for each additional
language selected.

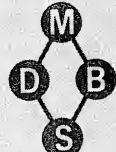
For prices outside the U.S. and
Canada, please ask for price lists.

Add \$2.50 handling fee for non-cash
order (\$5.00 outside U.S.).

Indiana residents add 4%.
We accept Visa and Master Charge.

**Micro
Data Base
Systems, Inc.**

Box 248, Lafayette, Indiana 47902
317-742-7388 or 317-448-1616



Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Setting standards of excellence for data base software...worldwide.



The

TRS-80

Analyzes

Sun Power

by Al Abramson
Kent, WA

Everybody knows the TRS-80 offers fun and games, home budgets, small business programming, and in general, an escape from the hum-drum existence and monotony of repetitious TV programming. My own interest was small business (solar heating) analysis, and engineering without taking on the national debt in order to utilize the advantages of computer programming.

I soon learned that the 4K Level I I had bought would not work a mailing list, but it was too late for disappointment because I was caught up in the excitement of being able to do in one hour on the TRS-80 that which had formerly taken 14 hours with pencil and paper for engineering calculations. I had never "programmed" before. I moved up to a Level II 16K with screen printer.

There was a lot of talk about solar heating and "pay-back" periods. However, as we got assignments for three different

large bank buildings to be solar heated, I noticed that the bankers were talking about "Return on Investment". Solar heating was generally thought to be the province of the "back to the good old days" people. But, sophisticated bankers were not "wood choppers".

"I found I could do in one hour that which had formerly taken 14 hours!"

I got to wondering, what is the difference between "pay-back period" and "return on investment"? I asked some of the bankers I had worked with. It turned out that the "pay-back period" was the length of time it took for the return on investment to equal the initial investment. I was told that it was calculated in exactly the same manner as any other real estate investment, but that it had the added advantage of

returning a good "after-tax" savings in fuel costs that was growing at the rate of some 30% per annum. In addition, Uncle Sam began offering up to \$4,000 income tax cash rebate to those who would put a renewable energy resource gathering facility (again, solar heat) on their dwellings.

I decided to see what all of this would add up to. I borrowed program segments from all over; laboriously worked up some segments that seemed to me to be "original"; used the return on investment factors that had been given to me by the bankers and "voilà", I had a simple solar heating investment analysis. It can be modified to analyze any investment under consideration.

But then solar heating is rapidly becoming a subject of common interest, so - why change the format? It might not make a great programmer out of you, but it might be fun to show your friends that you are an "expert" on Solar Heating Systems Investment Analysis!

```

10 CLEAR1000:CLS:GOTO40
20 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOSUB1000:RETURN
30 FOR D=0 TO 127:SET (0,0):SET (0,47):NEXT:D:RETURN
40 GOSUB30
50 PRINT@526, "SOLAR INVESTMENT VALUE ANALYSIS"::PRINT@720, "--PRESS
60 PRINT@133, "ENTER TO CONTINUE--"::GOSUB20
60 PRINT@133, "THIS PROGRAM WILL HELP ANALYZE THE VALUE OF AN IN
VESTMENT
IN A SOLAR SYSTEM FOR A PRIVATE DWELLING. IT WILL GO AT YOUR
SPEED
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.":PRINT@20, STRING$(63, 131):GOS
UB20
70 PRINT@198, "PLEASE DO NOT USE DOLLAR SIGNS ($), COMMAS (,), D
R PERCENTSYMBOLS (%) IN ANSWER TO QUESTIONS. FOR PERCENTAG
E, PLEASE USE
THE DECIMAL EQUIVALENT (.XXXX)."::GOSUB20
80 INPUT "WHAT IS THE PRICE OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM"::AA
90 AB=AA*.4:I=FAB=4000AB=4000
100 PRINT "YOU SHOULD BE ENTITLED TO A TAX CREDIT OF $"&AB;" LEA
VING YOU
WITH A NET INVESTMENT OF $"&AA-AB
110 PRINT "THIS AMOUNTS TO A " & (AB/AA)*100;"% RETURN ON INVESTME
NT THE 1ST YEAR.":GOSUB20:CLS
120 INPUT "WILL YOU (1) BE BORROWING THE MONEY, OR (2) INVESTING
FROM
YOUR OWN HOLDINGS"::Z
130 IF Z=1 GOTO 390
140 INPUT "IF YOU INVESTED THIS MONEY ELSEWHERE, WHAT RATE OF RE
TURN WOULD YOU EXPECT (.XXXX)"::A
150 INPUT "HOW MANY YEARS ARE WE LOOKING AT"::Y
160 REM * A = ANNUAL RATE OF INCREASE *
170 REM * Y = YEARS OF PROJECTION PERIOD *
180 REM * A1 = VALUE OF 1 INCREASED BY 'A' RATE FOR 'Y' PERIOD
*
190 REM * A2 = VALUE OF AMOUNT PER PERIOD *
200 A1=(1+A)^(Y:A2=(A1-1)/A
210 PRINT "IF YOU INVESTED THE MONEY ELSEWHERE, IN":Y;"YEARS IT
WOULD BE WORTH $"&A1*(AA-AB)
220 INPUT "WHAT IS THE PRESENT RATE OF INFLATION"::I
230 BB=(1+A-1)^Y
240 PRINT "THAT WOULD REDUCE YOUR NET RETURN TO":A-I;" IF YOU INV
ESTED ELSEWHERE. THE VALUE OF THE INVESTMENT AFTER":Y;"YEA
RS

```

```

RS WOULD BE $"&BB*(AA-AB);" IN TODAY'S DOLLARS.
250 GOSUB20:CLS:A$=STRING$(64, 92):PRINTA$:INPUT"AT WHAT RATE HA
S REAL ESTATE BEEN INCREASING IN VALUE/YEAR OVER THE PAST F
IVE YEARS (.XXXX)"::RE
260 RR=RE-1:PRINT"IF WE SUBTRACT THE RATE OF INFLATION FROM THA
T WE GET A NET RATE OF INCREASE OF":RR:PRINT"WHICH MEANS TH
AT YOUR SOLAR INVESTMENT WOULD INCREASE TO $"&AA*(1+RR)*Y;
270 PRINT"IF YOUR FIGURES ARE ACCURATE, AND THINGS CONTINUE AS
THEY ARE:
280 PRINT "IN DOLLARS AT THAT TIME, YOUR SOLAR INVESTMENT WOULD
BE WORTH $"&AA*(1+RE)*Y
290 GOSUB20:CLS:B$=STRING$(64, "?")::PRINTB$:PRINT"AT TODAY
'S FUEL RATE, HOW MUCH WOULD YOU EXPECT TO SAVE EACH YEAR B
Y INSTALLING THE SOLAR SYSTEM"::S
300 INPUT "AT WHAT RATE DO YOU EXPECT FUEL COSTS TO INCREASE PER
YEAR (.XXXX)"::SR
310 TS=(1+SR)*Y:TT=(TS-1)/SR:PRINT"THAT SAVINGS AT THE EXPECTED
FUEL COST AND " & TS-1 & "TT" OF THAT WOULD AMOUNT TO THE EXPECTED
AMOUNT TO $"&TT;" OVER":Y;"YEARS.
320 J=(AA*(1+RE)*Y)-(AA-AB)+(S*TT)::PRINT"IF YOU SOLD AT THE END
OF":Y;"YEARS, YOU COULD EXPECT A PROFIT OF $"&J;"."&K/J(CA
A-QB):PRINT"YOU WOULD BE GETTING BACK $"&K;" FOR EACH DOLLAR
YOU INVESTED.
330 PRINT "AND $"&S*TT;" OF THAT WOULD AMOUNT TO COMPLETELY TAX-F
REE DIVIDENDS.
340 PRINT "DO YOU KNOW ANY OTHER PLACE YOU CAN GET THAT KIND OF
WITH THE SECURITY OF REAL ESTATE?"::GOSUB20
350 GOSUB20
360 PRINT@261, "SOLAR HEATING"::PRINT@599, "MAKES GOOD SENSE"::G
OSUB20
370 GOSUB10:PRINT@281, "THE DECISION"::PRINT@602, "IS YOURS!"::
:GOSUB20
380 END
390 INPUT "WHAT INTEREST RATE DO YOU EXPECT TO PAY (.XXXX)"::I
400 INPUT "WHAT IS THE PRESENT RATE OF INFLATION (.XXXX)"::T
410 PRINT "YOUR NET INTEREST WILL BE":M-I
420 INPUT "HOW MANY YEARS WILL YOU TAKE TO PAY THE LOAN"::Y
430 PRINT "YOUR ACTUAL COST IN TODAY'S DOLLARS WILL BE $"&AA-AB
440 (* (M-I / 2)*Y+(AA-AB)
440 GOTO250

```



THE PROGRAM STORE (202) 337-4691

4200 Wisconsin Ave NW PO Box 9609 Washington DC 20016

NEW!
microcomputer games®
from The Avalon Hill Game Company

Avalon Hill Game Company has just introduced their first five war and strategy games for the home computer. You play against the program. Each package includes instructions and software for the TRS-80, APPLE II and PET computers having 16k of memory.

Midway Campaign

The battle of Midway is recreated with you in control of the outnumbered and out-ranged U.S. Navy. The Japanese need air superiority to win. \$14.95

B-1 Nuclear Bomber

Pilot your advanced bomber towards the target city in the Soviet Union. Avoid the MiG fighters and the surface-to-air missiles. \$14.95

North Atlantic Convoy Raider

This simulates the Bismarck convoy raid of 1941. You control the British Home Fleet. \$14.95

Nuke War

This nuclear confrontation pits you against the computer. You choose either massive espionage or military build-up. \$14.95

Planet Miners

One to four players compete against the computer staking claims in the solar system. Watch out for sabotage and claim jumping. \$14.95

INTERACTIVE FICTION

by Robert Lafore from Adventure Inter.

In these TRS-80 disk programs you influence the story by speaking with the characters. Each program sets a fictional scene. Then you start the dialogue with the other characters.

Six Micro Stories offers a good introduction. \$14.95

Local Call For Death is a detective story in the style of Lord Peter Whimsey. \$19.95

Two Heads of the Coin is a psychological mystery set in the London of Sherlock Holmes. The most challenging. \$19.95

Electronic Handicapper

BASKETBALL

by Sothen, Laurence & Gavenda from Acorn Software Products

Basketball is the first in the Electronic Handicapper series from Acorn. It will introduce you to the benefits of predicting the winners of this season's basketball games. This two-tape package gives you power ratings to get you started. You keep the data tape informed of the current week's wins, losses and points. The program then calculates a winner and point spread for you to use. Last season it was used to predict 85% of the winners with a 64% accuracy with the point spread. 16k required. \$99. 1 tape.

All programs for TRS-80
16k, Level II computer.

STOCK TRADER

from Galactic Software

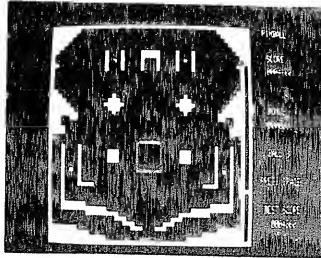
This system is designed for the active "trader" and not the long term investor because the system is technically oriented. It tracks issues you select and reflects their performance against the overall market. There is also a comparison of the issue against itself to allow spotting "unusual" activity.

The initial data are from either the Standard and Poor Stock Guide or Value Line. The daily data of high, low, close and volume are input from the newspaper.

The program is intended to be a guide to indications and not as a sole recommendation.

Tape \$89.00 Disk \$99.00

Manual only \$20.00



PINBALL

by John Allen from Acorn

Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game. Lots of sound and flashing graphics. There are five speeds so anyone can play. This version features the dreaded "Bermuda Square"!

Protected tape \$14.95

Protected disk \$20.95

INVADERS FROM SPACE

by Carl Miller from Acorn

"Maybe it's too fast!" Perferred by all the local arcade addicts; this machine language game has great sound. Alien Invasion. Invaders and Invaders Plus just can't compete. You can adjust parameters including the speed, if you think it's too fast. Only a few heroes will be able to save earth.

Protected tape \$14.95

Protected disk \$14.95

THE EMPIRE STRIKES!

(S) SCOUT/SCAN	(I) INTERCEPT	(A) ASSAULT	(M) MAP/ORIENT
(P) PRODUCE	(H) HYPERDRIVE	(G) GARRISON	(F) FLAGSHIP/DET

** ABOARD COMMAND FLAGSHIP **
SHIP STATUS: NOW ORBITING PLANET E'BAZ

COMMAND: (D)

COMMAND MODE: (R) RESET/SECP.

STANDATE: 000.15

from Computer Simulations Company
The rebellion begins with one base and one warship. You take on fighters, conduct ground operations and secure planets, adding to the number of Rebel bases. Don't let any Empire Scoutcraft escape! You are the last hope. \$14.95

SUPERSCRIPT

by Richard Wilkes from Acorn

"Scripsit" from Radio Shack is a great program, but it lacks some features. SuperScript adds features to your disk version of "Scripsit." Some of these features are:

You can get a directory or kill files from within SuperScript. TRSDOS or NEWDOS can read SuperScript files. You can insert text into unjustified lines during printout. For example, inserting a name after "Dear" and before the colon. For this purpose a lowercase driver is included.

On printers that can backspace, underlining and slashed zeros (Ø) are options. On Diablo and NEC printers one can superscript, subscript, underline, boldface and select 10/12 pitch.

The keyboard driver is changed to allow a correct key repeat which is faster than tapping on a key and which does not destroy the video display. The initial character sent to the printer is changed from a linefeed to a carriage return to empty the buffer. A required space may be specified when it is undesirable to place spaces between parts of text when justifying. From the keyboard you can also enter special characters such as brackets, braces and carets.

Serial and parallel drivers are included on the disk. You can customise these drivers for use with other types of letter quality printers. The serial drivers are included which use the ETX/ACK protocol for 1200 baud communications. Furthermore, printer drivers can be protected in high memory.

The "L" command used to load a file now requires a filespec to avoid destroying text buffer if the question mark is omitted from the "L" command.

On disk for \$29.95

STRUCTURED BASIC TRANSLATOR

by Genc Bellinger from Acorn

Try structured programming. You can write programs using PROCEDURES, CALLS, CASE-CALLS, IF-THEN-ELSE, WHILE and UNTIL. Once written, SBT will quickly translate the structured code into an efficient BASIC program. Speeds up program development and documentation. The program is both fast (a 20k BASIC program in less than 4 minutes) and compact. Requires 32k and one disk drive. Supplied on disk for \$29.95

COMING SOON to BALTIMORE

Matrix Manipulation

For Model I, Level II, 16K and up.

In science, mathematics, business and many other fields that use number systems, it becomes necessary to be able to solve systems of linear equations. One system might take on the form of:

$$\begin{aligned}3x + 4y &= 10 \\7x - 5y &= 22\end{aligned}$$

In the above example, there are two equations in two unknowns. (Unknowns refer to the variables x & y.) These kinds of equations are relatively simple to solve, and there are many methods to solve them by.

But what if there is a need to solve 35 equations in 35 unknowns?! It would take a human 3 to 4 hours to solve these.

In trying to maximize profits, or determine the total pressure needed to inflate 20 different balloons of 20 different sizes, or how much voltage is needed in order for 25 different circuits to carry a certain amount of current and (the list can go on forever), - systems of linear equations must be solved. Instead of paying an employee to sit down and solve these by pencil and paper, why not let a computer do it in 3 to 15 seconds??!

In order to solve these systems, it becomes necessary to work with matrices. And it becomes necessary to multiply matrices, and mainly to find the inverse of an $m \times n$ matrix. (m -rows and n -columns are usually designated by $m \times n$.) Well, the TRS-80 has no matrix manipulation commands whatsoever. I admit that the other fine commands it has makes up for the difference, but why not simulate these missing commands with subroutines, like those in the following program?

The program will do the following things:

1. Add two matrices
2. Subtract two matrices
3. Transpose a matrix
4. Multiply a matrix by a constant
5. Multiply two matrices
6. Find the inverse of a matrix and/or solve for a solution of equations.

The first 4 items are straightforward, and probably will seldom be used except for large matrices. But the key to solving equations is in the last two. The program as it stands will fit into 32K of memory. If you have 16K, change the Dimension statements to 10 by 10, and if you have 48K these can be increased to 42 by 42. This means that if you have enough memory, you can solve a 42 by 42 matrix system, and it does this in less than 20 seconds!

The program will first display the menu, giving the above commands. Enter the number of your choice, and the computer will come back asking you the order (number of rows and columns) of your matrix. Some matrix algebra requires square matrices, but others can have a different number of rows than columns.

Then it will allow you to see the matrix that it just completed, giving you a chance to make sure that it was entered correctly. If you have a printer I would suggest that you output all matrices onto it. (The program will ask if you want output to go to the printer or not.) If your matrices are of a high order, then the output will not be very neat on the screen, since there are only 64 positions.

If you are solving for inverses the input works the same way, but on output you will notice that all of the matrices are double-precision. This is to allow for round-off errors inside the computer on the calculations needed for finding inverses. There is almost always a need for fractions in inverses, and using double-precision variables will take care of most of this. They are, by the way, returned to normal precision as soon as the inverse has been computed and printed.

Once the computer has solved for the inverse, it will prompt you with a question asking if you want to use that inverse to find the solutions to the equations. If you do, answer positively and enter the solution matrix when requested to. (Solution matrices are on the order of 1 by n.) It will then calculate all of the variables in the solution system and come back with output. (Here again you can request this to go to the printer.)

Here is a sample use:

if you had the equations $2x - y = 5$ & $x - 3y = 5$ you would ask for the inverse function and enter 2, -1, 1, and -3 as the matrix for which you want the inverse. It will compute it and then enter the solution set of 5,5. It will come back with the solutions to the variables in the matrix

```

10 DIM A(20,20), B(20,20), T(20,20), I(20)
20 CLS
30 PRINT:PRINT" M A T R I X M A N I P U L A T I O N"
40 PRINT"
50 PRINT"WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE: "
60 PRINT" (1) ADD MATRICES A & B
70 PRINT" (2) SUBTRACT MATRICES A & B
80 PRINT" (3) TRANSPOSE MATRIX A
90 PRINT" (4) MULTIPLY MATRIX 'A' BY A CONSTANT
100 PRINT" (5) MULTIPLY MATRICES A & B
110 PRINT" (E) COMPUTE THE INVERSE OF MATRIX A
120 PRINT" &/OR DETERMINE THE SOLUTION TO SYSTEM EQUATIONS
130 PRINT"ENTER YOUR CHOICE: ";
140 INPUT CH
150 ON CH GOSUB 570 , 680 , 840 , 940 , 1170 , 180
160 GOTO20
170 REM ** INVERSE OF A MATRIX
180 CLS:PRINT"YOU HAVE ELECTED TO RECEIVE THE INVERSE OF
A MATRIX":PRINT"ENTER TO NUMBER OF ROWS AND COLUMNS 1
N A":N
190 DEFDBL A, Q, T, X
200 C=N:R=N
210 A$="A"
220 GOSUB 1040 :FOR I=1TON : FOR J=1TON : A(I,J)=T(I,J):NEXT J, I
230 FORC=1TON
240 FOR I=1TON(N-1)
250 Q(I,1)=A(I, I+1)/A(I, 1)
260 NEXT I
270 Q(N)=1.00000001/A(I, 1)
280 FOR I=1TON(N-1)
290 FOR J=1TON(N-1)
300 A(I,J)=A(I+1, J+1) - A(I+1, 1) * Q(J)
310 NEXT J
320 A(I,N) = -(A(I+1, 1)) * Q(N)
330 NEXT I
340 FOR J =1TON
350 A(I,J) =Q(J)
360 NEXT J
370 NEXTC
380 PRINT:PRINT"THE INVERSE HAS BEEN COMPUTED":FOR I=1TON
390 :FOR J=1TON:T(I,J)=A(I,J):NEXT J, I:PRINT"THE RESULTS ARE READ
Y TO BE PRINTED":C=N:R=N:GOSUB1140
400 PRINT"THE ABOVE IS THE INVERED MATRIX 'A'. WOULD YOU
LIKE TO
410 RETURN TO THE MENU
420 1) RETURN TO THE MENU
2) ENTER A SOLUTION MATRIX TO SOLVE THE SYSTEM"
430 PRINT:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR CHOICE":AN$:IFLEFT$(AN$, 1)="1"THEN
440 RETURN ELSEIFLEFT$(AN$, 1) < "2" THENGOTO390
450 PRINT"INPUT THE SOLUTION MATRIX"
460 X=0.00000001
470 FOR I=1TON
480 PRINT "SOL. #":I::INPUTQ(I)
490 NEXT I
500 FOR I=1TON
510 X=X+A(I,J)*Q(J)
520 NEXT J

```

form something like 2,-1. We know that $x = 2$ and $y = -1$. $(2 * 2) - (-1) = 5$ & $2 - (3 * -1) = 5$.

Solving for x & y and 20 other variables could be done just as easily.

In the program run, the first matrix entered is called 'A', and the second if needed is called 'B'. This is standard notation in matrix algebra.

Of course every programmer will not have a use for the program. (It's an easy way for algebra students to get their homework done, so they can play Star Trek!) But those people in fields that use systems of equations will find this program invaluable, especially the inverse and multiplication functions, since the TRS-80 is not equipped with the matrix functions some computers have.

I hope that time and money can be saved by putting the program to good use.

PROGRAM PARTS

LINES:

10	initialize variables
20 - 130	menu
170 - 400	inverse function
400 - 560	solutions to equations if desired
570 - 670	add 2 matrices
680 - 830	subtract 2 matrices
840 - 930	transpose a matrix
940 - 1030	multiply by a constant
1040 - 1120	input of matrices
1130 - 1160	output of matrices
1170 - 1420	multiplication of two matrices

```

300 Q1(1)=X
510 X=0.00000001:NEXTJ
520 PRINT:PRINT"THIS IS THE SOLUTION SET:";
530 FORI=1TO1:PRINTQ1(I):NEXTJ
540 DEFNSG A, T, Q, X
550 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";A$:
560 RETURN
570 REM***REM ADD A & B ***:
580 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"YOU HAVE ELECTED TO ADD TWO MATRICES"
590 PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE BEGIN ENTERING THEM AS FOLLOWS:";PRINT:P
      RINT"HOW MANY ROWS IN YOUR MATRICES ":"INPUT" ('A' & 'B' MUS
      T BE OF THE SAME ORDER");R
500 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY COLUMNS IN 'A' & 'B' ";C
510 A$="A":GOSUB1040
620 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:AC(I,J)=T(I,J):NEXTJ, I
530 A$="B":GOSUB1040
630 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:IFP=1THENPRINTT(I,J);" ";:NEXTJ
640 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:B(I,J)=AC(I,J)+B(I,J):NEXTJ
650 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:T(I,J)=AC(I,J)+B(I,J):NEXTJ, I
660 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT",A" + ",B" HAS BEEN COMPUTED AND IS
      READY TO BE PRINTED":GOSUB1140 :PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO
      CONTINUE";A$:
670 REM***SUBTRACT A AND B
680 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"YOU HAVE ELECTED TO SUBTRACT TWO MATRICES"
700 PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE BEGIN ENTERING THEM AS FOLLOWS:";PRINT:P
      RINT"HOW MANY ROWS IN YOUR MATRICES ":"INPUT" ('A' & 'B' MUS
      T BE OF THE SAME ORDER");R
710 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY COLUMNS IN 'A' & 'B' ";C
720 A$="A":GOSUB1040
730 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:AC(I,J)=T(I,J):NEXTJ, I
740 A$="B":GOSUB1040
750 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:B(I,J)=T(I,J)-AC(I,J):NEXTJ, I
760 PRINT:PRINT"YOU JUST ENTERED 'A' & 'B' RESPECTIVELY":PRINT"
      WOULD YOU LIKE TO:
      1) SUBTRACT 'A' FROM 'B' OR
      2) SUBTRACT 'B' FROM 'A' "
770 INPUT"ENTER YOUR CHOICE 1 OR 2";AN$:IFAN$="2"THENGOTOS10
780 FORI$(<1"THEN PRINT:GOTO770
790 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:T(I,J)=AC(I,J)-B(I,J):NEXTJ, I
800 GOTOS20
810 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:T(I,J)=B(I,J)-AC(I,J):NEXTJ, I
820 PRINT:PRINT"THE SUBTRACTION HAS BEEN DONE. ":"PRINT"THE RESU
      LTS ARE READY TO BE PRINTED"
830 GOSUB1140 :PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";A$:RETURN
840 REM***TRANSPOSE
850 CLS
860 PRINT"YOU HAVE ELECTED TO RECEIVE THE TRANSPOSE OF 'A' "
870 A$="A":INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF ROWS IN 'A' ";IR
880 PRINT:INPUT"NOW ENTER THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS";C:PRINT
890 GOSUB1040
900 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:AC(I,J)=T(I,J):NEXTJ, I
910 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:T(I,J)=AC(I,J):NEXTJ:NEXTJ
920 PRINT"THE TRANSPOSE OF 'A' HAS BEEN COMPUTED":PRINT"THE RES
      ULTS ARE READY TO BE PRINTED":PRINT
930 TE=C:C=R:R=TE:GOSUB1140 :PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINU
      E";A$:RETURN
940 REM***REM ***:MULTIPLY BY A CONSTANT
950 CLS

```

```

960 PRINT:PRINT"YOU HAVE ELECTED TO MULTIPLY 'A' BY A CONSTANT"
970 :A$="A"
980 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF ROWS IN 'A' ";R
990 GOSUB1040
1000 PRINT:INPUT"WHAT IS THE MULTIPLICATIVE CONSTANT";C:PRINT
1010 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:T(I,J)=CN*T(I,J):NEXTJ, I
1020 PRINT:PRINT"THE MULTIPLICATION HAS BEEN DONE":PRINT"THE RE
      SULTS ARE READY TO BE PRINTED":PRINT
1030 GOSUB1140 :PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";A$:RETURN
1040 REM **: INPUT ROUTINE
1050 PRINT:PRINT"START ENTERING THE MATRIX ";A$;":"
1060 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC
1070 FORJ=1TOC
1080 PRINTI";":;J;
1090 INPUTT(I,J)
1100 NEXTJ
1110 NEXTI
1120 PRINT:INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE MATRIX THAT YOU JUST
      ENTERED";AN$:IFLEFT$(AN$, 1)="N":THENRETURN
1130 REM **: OUTPUT ROUTINE ***
1140 PRINT:INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE THE OUTPUT TO GO TO THE PRINTER
      ";AN$:IFLEFT$(AN$, 1)="Y":THEN P=1
1150 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:IFP=1THENPRINTT(I,J);" ";:NEXTJ:PRIN
      T:NEXTI:ELSEPRINTT(I,J);"
1160 RETURN
1170 REM **: MULTIPLICATION OF TWO MATRICES
1180 CLS
1190 PRINT:PRINT"YOU HAVE ELECTED TO MULTIPLY TWO MATRICES 'A'
      & 'B' "
1200 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF ROWS IN 'A' ";IR
1210 PRINT:INPUT"NOW ENTER THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN 'A' ";C
1220 A$="A"
1230 GOSUB1040
1240 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC:AC(I,J)=T(I,J):NEXTJ, I
1250 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF ROWS IN 'B' ";RB
1260 INPUT"NOW ENTER THE NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN 'B' ";CB
1270 IFC=RBTHENGOTO1320
1280 PRINT**: ERROR--THE NUMBER OF ROWS IN 'A' MUST EQUAL":PR
      INT"THE NUMBER OF ROWS IN 'B' BEFORE THEY CAN BE MULTIPLIED
      .":PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO
      1) END FUNCTION AND RETURN TO MENU
      2) RE-ENTER ROW & COLUMN LENGTHS FOR 'B' ";
1290 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER YOUR CHOICE OF 1, OR 2";
1300 INPUT$":IFAN$="1"THEN RETURN ELSEIFAN$() "2":THEN1290
1310 GOTO 1250
1320 TR=R:TC=C:CB=R:RB=A$="B":GOSUB1040
1330 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC
1340 R=TR:C=TC
1350 FORI=1TO1:FORJ=1TOC
1360 T(I,J)=0
1370 FORI=1TOC
1380 T(I,J)=T(I,J)+AC(I,K)*B(K, J)
1390 NEXTK, J, I
1400 C=CB:PRINT:PRINT",A" * 'B' HAS BEEN COMPUTED AND IS READY
      TO BE PRINTED":PRINT
1410 REM***REM ***: PRINT
1420 GOSUB1140 :PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";A$:RETURN

```

by T R Dettmann
Associate Editor

THREE NEW DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

One of the most asked questions when people move up to a disk system (aside from: What is a DOS?), is: "Which DOS should I use?". Why should there be a question - you get what you need with the computer when you buy it - right? Not quite.

TRS80 DOS provided with the system has improved over the revisions up to the current 2.3 version. Many of the complaints about TRSDOS have been corrected, but some people still find it somewhat restricting.

For true business applications, the end user should *never* see DOS. He should be able to boot right into the system. TRSDOS also lacks some of the capability to provide the kind of flexibility needed to get a variety of jobs done easily, without large amounts of machine language programming.

The fundamental purpose of a DOS is to handle all the funny little problems associated with talking to a real computer, and to make it possible for the user to get things done without tricky programming. TRSDOS gets you started in the right direction, but some of the other DOS's carry you further.

Since many of us have some pet capabilities we would like to see, nearly all of us have asked the question, "What's in the *other* DOS's?". Unfortunately, you can spend much money buying the DOS's before you find out that you don't need (or don't want) them all. Further, some of the DOS's now on the market have features which the average user will not be able to use efficiently. Before you go out and spend up to \$350 for all of them, let us run down their features for you.

Let us clear this before we start. We talked to the various people who have DOS's for sale and were able to get a look at what they have. But, we have only just received them, so what we will do is give a quick look. This will compare the features of the systems and give you an idea of what they offer based on our first look.

We will cover DOSPLUS 3.1 in more detail here because we have had it longer than the others. We will follow up with NEWDOS80 and VTOS 4.0 in the next issue. Remember that this is just a first look at NEWDOS80 and VTOS 4.0. We have hardly had time to digest them.

Lastly, you should be aware that for many people, TRSDOS is perfectly adequate. It can do the job they want without the features some of the other systems have. Since it is free with your disk purchase, there is no reason to buy another unless (1) you *need* a special capability or, (2) you collect software instead of stamps. Either way, choose intelligently.

Now let's look at the DOS's one by one.

NEWDOS80

NEWDOS80 by Apparat, Inc. of Denver, is the second operating system put together by them for the TRS-80. The first,

(Please turn the page)

VTOS 4.0	DOSPLUS	NEWDOS80
●	●	ALLOC
●	●	APPEND
●	●	ATTRIB
●	●	AUTO
●	●	BASIC2
●	●	BOOT
●	●	BREAK
●	●	BUILD
●	●	CHAIN
●	●	CLEAR
●	●	CLOCK
●	●	COPY
●	●	CREATE
●	●	DATE
●	●	DEBUG
●	●	DEVICE
●	●	DIR
●	●	DO
●	●	DUMP
●	●	FORMAT
●	●	FORMS
●	●	FREE
●	●	HIMEM
●	●	JKL
●	●	KILL
●	●	LIB
●	●	LINK
●	●	LIST
●	●	LOAD
●	●	MDBORT
●	●	MDCOPY
●	●	MDRET
●	●	MEMORY
●	●	PAUSE
●	●	PDRIVE
●	●	PRINT
●	●	PROT
●	●	PURGE
●	●	RENAME
●	●	RESET
●	●	ROUTE
●	●	RS232
●	●	RUN
●	●	SET
●	●	SPOOL
●	●	SYSTEM
●	●	TIME
●	●	TRACE
●	●	VERIFY
●	●	XFER

A chart of Library Functions

This is a comparison of library functions. The presence or absence of a function in a particular system does not necessarily mean that function is missing. Some of the systems may include the function within a system utility. Or better yet, may remove the need for a function entirely by clever use of existing modules within the DOS.

commonly known as NEWDOS, has been widely hailed as the best all-around operating system for the TRS-80. I won't try to get into the middle of *that* argument, but I am already on record as being more than mildly impressed with the capabilities of NEWDOS.

As a general rule, NEWDOS set a standard for ease of use and flexibility that continues to influence the direction of software in this industry. NEWDOS80 pushes beyond this to offer more and better.

The biggest, most apparent improvement in NEWDOS80 is the introduction of a manual that can be read by someone other than the original programmer. NEWDOS80 comes with a three-ring binder manual which is a significant improvement over the old manual. It still has the provision that you *must* have a TRSDOS manual to get full benefit from it. In other words, they are not providing a complete reference manual, but they come much closer than before.

Let's look at some of the new library commands and utilities NEWDOS80 provides. We will cover them in more detail in the next issue, but for now, let's try and get some idea of what they accomplish.

Some of the new commands are:

BREAK - Enables/disables the BREAK key.

BOOT - Resets the computer.

CHAIN - Allows the user to create files of commands.

HIMEM - Allows the user to get the high limit of memory to protect drivers, etc.

JKL - prints the screen to the printer (as a command, i.e., CMD "JKL")

PDRIVE - allows the system to operate with a mixture of drives.

PURGE - selectively kills files from a disk.

SYSTEM - allows the user to change system options such as the inclusion of passwords, etc.

TRACE - displays the Z80's execution location every 1/2 second.

All the standard features of TRSDOS are included through some are modified to add new capabilities.

NEWDOS80 has the same utilities that have become a standard with the NEWDOS system. These are:

DIRCHECK - does a check and listing of the directory.

EDTASM - a disk based version of the Radio Shack Editor-Assembler.

DISASSEM - a Z80 machine code disassembler.

LMOFFSET - allows you to load machine language programs with offsets in memory.

SUPERZAP - The disk inspection/modification program (now in machine language).

LEVEL1 - The Level 1 Basic system for Disk Operation.

LV1DSKSL - Lets you load and save Level 1 programs to disk.

As well as a few new ones:

LCDVR - A lower case driver for those with a lower case mod.

ASPOOL - An automatic spooling program to route printed output via disk (a free program not fully supported under NEWDOS80).

VTOS 4.0

Randy Cook (he's the person who wrote the original TRSDOS) formed his own company, called Virtual Technology Inc., to market his version of TRSDOS with the enhancements he felt *should* have been there in the first place.

People who have had some experience on large computers such as the IBM 360 series have been heard to compare VTOS 4.0 to IBM's JCL (that's *Job Control Language*). To some, Randy's system has always been as complex and hard to understand as JCL. It is also, without a doubt, the most flexible system around.

VTOS 4.0, like VTOS 3.0 before it, has the ability to route outputs to and from various devices simply by using a few simple

commands. You can freely re-direct output from screen to printer or to both. You can spool files to disk which will then print as time is available. Cataloging all of the "can's" with this system is a near impossibility. It is so flexible, that its limits have hardly been touched.

The problem with flexibility is that it introduces complexity. You can do so many things in so many ways that you lose sight of the problem you are trying to solve and get wrapped up in the complexities of the system. For the average user this may cause a problem.

Programmers putting together systems will find the flexibility useful. Some, who haven't discovered it yet, may find it absolutely necessary. Let's look at the extensions to TRSDOS:

ALLOC - Pre-allocates space on the disk for a file.
BOOT - causes the system to reboot from drive 0.
BUILD - allows you to create an ASCII file for use in Chaining, Patching, or with the special keyboard driver.
CHAIN - allows you to execute a file of commands automatically.
DEVICE - lists the logical devices and their assignments in the system.
FILTER - to establish an I/O 'filter' which can modify data on the way to an I/O device.
LINK - links I/O together from two devices, so they operate together (such as output to the screen and printer at the same time).
MEMORY - sets the high address of memory.
RESET - returns logical device assignments to normal.
ROUTE - re-routes an I/O device's output to another device (send everything that should go to the printer to a disk file or to the screen).
RUN - lets you load and execute a program.
SET - creates new logical I/O devices.
SPOOL - routes output to a device through a spooler.
SYSTEM - allows you to change the operating system configuration.
TRACE - displays the Z80 program counter.
XFER - transfers files from one disk to another on a single drive system, even if there is no system on either.

The system also comes with the following utilities and drivers:

VTCOMM - an advanced communications package that can use any of six logical I/O devices.
PR/DVR - a printer driver that allows the use of special printers with the system.
RS232/DVR - a general purpose driver for use of the RS232 connection in the expansion interface.
KSM/DVR - a special 'keyboard multiplication' feature which allows up to 26 phrases to be substituted for keys on the keyboard.

DOSPLUS 3.1

DOSPLUS, from Micro Systems Software in Hollywood, Florida, is still another entry in the DOS sweepstakes.

The user manual for DOSPLUS claims that it is the "most powerful, the easiest to use operating Disk Operating System on the market at present". Let's see what it does to live up to that claim.

The manual indicates that the following design features were incorporated in DOSPLUS:

1. Error Free System - it doesn't have a lot of errors to cause frustration in use and will not hang up the disk drives.
2. Increased speed - it is advertised as being the fastest system available.
3. No drivers are put in high memory, everything is in low memory. CMD can execute DOS commands from Basic and return to Basic.
4. Automatically knows when a lower case modification has been made and activates the lower case driver.
5. Adds repeating keyboard and keyboard debounce in the system.

6. The screen can be printed by pressing (SHIFT-CLEAR). This won't hang up, since if the printer is not ready, the command is ignored.

7. Variable length records for disk I/O.

The commands added to the system as extensions are:

BOOT - allows loading the system without affecting memory above 7000 Hex.
BUILD - allows creation of a file of DOS commands for later execution.
CLEAR - zeros user memory above 7000 Hex.
CREATE - pre-allocates file space on disk.
DEVICE - displays I/O devices and their driver addresses.
DO - executes a file created with BUILD.
FORMS - controls printer driver parameters.
PAUSE - stops program execution for operator input (during the execution of a file executed with DO).
RS232 - checks status of RS232 board and displays the switch settings.
TRACE - displays the Z80 program counter.

It also adds the following utilities:

COPY1 - a single disk drive copy utility.
TRANSFER - copies all user files to another disk.
PURGE - kills unwanted files.
RESTORE - restores a file that was accidentally killed.
CLRFILe - zeros a file without returning the file space to the system.

Why bother to get DOSPLUS when you already have TRSDOS? Well, to answer that, I thought we would look into a few of the claims and see just what could be done to check them.

The most interesting claim to us was that this was the fastest DOS. I wrote a small benchmark program to check them out. The program looped to wait for the ENTER key, then opened a file and wrote out the numbers to 1000. It then closed the file, opened it again and read the file into memory, after which it printed "STOP" on the screen. After testing each DOS the file was killed, so that each had to create the file in the first place. Timing was done with a stopwatch, since the system clock during disk I/O is not reliable. TRSDOS 2.3 took 1 minute, 0 seconds, VTOS 4.0 took 1 minute 10 seconds; DOSPLUS took 1 minute, 0 seconds and NEWDOS80 took 1 minute and 5 seconds.

While this may not have been what was intended, I didn't feel that the DOSPLUS really had any speed advantage. By the way, all of the DOS's were in an "as delivered" state, no modifications were made to any of them.

Trying out the DOS commands though, was much more satisfactory. Each of the commands listed earlier was tried, and they all worked as advertised. The system in use booted twice, once into DOS and once into Level II Basic during the exercise, but I can't definitely pin that on either a hardware or software error.

What did impress me about the added commands was their similarity to the Model II DOS commands. It looks as though the best of the Model II features have been implemented in DOSPLUS. This gets around many of the problems we have with multiple commands, etc.

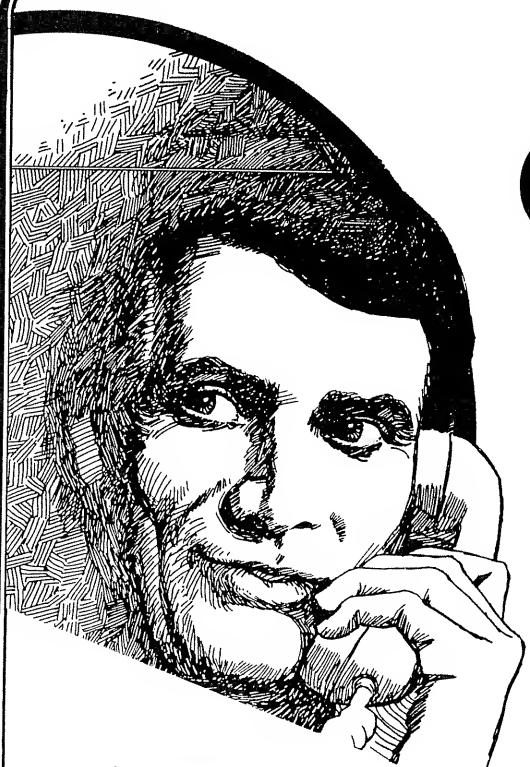
I wasn't able to force any errors with the standard DOS commands. This supports the claim to error free operation. I couldn't get the lower case driver to work with my keyboard, but once again, I should point out that my keyboard lower case modification is non-standard (non-Radio Shack), but both Scripsit and Pencil work with it.

I found the utilities more useful; PURGE and RESTORE appeared to be really useful and definite assets for real programming.

In the final analysis, my only real point about DOSPLUS is that the "PLUS" portion has some interesting new commands and utilities. In particular, some commands from the Model II appear to be implemented, including the "Free Space Map". If any of these commands fill a need for you, then this system would surely be worth considering.

CAPTAIN

80TM



copyright 1980 Bob Liddil

Here's Captain 80 in his Software Secret Agent disguise, boarding a 747, westbound for sunny California. Dressed in a natty Scotland Yard trenchcoat and teardrop mirror shades, I blend well with the business men and hijackers who make up the passenger list for this afternoon's flight.

While we are in flight would be a good time to reduce the stack of software that had piled up on my desk since my recent transition from the other magazine.

To market a program to the Boys from Fort Worth (TANDY), is a dream come true for a TRS-80 programmer. In the case of Leo Christopherson, whose talent and scope seem limitless, the big score came in the form of DANCING DEMON, a fine and entertaining little \$9.95 number now available in every Radio Shack in the country. The animation techniques that earned Leo the respect and admiration of programmers everywhere, have never been more entertaining than in DEMON.

The end user is first treated to a light and lively little tapdance, complete

with music, in two routines that demonstrate what the Dancing Demon can do. Then, when bows are done and the menu returns, we are invited to compose a song and dance ditty of our own. THAT'S RIGHT! Control of the graphics and sound routines are given over to the consumer.

**the arrival of the
Master Pirate and
his four hundred
sixty ships lead to
a thirty minute
cliff hanger.....**

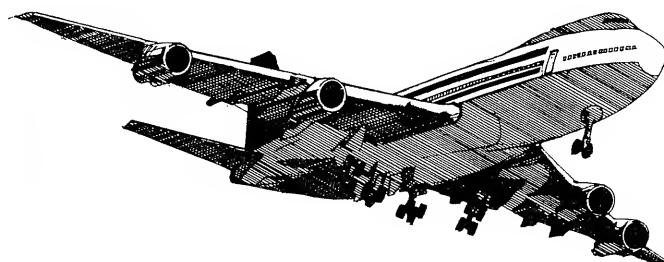
Bob Liddil

Who can find fault with Christopherson's magic? Not me. Radio Shack, if you keep bringing out stuff like this, you'll have me back collecting my free battery and checking out what's new on the software shelf.

The next program has been around for a while, but, like watermelon wine, seems to get sweeter with each partaking. I am referring to TAIPAN, by Cybernautics, and promoted by The Software Exchange, Milford, NH.

Any economics simulation runs the risk of either being or becoming dry. Not possible with TAIPAN. Set in the 1800s as a China trade simulator, TAIPAN is startlingly realistic. It is at once easy and impossible to play.

You begin the game with a small amount of cash and a huge debt to Elder Brother Wu, the moneylender,



plus an extortion demand, (er, excuse me), donation request to a Master Pirate, on behalf of the Temple of the Sea Goddess. Once the financial formalities are over, the new China Trader may use his meager reserve to buy one of four stock commodities, General Cargo, Arms, Silk or Opium. Needless to say, many small transactions and no small amount of luck are required to move from Arms and General Cargo to the more lucrative Silk and Opium trade.

In my opinion, there is no better way to test "educational programs", than to turn them over to a kid and stand back. Scotty, a thirteen year old Little League catcher, Shannon, an eleven year old frisbee tosser, and Jason, his seven year old sidekick served as reviewers for TAIPAN. None of these boys had ever played computer before.

Starting with only a few hundred dollars, Scotty played for four hours straight, had amassed around eighty million and would likely have been there until the cock crowed if the Master Pirate hadn't arrived with four hundred sixty ships. Scotty, never one to count the odds, battled the pirates down to four ships, a thirty minute cliff hanger that ended with him being dispatched to Davy Jones' Locker, along with about two million dollars worth of Silk he'd bought for a fire sale in Shanghai.

Shannon and Jason played as a team, with Shannon, (who reads better), keypunching and Jason interjecting advice. This team's financial effort amounted to almost three million bucks before Elder Brother Wu dispatched five Chinese muggers to collect a much overdue debt. Undaunted, they bought Hong Kong silk and set out to regain their fortune. Scotty could have warned them about those pirates.

Listening to these youngsters happily using Math, business logic and deduction, and just generally enjoying the exercise of their minds, prompts me to recommend TAIPAN to anyone who has growing youngsters over seven or anybody who tires quickly of slushy programs that do the same thing over and over. If the inclusion of Opium as a commodity bothers you, change it to Jade or Morphine, etc. Watch out, though, TAIPAN's as addicting as ADVENTURE. Anybody need three kids? Please?

Another interesting program from The Software Exchange, one that is shared with Adventure International, Instant Software, plus several dozen smaller retailers, is called IRV.

IRV is a utility which intercepts the signals from the keyboard and reprograms them into a powerful set of programmer helpers. A TRS-80 shorthand is built in, with all the most used basic commands handily located in the (shift) key position. What sets IRV apart from the mundane is programmability. The keyboard accepts reprogramming, up to 255 characters per key, every key on the board including BREAK, ENTER and the SPACE BAR. A cursor controlled video editor allows IRV to dip into a basic program to affect quick changes or block move and merge whole lines. Individual line renumbering is possible without changing the original line. Graphics on the screen may be assigned line numbers and saved to memory as packed strings. IRV occupies high memory and does not conflict with the loading or execution of any program which can exist without the 600 bytes or so that it uses. IRV retails for \$25 tape and \$29.95 disk.

"I put aside my reviewer's pen and prepare to do what Software Secret Agents do best....."

As the Jumbo Jet lands in Los Angeles I put aside my reviewer's pen and prepare to do what Software Secret Agents do best, that is, sneak around to computer shops and check out what they're doing.

I visited Hobby World's new Northridge California store. Posing as a salesman, I got a good look at the behind the scenes Hobby World. They had one whole, huge room devoted to computer classes. The classes feature the Atari, but my guide left the impression that TRS-80 is spoken energetically at HWC. The retail software rack was well stocked and there was a system set up and

running. The interior was pleasant and the staff friendly. What caught my eye was the number of kids scattered across various computers, engaged in gaming or other computer activities. This situation seems to be patiently tolerated by the HWC retail staff, some of whom I observed taking time to answer the youngster's questions and drop words of encouragement. These kids are the computer generation and the cash customers of tomorrow. Only one other place that I have visited displays that kind of positive attitude toward unescorted kids. That was Computer City's Charlestown (Boston) store. And they have BOY'S CLUB right up the street. A tip of the Secret Agent's hat to these computer stores.

COMPUTER MART of El Toro California, who plans to open a SOFTWARE PLUS division, dealing in popular and not so well known lines of programs for the TRS-80 is inviting vendors large and small to submit packaged products for resale. There was no TRS-80 on hand to test software on the selling floor, but they're new and that could change.

Computer Components of Westminster California, who has always maintained a healthy supply of TRS-80 stuff, is called COMPUTER WORLD now, and is also looking to upgrade their supply of good software. Addresses and phone numbers for these guys can be obtained from an Orange County (California) phone book.

Other California shops visited seemed too busy to talk about the 80 or were not inclined to deal in software for the 300,000 plus computerists who own 80s. But that's OK, we'll patronize those shops who treat us like something other than orphan stepchildren. And those merchants will prosper.

Almost before it began, my trip to California is over and I once more board a 747, this time eastbound. Now my secret agent disguise is no longer needed. I can relax in my Captain 80 uniform. The Hostess for my section serves me a Coke and comments on the color contrast between the green cape and pink tights of my Software Super Hero suit.

We take off and I head back for New Hampshire, enjoying the movie the airplane has provided. I like this 747. It sure beats flying.

Add POWER to your TRS-80™

SOFTWARE by MiProg

XEDIT, a high powered compact disk based editor designed for the TRS-80™ Model I or II. Whether it is BASIC, ASSEMBLY, or FORTRAN, XEDIT is packed full of commands needed by programmers who are serious about their work. Here are just a few features:

- Edits most file formats
- Block text copy command
- Locate, Delete, and Change with windows
- Inserts and maps up to five input files
- Upper/lower case compatible
- Operates with or without line numbers
- Rapid access disk cache
- Recovers from most DOS errors
- Fast file entry point map
- Change text command for any number of occurrences
- DOS Directory and Kill commands
- Line printer paging with adjustable forms
- Sophisticated reprinting line editor, handles line feeds
- Disk BASIC, Disk EDTASM, and EDIT-80 format compatible
- Display status command, includes free memory, current pointer printer forms, number of input files, output filename and format.

XEDIT will handle files of any size up to 2.7 Megabytes or 10K lines in length. Comes complete with instructions covering operation, externals, and file formats.

Model I (32K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$44.95
Cassette tape.	\$39.95
Model II	
Formatted diskette	\$89.95
Model III (32K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$79.95
Cassette tape.	\$75.95

ASM/CMD, a disk based assembler which generates object code to disk or tape (disk only on Model II). Accepts any file format including ASCII Disk BASIC. Listing may be outputted to display, disk file, or paged with adjustable forms to printer. Operates under standard Z80 Zilog Mnemonics with 9 pseudo operations. Comes complete with operating manual.

Model I (16K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$34.95
Cassette tape.	\$29.95
Model II	
Formatted diskette	\$59.95
Model III (32K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$49.95
Cassette tape.	\$45.95

PACK/CMD removes spaces from text files generated by XEDIT, and EDIT-80 to reduce file lengths by 5 to 40 percent. PACK will also strip comment fields and line numbers for additional space savings. Text can be masked for upper case only. Does not destroy compatibility of assembly and FORTRAN source files. Comes complete with instructions.

Model I (16K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$14.95
Cassette tape.	\$ 9.95
Model II	
Formatted diskette	\$19.95
Model III (32K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$14.95
Cassette tape.	\$ 9.95

Special package, XEDIT, ASM, and PACK.

Model I	
Formatted diskette	\$79.95
Cassette tape.	\$74.95
Model II	
Formatted diskette	\$149.95
Model III	
Formatted diskette	\$129.95
Cassette tape.	\$125.95

XDIR/CMD, an extended directory that offers more than the standard TRSDOS™ directory. XDIR will do multiple drive directories with all file attributes including extent locations, file length, EOF index, EOF record, protection level, LRL, password indication, track lockout indication, and much more. XDIR will also display to the printer.

Model I (16K disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$19.95
Cassette tape.	\$15.95

CALL/CMD extends and improves the TRSDOS™ AUTO function. Can be enabled and disabled by prompts, and through keyboard, resident program, or the call file.

Model I (16K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$19.95
Cassette tape.	\$15.95

TANDON/CMD improves TRSDOS™ by allowing higher step rate, extending access to 40 tracks for the new Tandon disk drives. Also fixes the break key problem.

Model I (16K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$14.95
Cassette tape.	\$ 9.95

DEXER/CMD, a disk exerciser emulator program designed to speed repair of any TRS-80™ compatible disk drive. DEXER eliminates the need for the Shugart SA809 test fixture and decreases repair time with easy to use commands and on screen display of required set up data. DEXER was written specifically for the repair technician and Shugart or Tandon disk drives. Shugart alignment diskette or equivalent and a 30Mhz oscilloscope required. One key commands allow easier adjustments necessary for Shugart alignment. DEXER is not for general disk testing and is recommended only for service personnel who have previous experience in disk drive repair.

Model I (16K single disk system)	
Formatted diskette	\$24.95
Cassette tape.	\$19.95

Dip shunts for conversion and upgrades for the TRS-80™. Comes complete with instructions for A, D, E, and G level boards and new 2 chip level II.

Two dip shunts and instructions	
	\$1.00

Please send check or money order to:

MiProg
P. O. Box 27014
Minneapolis, MN
55427
612-574-1711

Minnesota residents add 4% sales tax. Outside continental U.S.A., add \$3.50 postage and handling.

TRS-80™ and TRSDOS™ is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.



DISCOVERY BAY SOFTWARE CO.

Dear Readers of 80-US:

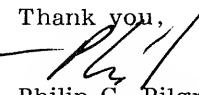
For the past year, I've been touting KEYEDIT as the best, most flexible, easiest-to-use keyboard utility written for the TRS-80. It's a good program, and 'though its quality hasn't changed a bit, a lot of other things have, including hardware, people's expectations, my competitors' products, and some ideas of my own for improvement. Now, you're going to say, "Oh, no! Not another 'New and Improved' KEYEDIT, or whatever he's going to call it this time!" Well, maybe you're right. It's especially disheartening to buy a program and then see it become obsolete a few months later. But improvements, when they can be made, should be. That's why I've chosen this format to tell you about my newest offering: OMNI-KEY.

OMNI-KEY is different from KEYEDIT and its predecessor, AUTOK/QEDIT, in one principal respect: it's designed from the ground up for change. By incorporating a relocating loader into the activating program and breaking the different functional routines into distinct software modules, a utility program has been created which answers the problem of obsolescence. If one of the modules is improved, just replace that module. If a brand new function is invented, just obtain that functional module and load it in with the rest. You configure OMNI-KEY the way you want it, without buying features you don't need or being afraid of it becoming outdated. And it lets me offer new modules -- some based on my SYSTEM/COMMAND columns -- without having to rewrite the whole package.

The basic OMNI-KEY package includes the loader/configuration program and these modules:

- 1) Auto-repeat on every key. Just hold any key down, and, after a half-second delay, it will repeat about eight per second.
- 2) Single-keystroke entry of your choice of 26 BASIC keywords, plus upper/lower case shifting.
- 3) A macro key which can be programmed with up to 64 characters and special macro function codes. Takes the drudgery out of repetitive keying!
- 4) An on-screen editor for BASIC programs, capable of editing multi-line statements, including line numbers, in full view!

The price for all this is still only \$19 until the first of the new year when it goes up. Modules to be available soon at low, single-feature prices include: 1) Graphic character input, 2) Keyboard type-ahead (SYSTEM/COMMAND, this issue), 3) Dual program control (SYSTEM/COMMAND, last issue), and 4) Screen buffering. To use these, you will still need the basic OMNI-KEY package, so don't hesitate to get it.

Thank you,

Philip C. Pilgrim
Proprietor

P.O. Box 464

Port Townsend, WA 98368

Ph. (206) 385-4840

Price includes program cassette for TRS-80 Model I, Level II or Disk BASIC, instructions, and shipment to any U.S., Canadian, or Mexican destination. VISA and Mastercharge are welcome. Dealer inquiries are invited.

Panattoni's ————— Panacea

Inside the Radio Shack Expansion Interface

The expansion interface provided by Radio Shack provides a variety of functions. While many of these functions may not be needed by several present-day TRS-80 owners (until they make further investments); some are desired and needed right now.

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the Radio Shack expansion interface. The major sections are:

Memory Expansion - This is the single function most '80 owners associate with the expansion interface. This circuitry contains enough integrated circuit sockets to expand RAM to 48K.

Real Time Clock - This section provides a 25 millisecond pulse, used by the software to count seconds, minutes, hours, etc. Not truly a real time clock as one associates with the term - but still very useful.

Dual Cassette Outlets - Enables the use of either one of two cassettes at any moment. Truly improving a cassette based '80 setup. The more recent use of this circuitry is to provide stereo sound output.

Disk Controller - This portion would not be needed by '80 owners until they purchase

at least one disk drive. This circuitry performs several control functions associated with the disk drives (up to four). **Parallel Line Printer** - Here data is routed to an output port to be sent to the line printer. Sensing circuitry is also provided to tell if the printer is busy.

Screen Printer Bus - This bus is provided for driving a screen printer, as well as a multitude of other external devices.

Address Decoding - This portion determines with which section of the interface the computer is attempting to communicate. Hence, this decoding section is utilized in most all sections within the interface.

Power Supply - Finally, this section provides three voltages for use within the interface: +5 volts, -5 volts and +12 volts.

Starting with this issue, I will provide you with an inside look at the Radio Shack interface. Taking one section at a time, we will give an in-depth circuit description, enabling you to understand the reason for each component. Then we will present a construction project, enabling you to build a similar stand-alone unit of each section, including added features where appropriate.

Even though this series may be interrupted occasionally in the future to provide you with 'Special Construction Projects' who's time have come; continuation of this interface series will be promptly resumed in the succeeding issue.

Line Printer Interface

The first section I will take apart in discussion, will be the 'Line Printer Interface' section, which is detailed in **Figure #2**. Here an ASCII parallel line printer output port is achieved. This is a widely used industry standard, and has proven to be quite reliable. It is, of course, directly compatible with most Centronics printers, as well as all R.S. printers and several other makes. It is best, before purchasing other line printers, to inquire as to whether the printers are directly compatible with the S-80 or need hardware or even software modifications.

Status Lines

When the S-80 is to send data to the line printer it first reads the status of the four input lines (D4 thru D7), via the four buffers of Z46 in **Figure #2**. A High on D7 indicates the printer is busy, informing the computer to wait until the printer completes its present operation; at which time D7 will be changed to a Low. Depressing the front panel 'Print' switch to the off position on a Centronics Model 779 line printer will also place a High on D7, creating a busy signal.

Status line D6, when High, indicates the printer is out of paper and unable to receive data from the computer. Upon refilling the paper supply, this D6 signal is returned to its normally Low condition.

Two more status lines are available. D5, Unit Select, and D4, Fault, both would normally indicate a printer busy condition with a Low, which is the reverse of D7 & D6. However D4 and D5 are not used in the R.S. line printers. Therefore resistors R33 & R34 are used in **Figure #2** to

retain a High signal, indicating a Ready-to-Print status.

Data Output

Z44 and Z45 are latches which are used to hold each byte being sent to the line printer. Upon determining the printer is not busy and not out of paper, the computer places a byte to be sent to the printer on the data lines D0 thru D7. A low pulse is then sent to the 'WRITE' lead, which is connected to the 'Clock' pins of Z44 and Z45. This pulse loads the byte into the latches for output to the printer, at which time the S-80 is free to go about other business.

The address necessary to produce a Low pulse on the 'Write' or 'Read' lines of the line printer circuitry is -- 37E8 (HEX). The address decoding circuitry of **Figure #1** monitors all addresses on the address bus and activates the proper section within the Expansion Interface who's address has been indicated.

The 'Read' and 'Write' lines of **Figure #2** originate in the decoding circuitry of **Figure #1**. A 'Read' operation to address 37E8 (HEX) reads the status bits D4 thru D7 (D0 thru D3 are not used). And a 'Write' operation to address 37E8 (HEX) loads the latches with the data to be sent to the printer.

Printer Synchronization

The 'Write' pulse mentioned above is also routed to the B input of Z29. Z29 is a 'Monostable Multivibrator', which produces a 1.5 Microsecond Low output pulse on pin 4. This 1.5 Microsecond pulse is determined by R16 & C64. The other pins of Z29, which are designated with the letter 'X' are not used in this line printer circuitry, but are used in the Disk Control section and will be discussed at a later time.

Data Strobe, as this 1.5 Microsecond pulse is called, provides the synchronization between the computer and the line printer. On the rising edge of this pulse, data is transferred from the output latches (Z44 & Z45) to the data

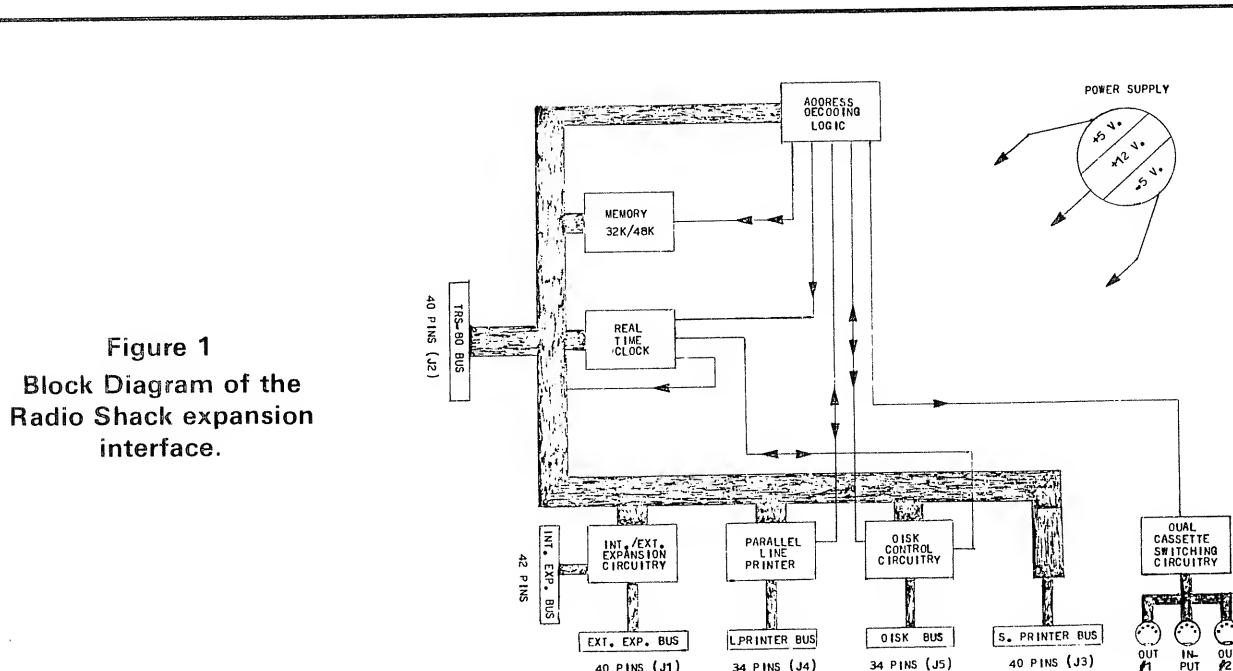


Figure 1
Block Diagram of the
Radio Shack expansion
interface.

buffers (RAM) within the printer itself.

The R.S. line printers are capable of storing up to 132 characters in their internal data buffers. Upon receiving either the 132 characters or a carriage return, the line printer places a High on the busy status line (D7), informing the computer to wait until it has printed the contents of its buffer, so as to enable it to use the buffer again for the next 132 characters.

Hand-Shaking

The R.S. line printer control circuitry utilizes a form of Hand-Shaking. Hand-Shaking means symbolically that the computer raises its hand when it has a byte ready for the printer to accept. And the computer maintains this byte until the printer returns a hand of its own, acknowledging receipt of this byte, and indicating it's ready for the next byte. Hence the term 'Hand-Shaking'.

The data strobe of Z29 pin 1 in **Figure #2**, is the computer's indication a byte is ready for the printer to accept. However, instead of waiting for a signal from the printer that it's ready for the next byte, the computer waits only for the 1.5 Microsecond duration of the data strobe pulse; then the ROM software (which I have not yet deciphered), similar to the source code above, monitors the condition of the status lines in **Figure #2**. If they do not indicate a 'Busy' or an 'Out of Paper' condition, then the next byte is output to the printer, along with another data strobe pulse.

Software

The R.S. printers, such as the Centronics, have the status signals D6 (out of paper) & D7 (busy) OR'd together, which will cause a busy signal if either goes High. So the software necessary to check the status of the line printers need only check D7. The source code listed below, can be used as a subroutine in your machine language programs, for outputting data to the line printer.

(before entering this subroutine, Register C must contain the Character to be printed.)

```

TSTPTR LD A,(E7E8H) ;get line printer status
        AND 128      ;test D7
        JP NZ,TSTPTR ;if not Low, go back & recheck
                        printer status
        LD A,C      ;get character in Register A
        LD (37E8H),A ;send character to printer
        RET          ;return back to main program

```

R.S. Cable Mod. -- Buffered Cable

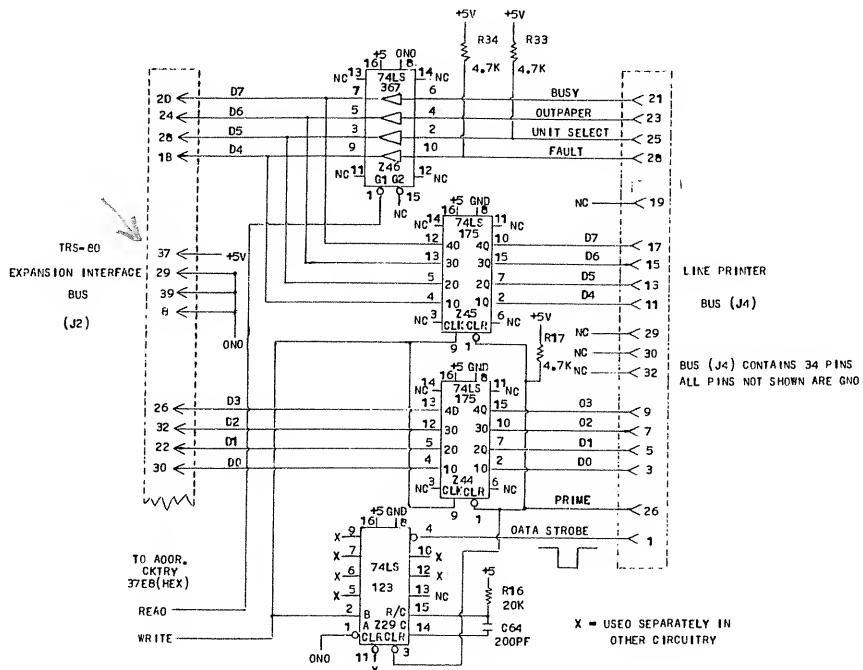
Figure #2 shows +5 Volts on pin 37 of the Expansion Interface bus (J2), which connects to the keyboard through a cable. On earlier units this was a straight cable, and pin 37, along with pins 8, 29, and 39 were grounded. However, due to feedback glitches causing undesired resets, while using the disk drives, the cable was replaced with a buffered cable. And at that time the ground on pin 37 of the Interface bus (J2) was removed and replaced with +5 Volts, which is used to provide VCC to the IC's in the buffered cable.

Warning stickers were at that time placed on the Interface near connector J2, stating the Interface is to be used only with the buffered cable. The reason being that pin 37 will now short out the power supply, should it be connected using the old "Unbuffered" cable.

Next Issue

Next issue I will present a modified version of **Figure #2**, enabling you to construct a stand-alone line printer interfacing cable; which will drive a printer without the need of purchasing an Expansion Interface unit. Also included will be a couple of extra features, which you may find useful.

Figure 2
Line Printer circuitry
within the Radio Shack
expansion interface.



DOSPLUS 3.0



with purchase of Dosplus or
Master Diskette Directory.

One of the below:

STAR TREK BREAKOUT BLOCKADE

Machine Language Games With Live Action Sound

MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC.
5846 Funston Street, Hollywood, FL 33023
(305) 983-3390

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

ATTENTION! _____

ACCOUNT # _____

MC VISA EXP. DATE _____

MASTER DISKETTE DIRECTORY

QUANTITY _____

DOSPLUS 3.0

QUANTITY _____



Faster And More Efficient Than:

- TRSDOS
- NEWDOS +
- VTOS

DOSPLUS Uses less memory and still offers all the commands of the other major operating systems, AND some innovative and useful features of our own design. DOSPLUS is now available for the TRS - 80* Model I, II, and III

LIBRARY OF COMMANDS:

APPEND	ATTRIB	AUTO	BOOT	BUILD
CLEAR	CLOCK	COPY	CREATE	DATE
DEBUG	DEVICE	DIR	DO	DUMP
FORMS	FREE	KILL	LIB	LIST
LOAD	PAUSE	PROT	RENAME	AS232
TIME	TRACE	VERIFY		

BUILT - IN FEATURES:

AUTOMATIC LOWERCASE	COPY 1	TRANSFER
SCREEN PAINTER	RESTORE (DEAD FILES)	PURGE
KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE	DISK DUMP/CMD	CLEARALE
REPEATING KEYBOARD	FORMAT	BACK-UP

UTILITIES:

NEW FROM MICRO-SYSTEMS!!!

Master Diskette Director Ver 1.0 -

This program will read the directories of up to 320 diskettes or 5000 files! Insert your diskette in the drive, press enter, and it works automatically to read, store, and categorize your files. No more looking through box after box of diskettes looking for those favorite programs that are "Around Here Somewhere". You can get a listing of all the files on all the diskettes. In addition, you can list them by file extension, diskette number, or program category. With master directory, you need never again worry about the frustration of not being able to locate a particular program. Master directory will search for a particular file name and give you every occurrence of that file, its size, and the diskette number that contains it.

A totally self contained, machine language program on a self-booting diskette; master directory will work equally well on single or multiple drive systems.

Dosplus - \$99.95 Master Directory - \$29.95

Please Contact:

Micro Systems Software Inc.

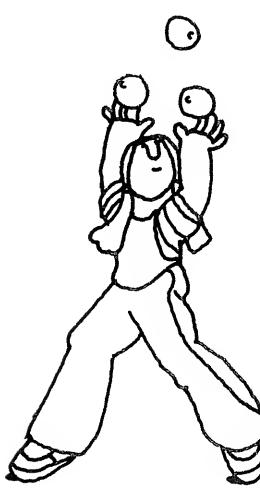
5846 Funston Street

Hollywood, Florida 33023

1 (305) 983-3390

Coming Soon: Dosplus 4.0 for 10 - Megabyte TRS - 80s*

* TRS - 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp



TRS-80 TRICKS

by Ronald H Bobo
St Louis, MO

At the Amateur Radio and Computer Hobbyist convention held in St. Louis in May 1980, one of the more interesting features was a talk by John Knoderer on programming tricks with the TRS-80.

John is the owner of COMPUTERVAN, a mobile programming and consulting service, as well as the COMP-U-TRS software store, both operating out of a shopping center in Florissant, MO.

With John's concurrence, I'd like to pass along some of the ideas which were discussed.

Some methods for speeding up program execution include:

DEFINT - This alone can speed up a program as much as 20% if you have many integer variables. As a bonus, there is the possibility of being able to write longer programs, since two bytes will be saved for each variable defined as an integer.

DEFSTR - Defining variables as strings will afford some increase in speed, since less information has to be checked by BASIC. In addition, a little memory space is gained by not having to type the "\$" on each variable.

A memory-saving trick not documented in your Level II book concerns printing strings. In some situations, it is possible to omit about 75 to 80% of semicolons. When switching from a literal to a variable and back, semicolons are not necessary. (A literal is anything enclosed in quotes.) If printing two strings together, as A\$ followed by B\$, the "\$" acts as a delimiter, making the semicolon unnecessary. Semicolons may also be dispensed within PRINT TAB operations.

Another increase in speed of execution may be achieved by packing program lines. Use multiple statements on a line whenever possible, and remove all REMark statements. There are utility programs on the market which will do this for you after your program is written. In the event that explanations must be present in the listing, try putting all REMarks at the end of the

program. This way, the program is not slowed down reading these lines. Never put a REMark inside a loop!

Believe it or not, putting commonly used subroutines at the beginning of a program, rather than near the end, will save time. The reason? It takes less time to find a line number near the beginning of a program.

When putting graphics on the screen, the fastest method is to print strings of graphic characters. Contrary to popular belief, this is much faster than POKE graphics. Try this one:

```
10 A$=STRINGS$(255,191):  
    B$=LEFT$(A$,3)  
20 PRINT A$A$A$A$B$:POKE  
    16383,191
```

In this example, one A\$ will give almost four lines of solid white. Four of these will white out all but the last four spaces on the screen. B\$ takes care of three of these and, since the last space cannot be printed to, a 191 is POKEd into 16383 to fill up the corner. This was timed with a stopwatch and painted the screen white in .63 seconds! Contrast that with SET graphics.

During discussion of program protection, John brought out that one of the best protection methods is to make documentation too expensive to copy. This is only feasible, of course, for a very complicated program which cannot be used without the written instructions.

Several methods may be used to bog down potential pirates, however. Methods not recommended are those which make it impossible to copy a tape or disk. When a person has shelled out good money for a program he should be able to either back it up or get a free replacement in case of failure of the tape or disk.

Security disks are particularly reprehensible. Not only is it aggravating to have to use one, but it seems that in a good percentage of cases the disk read fails, and the operation must be started over from the beginning.

All the following methods allow backups to be made to both tape and disk.

One idea, and it has been explained elsewhere, so I will not go into it too deeply, is to hide your name or birthday or some other personal info by manipulating variables buried within the program. If a case ever gets into court where someone is claiming your work as his own, it is a simple matter to RUN the program, print out a variable with this info in it, then sit back and listen to the defendant's lawyer try to explain how it happened.

In Radio Shack Disk Basic 2.2 (the latest version, with DOS 2.3) the BREAK key may be disabled by POKEing 16396,23. Hitting the BREAK will have absolutely no effect - the program keeps right on running. In Level II BASIC, this POKE has a little different effect. Hitting the BREAK key stops the program, but the keyboard locks up. With NEWDOS, hitting BREAK will reboot the system. Of course, the big drawback here is that the program may still be LISTed if this is done before the RUN.

One way around this limitation, which may be satisfactory in some situations, is to make the whole program unlistable. In Level II BASIC, this is done by POKEing 17131,254 and 17132,255. Do this in the Command Mode, not in the program itself. In Disk BASIC the numbers are POKE 27174,254 and POKE 27175,255. For those using NEWDOS, try POKE 26812,254 and POKE 26813,255. Now type LIST and watch what happens.

Nothing happens, that's what, except that you get a READY prompt. RUN the program, and you'll never know the difference. It will run perfectly, and may be saved to tape or disk. Hope you saved an unmodified copy for yourself, in case you someday want to make a change in the program.

What is occurring here is that you're POKEing in a line number of 65534 for the first line - but 65529 is the largest line number allowed. Never mind - the

(Please turn to Page 44)

TRS-80
LEVEL II



Board Games-1, CS-3001 (16K)

• Mugwump \$7.95

Mugwump is a board game which uses a 10x10 grid on which four friendly Mugwumps are hiding. Your mission is to locate these mysterious animals and capture them.

• Flip Disc

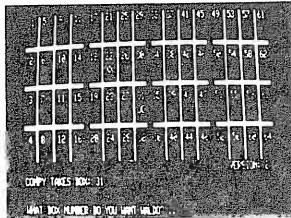
Are you an Othello freak? Flip Disc is a program which will turn your computer into an excellent opponent. Three different skill levels, (good, expert, and genius), provide an introduction for the novice and continuing interest for the experienced player.

• Wumpus

In game 1, you scour a network of underground caves in search of the prized Wumpus. Bagging a Wumpus wins the game, but if you accidentally stumble into his cave, the Wumpus will enjoy a tasty dinner of sauteed computer freak.

• Wumpus 2

If you master the dodecahedron cave network in Wumpus 1, you may proceed to Wumpus 2 which allows you to choose from five different caves, or you can design your own.



• Qubic

Qubic is a three dimensional Tic Tac Toe game. The game is played in a 3 dimensional cube (4x4x4). The object is to outwit the computer and place four pieces in any straight line.

• Backgammon

This is the TRS-80 adaptation of the popular board game. Backgammon uses graphics and all the standard backgammon rules, not a strange computer variation. The computer is your opponent in this version, written by Scott Adams of "Adventure" fame.

How To Order

Send order and payment to **Creative Computing**, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Add \$1.00 shipping and handling per order (foreign, \$2.50). N.J. residents add 5% sales tax. Visa, MasterCharge and American Express orders welcome. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to: 800-631-8112. (In NJ, call (201) 540-0445.)

For the SERIOUS Game Player

sensational software

Strategy Games, CS-3005 (16K)

• Tunnel Vision \$7.95

You are transported into a massive labyrinth and must find the exit or be lost forever. This is an excellent example of three dimensional perspective using TRS-80 graphics.

• Evasion

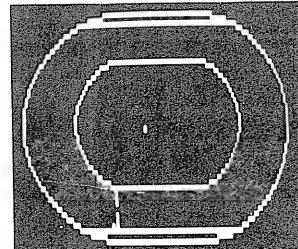
In this real time game, you are pursued around the game board by an evil-looking snake. Variations of play include two different speeds and hyper-jumps which randomly relocate you on the board. Looking for an escape? Try Evasion.

• Jigsaw

Jigsaw is a computer-age puzzle game making extensive use of TRS-80 graphics. The computer generates a random puzzle and puzzle board. Using a combination of deductive reasoning and luck you must fit the graphically represented puzzle piece into place.

• The Masters

Are you a wandering pro or just a Sunday golfer who would like to keep in practice? Once you're on the green, a worm's-eye view is displayed for putting.



• Motor Racing

Motor Racing combines real time racing action with advanced graphics functions. The graphics and animation make Motor Racing fun to watch as well as play.

WRITE FOR...
FREE
SOFTWARE CATALOG

Who Is Creative Computing?

Creative Computing consists of five divisions serving you. **Creative Computing magazine** is the number 1 magazine of software and applications. **Creative Computing Press** publishes a wide variety of books, art prints, posters and T-shirts for the computer enthusiast. And **Creative Computing Software** produces and markets software on cassette and floppy disk for a wide variety of computers for home, school, and small business.

If your dealer does not carry the full line of Creative Computing products, please send three first-class stamps for a free catalog of products.

Space Games-3, CS-3002 (16K)

• Ultra-Trek \$7.95

Ultra-Trek is a fast-paced version of Star Trek, complete with "real time" action graphics, lasers, Nilon space mines, high energy photon torpedoes, enemy ships that move, and an experimental ray which does something different each time you use it. You must act quickly to save yourself and the Federation.

• Star Lanes

Imagine yourself the president of an intergalactic shipping company. If you're successful, you may be named Imperial Advisor on Economic Affairs. Entrepreneurs: to your ships!

• Star Wars

If you hate Darth Vader, you'll love Star Wars. This real time game is fun for aliens of all ages. May the Force be with you!

• Romulan

Your mission is to destroy an invading Romulan space craft. Maneuver through space and around stars looking for the deadly enemy, but be careful! The nasty Romulans fire back.

Air Traffic Controller, CS-3006 (16K) \$7.95

This real time machine language program puts you in the chair of an air traffic controller. There are 27 airplanes — jets and prop planes — which must be controlled as they land, take off and fly over your air space. You give the orders to change altitude, turn, maintain a holding pattern, clear for approach, and land at your two airports. This realistic simulation includes navigational beacons, and requires planes to take off and land into the wind. Air Traffic Controller was written by an air traffic controller and is a favorite of the Creative Computing staff!

**creative
computing**

computer thinks it's OK, except it can't list a line number like this. Everything added to the program from this point on will, as far as the computer is concerned, goes before the first line number, so nothing gets listed.

Like some other subterfuges, there is a catch here. This trick will only work in a program with no backward GOTO's. In other words, all your jumps must be forward in the program, or it won't run right. If you have a program, though, where everything proceeds in a straight line, this could be helpful in protecting your programming secrets.

The following is useful not so much for protection as to make it hard to solve a problem. John Knoderer has used it to good advantage in his version of "Petals Around the Rose" to keep players from discovering the Secret of the Rose unfairly by looking at the listing. What you do here is to write long, multiple statement lines in your program, taking up almost four lines of video, and put the statement you want to hide at the end of the line. Once this is done, go into the EDIT mode and insert PRINTs into the line, using the "?" for PRINT. You want enough so that the "?"s are expanded into PRINT's. Part of your fourth line will disappear off the right side. You have just made your line 255 characters long. When the program is LISTed, the last part of the line will be invisible and if an attempt is made to EDIT the line, part of it will be lost.

One nifty trick that may be useful if you have some private programming trick you

want to keep to yourself involves making program lines unlistable. Of course, you have the poke routine which will cause the whole program not to list, but with this trick you can unlist selected lines. Imagine someone going through your program line by line trying to find how you did something, and the key lines are just not there! Much hairpulling will result, you may be assured.

This is very simple to execute, but may be a little difficult to visualize when reading about it. Briefly, what you want to do is to type in the line to be hidden in the usual manner. Put a REM statement at the end of the line, preceded by a colon. Now get into the EDIT mode, hit the "X" key to get to the end of the line in a hurry, and type one or more spaces. Now type a shifted up-arrow to get out of the insert mode and backspace one or more spaces and type "C" for Change. Next, type a shifted up-arrow again. This will shift the cursor up one line and, when you hit ENTER, the line will vanish. If your program line takes up more than one line on the video display, you will have to change enough backspaces to shifted up-arrows to blank out the whole line.

Now, when you LIST the program, the doctored lines will flash briefly on the screen, so quick as to be unreadable before the next undoctored line appears.

There are two small drawbacks to this method. One, the lines may be edited. This requires knowing the line number, however, and you can make this difficult to

learn. Two, the lines will show up if the program is LISTed on a printer, but then everyone doesn't have a printer.

To hide it from the person who does have a printer or access to one, do this. When you add the spaces to the end of the line, make sure you add at least three. Get out of the insert mode as before, and backspace three times. Now type 3C to change three characters, and hit the shifted up-arrow as before. Of course, if your program line is more than one line on the video, you will have to put in extra spaces to compensate, so the extra upward line feeds may be inserted. Now, type a shift down-arrow and while still holding both keys down, type "L". This is the fiendish part. The shifted down-arrow will give you an ordinary line feed, but typing "L" while these two keys are down gives, not a capital "L", but ASCII 12 which is a control code for Top of Form when a lineprinter is connected. Now, when he tries to LIST, he may or may not get a line of program or a partial line every now and then, but one thing is certain: He'll have one very high pile of paper if you've done this on every line!

Not perfect security by a long shot, but it can sure slow someone down. Also, if your key lines are scattered judiciously through the program, it may not even be suspected that this method has been used. Due to the very short time that a doctored line is on the screen, a single line may not even be noticed as it flashes.

Happy programming, and may these hints be of some assistance to you.

CIC-FIVE
COMPUTERVAN INVENTORY CONTROL OPERATING SYSTEM
FOR: 48K TRS-80 Model I system w/EL tm-TANDY
w/ four 40-track disk drives & printer *
CAPACITY: 5000 items sorted by stock number
REPORTS GENERATED: 11
FUNCTION COMMANDS: 10
Documentation only \$20
Complete package w/ updates for one year \$500

THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPING FOR PROFIT!

\$20 bets at Fairmount Park on Labor Day 1980 WON \$660
including \$48 DAILY DOUBLE!
Out of 14 playable races at FAIRMOUNT/BELMONT 6 won
an incredible 42.8 percent!
Introductory Special \$49.95 requires L.II 16K or Disk
SORTFILE ECONOMICAL, FLEXIBLE SORTING
perform multi-key sorts, with any mix of data
types & up/down order, on even the smallest
Mod I disk system. 6 output options include 2
kinds of index files, direct output to screen
or printer. on disk \$23.95

HOME INVENTORY FILE, keep track of all of your personal possessions for insurance purposes. \$9.95
FRACTIONS, part one: 10 CAI lessons plus quiz \$49.95
First in a series of MATH instruction cassettes for Intermediate and Junior High School Levels. Lessons available individually at \$7.95 each.
TYPING DRILL: practice typing different phrases \$24.95 for 30-second timed spurts. Speeds in excess of 80 WPM (5 strokes per word), no errors, have been clocked. (system insists on exact copy.)

The following games and puzzles, by John Knoderer, all incorporate many of the TRS-80 TRICKS in this article:
PYRAMID (logic puzzle with fast graphics) \$9.95
(find the one hidden program line over 1K long)
PETALS AROUND THE ROSE (puzzle & speed graphics) \$9.95
(you can't find the secret by listing it)
FROGRACE (fast, printed graphics) (bet on frogs) \$9.95
(all odds auto updated on data lines & saved)
ALL THREE--on cassette \$19.95 (disks \$5 extra)
ask about: the BAKER'S DOZEN CLUB for FREE SOFTWARE!!!

COMPLETE VETERINARY PATIENT RECORD-KEEPING ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

for 64k MODEL II with 4 disk drives & printer
COMPLETE records on all patients, vaccination certificates, police records, city licenses, etc. EVERYTHING for the veterinarian office and/or Pet Hospital. Currently being used by a major pet hospital in Kansas City, and was developed to their specifications. PACKAGE includes custom modifications (to your needs) for a period of 90 days, updates for 1 year, delivery and on-site instruction. \$3500.00

INTRODUCING MICRO MEDIA MAGAZINE

Published bi-monthly on a TRS-80 disk. The HEATH edition has been out since April. The Premier TRS-80 issue available November 1980. Features include: Useful and varied programs, Software reviews, excerpts, tricks, games, techniques, secrets, business, education, recreation, & of course, advertising. Single copy \$12.95 Subscription \$55/year

WIDEST VARIETY OF PACKAGE PROGRAMS IN THE MIDWEST

CUSTOM PROGRAMMING CONSULTING ON-SITE COUNSELING

WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG

SOFTWARE CENTER

SERVING MICROCOMPUTER OWNERS
BY COMPUTERVAN INC.

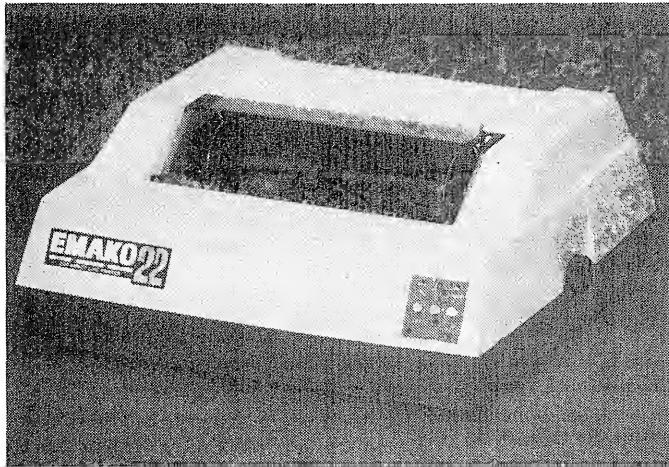
Write for free information on anything we sell.
MASTER CARD/VISA accepted...dealer inquiries OK

51 FLORISSANT OAKS SHOPPING CENTER
FLORISSANT, MISSOURI 63031

314-838-7785
TOLL FREE 800-323-6556 ext. R181
in ILLINOIS 800-942-6345 ext. R181

A 132 Char. Printer for TRS-80 \$795.00 !

MOD 1 & 2



The Super Brain (Emako 22) printer is one of the most cost effective, feature-packed printers available:

BiDirectional • 9 x 7 dot-matrix printhead
9.5" adjustable width pin-feed carriage
selectable printing 40, 66, 80, 132 ch/line
100 million char. print-head life
96 ASCII chars. (lower case)

Suggested Retail Price \$895.
Bank Cards Welcome.

LORDS CORP.

P.O. Box 99

Port Angeles, WA 98362

Telephone (206) 457-3064



TRS-80***MULTI-TASKING OPERATING SYSTEM***TRS-80^(R)

TRUE TIMESHARING WITHIN A TRS - 80

ADDS A NEW DIMENSION TO YOUR MODEL I SYSTEM

The first system utility to allow TWO USERS or programs to operate independently in a TRS-80.

- TSHARE V 1.2 is an interrupt driven executive which patches itself to NEWDOS or TRSDOS.
- Allows TRS-80 to be interfaced to a second terminal thus providing for an additional operating user in your EXPANDED SYSTEM. Additionally, a printer can be used to service both users.
- SIMPLEX mode for non serial-port users. Requires only a printer as the second "screen". Jobs share the keyboard under user control and detach to run separately but simultaneously. This mode allows non - interrupt driven timesharing.
- CONFIGURE allows segmenting of available memory above 17700 HEX in any proportion between the two users. Selects communication mode and port type for second terminal.
- Options for parallel port, RS232, TRS232, and HUH as the connection for your second terminal. All software drivers are included.
- Communicate between USERS or PROGRAMS using peek and poke. The experienced programmer can now create a new generation of multi - terminal operated games or business software.
- Execute BASIC or MACHINE LANGUAGE. Full use of disks. Requires 32K plus one disk drive.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER on easy loading 5½ diskette

Full Documentation

\$89

*California residents add 6% tax.

COMSOFT

1124 N. Brand Blvd.

Suite 201

Glendale, California 91202

213/649-0369

TRS-80, TRSDOS tm Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

NEWDOS tm Apparat, Inc.

TRS232 tm Small System Software

HUH tm HUH Electronics

View

(from the Top of the Stack)

The 13th in a series of tutorials
on Machine Language programming.....

James W Crocker
Technical Editor

moving up and down as we add or remove data from the stack. Instead, the SP simulates this moving up and down by AUTOMATICALLY incrementing or decrementing itself. Automatically is the key word here.

Let's say that you have need of the BC register pair, but it already holds the result of a previous computation which you also need. This is a job for the stack pointer! First, you must set aside some memory for that use (and no other). Then you must load the SP register with the highest address of that space, (this is usually done at the beginning of a program, and is only done once). Then, to save your BC pair, simply execute a PUSH BC instruction. The SP is decremented, the B register is loaded into the address pointed to by the SP. The SP is decremented again, and the C register is loaded into the new address pointed to by the SP. To clarify all this, assume that your program has reserved 100 bytes of memory starting at address F000H. Assume also that the SP has been loaded with the highest address of the reserved area, or F100H. Furthermore, assume that the BC pair holds the value 1234H. After the execution of a PUSH BC instruction, address F0FF will have 12 in it, address FOFE will have 34 in it, the SP will have FOFE in it, and (this is important) the BC will still have 1234 in it.

I get your value back, simply execute a POP BC instruction, this works exactly opposite of the PUSH instruction. First, the byte pointed to by the SP is loaded into the C register and the SP is incremented (it now points to address F0FFH). Then, the byte the SP is now pointing to is loaded into the B register and the SP is incremented again. Now the SP points to F100H, and the BC again hold 1234H. Note that unlike the PUSH instruction, the POP instruction destroys the previous contents of the register in question. But since that is the reason for a POP, don't let it bother you.

PUSH and POP are allowed for any register pair (except SP and PC), and for these two instructions the A and F are considered as a pair. There is also a special instruction to allow the contents of the HL pair to be exchanged with the word pointed to by the SP. In essence what happens is

that a POP instruction is executed with the data going into internal storage, the HL is PUSHed, then the word POPed is put into the HL. This instruction is very useful in determining where a subroutine was called from, and makes possible the use of a special technique of multiple returns. This is possible because of another Z80 instruction, the CALL.

The CALL (and it's cousin the RST) instruction is a way to get to a subroutine, not unlike basic's GOSUB command. Whenever a CALL is executed, the CPU gets very busy. First, the current contents of the PC are PUSHed onto the stack, with all the associated incrementing of the SP. Then the next two bytes are read into the computer and are placed into the PC. In simpler terms, a CALL causes the computer to save it's place and then jump somewhere. To return from a subroutine that was CALLED, execute a RET instruction. This POPs the top of the stack into the PC, which in effect puts the computer back where it was before CALL was executed. Notice that I didn't say that the computer POPs the return point off the stack. That's because the computer hasn't got the foggiest notion where it's return point is. *The computer is dependent upon the programmer to assure that the return point is on top of the stack before a RET is executed!* Just about the only way of assuring this is to make sure that *for every PUSH in a subroutine, there is a corresponding POP*. Let's look at how the computer can be fooled into going somewhere that it doesn't belong. Suppose that our BC still contains 1234H. Let's also suppose that the SP contains F100H as before. Our program is toolin' along at warp 7, when it encounters a CALL to 6000H at address 4000H. The CPU reads address 4000H and increments the PC (incrementing the PC is always the first thing a computer does after reading an instruction). The instruction decode portion determines that a CALL is to be executed, so the next two bytes are read into the CPU, with the PC being incremented each time. Now the PC contains 4003H. The next thing the CPU does is to PUSH this value onto the stack, decrementing the SP before each byte, so that addresses F0FF and FOFE



In our last installment, we were getting around to loading and storing data between our registers and memory. I mentioned that I would be devoting a special section to the stack pointer register, SP. Here we are.

The SP is one of the 4 genuine 16 bit registers. This means that we can load it with any number from 0 to FFFFH. This is an amazing coincidence, since this is the limit of the memory that can be accessed by the Z-80 directly. The SP register is another of those registers that is designed for indirect memory access only. Unlike the index registers, it is not accessed using a displacement. Instead, access is via two very special instructions: PUSH and POP.

The stack pointer (not too surprisingly) POINTS at a STACK. There are two kinds of stack: The last in first out, or LIFO; and the first in first out, or FIFO. The Z80 uses the LIFO version. The easiest way to visualize a LIFO stack is to go down to your local cafeteria or buffet style restaurant, and take a good look at the devices they keep the plates in (if someone looks at you a little strangely, just explain that you work with computers. They will understand). These devices are basically a hole with a plate on the bottom, held up with a spring. The spring keeps the top plate on the stack even with the top of the table, no matter how many plates are added or removed (within limits, of course). As each plate is removed from the stack, the one below moves up to be taken. Also, no matter how many plates added to the stack, the LAST plate IN is always the FIRST plate OUT.

Now we obviously don't have plates in our computers. We are dealing with computer data. Nor do we have memory

contain 40 and 03 respectively. Then (finally) the data that was read before is installed in the PC. The next instruction read comes from the new address, 6000H.

(All of the above occurrences are invisible to the programmer. All you really need to know is that the address of the instruction following the CALL is PUSHed onto the stack and a jump is done).

Now we are at address 6000H, and are toolin' along in our subroutine, when we decide that we need the use of our BC again. PUSH BC, and presto we can use it without loosing the value in it previously. We proceed along merrily, and when we are done, execute a RET. That's where we fall into the pits of OOPS. The last PUSH we executed was the BC, with the value 1234. The return POPs that value into the PC and, not knowing any better, proceeds with program execution from that point. Unfortunately, 1234 just happens to be somewhere in the ROM. What happens after that, I can only guess. One possibility might be the computer returning to your program, but with all the registers messed up. Or some kind of Level II error message might suddenly appear. Most likely, though, is the classic keyboard lockup or MEMORY SIZE?. Don't get me wrong. There are valid uses for techniques that "confuse" the computer. One of these is the use of "multiple return paths". This is a method used when you want program flow to return to one of several paths

dependent upon the conditions of the return. This is a quite advanced technique, however, so we had better wait a while for that one.

There are a few other instructions that can deal with the SP. Among these are the INC SP and DEC SP. These two instructions can be used in a variety of ways, not the least of which is control of what gets POPped. If you had a value that was PUSHed onto the stack a while back, and several other items have been PUSHed on top of it, you can use the INC SP (twice for each POP you want to bypass) to get to it without disturbing the data above. Similarly, you can use the DEC SP to reset the SP to where it was before you went searching. Another use of these instructions is when you only want to save one byte. The Basic commands GOSUB and FOR do this. The GOSUB command PUSHes the current line number, the address within the line being executed, and the special code number 91H onto the stack. Although there are 3 PUSHes, only 5 bytes are needed to be saved, so after PUSHing the 91H, an INC SP is executed. When the command RETURN is encountered, the top of the stack is POPped off, a DEC SP is executed, and the byte received is compared with 91H. If it is not a 91H, an RG error is generated.

There are also the (LD SP,HL), (LD SP,IX), (LD SP,IY), and (ADD HL,SP)

instructions. These are all ways of manipulating the stack to give you better control. But for our purposes, we won't be using them much.

There is something else to take into consideration; basic keeps its own stack. It is imperative that its integrity be untarnished if you expect to be able to interact with BASIC. If the routine you are writing is to be accessed via a USR call or something similar, you MUST be absolutely certain that for each and every PUSH, there is a subsequent POP. You must remember that your routine is essentially a subroutine of basic, and it demands that you keep things straight.

Included in this issue is a copy of LLIST, the program that we use here to get our line listings for the magazine. It demonstrates another valid place to put the stack, immediately above our program. Since the stack grows down (towards zero), and the PC usually goes up (towards FFFFH), there should seldom (if ever) be any conflicts.

This program includes examples of PUSH, POP, CALL, RET, and several of the assembler directives we have been discussing. Study it and see if you can make any sense of those instructions that haven't been discussed yet. Fear not, for we shall get to them, but it's a good exercise to try to figure out an instruction with just the manual and a program to work with. Meanwhile, I hope you'll try this program for yourself. ●

James W Crocker
Technical Editor

Many people have asked us to publish the program we use to format our line listings for the magazine. In case you haven't noticed, we use a program that automatically outputs a CR/LF and a specified number of spaces. This results in much neater looking listings for the magazine. Well, here it is.

The program itself is quite simple. It's the initialization routine that takes a little explaining. I chose 8000H for the ORG for this routine because it was out of the way.

Lines 110-160 are the standard linkages to the normal lineprinter routine. Line 170 simply assures me that the program won't get overwritten by the stack (DOS automatically resets the stack pointer as soon as it gets control back).

Lines 180-200 set up to print MSG1, calls the print routine, and calls the

keyboard input routine. The keyboard routine sets the carry flag if an up-arrow is hit, indicating that the user wants to use the default values of 64 characters/line and 5 spaces after the forced CR/LF. Line 210 checks for this condition and exits the initialization routine if found.

"Select the width of your Printed Listings!"

If the up-arrow is not found, then the buffer pointed to by HL contains the ASCII representation of the decimal number of

characters/line desired. A CALL to 1E5AH converts this to a HEX number and returns this value in DE. Since we are not interested in values over 256, we concern ourselves only with the E register, which is stored in MAXLEN+1 by lines 230-240.

Lines 250-340 perform a quite similar operation to determine the number of spaces to print after a forced CR/LF, except that lines 300-320 verify that you don't want more spaces than the maximum number of characters. Again the up-arrow (carry flag set) indicates that you want to use the default value. Line 350 (QUIT) simply returns control to DOS.

Lines 360-410 are a very simple print to screen routine. I chose not to use any more ROM calls than necessary, since some don't work as expected with DOS in

memory. The routine expects the HL to point to the character string to be printed, and that string terminates in a zero byte. Lines 360-380 get the character, check for a zero byte, and return if it is found. Lines 390-410 actually print the character, increment the HL to point to the next character, and loop around to do it again. Very simple.

Lines 420-630 constitute the keyboard input routine. Since there are more contingencies to deal with, the program must be longer than the video print routine.

Line 420 loads the HL with the address of the input buffer. Line 430 actually calls the ROM keyscan routine, and provides a loop point for continuing input. The next two lines simply check to see if a key was hit, and loops back to LP2 if not. Lines 460-490 check for the up-arrow key, skips to CONT if not, and sets the carry flag and returns if so.

CONT, lines 500-560 checks for and deals with the (ENTER) and backspace keys. TERM, lines 570-590 store the terminating character (ENTER) and return to the calling program. BCKSPC decrements the HL and prints a "backspace and erase" character to the screen. Embedded in this routine is PRTIT, which prints the key hit (Level II does not

automatically print on keyboard scan) and loops back around to LP2 again.

Lines 640-690 define the buffer space and the two messages to be printed. Note that all of the program up to line 700 is expendable, and therefore does not require protection. It will, however, do a very nice job of destroying any BASIC program already in memory, so don't try to pull a 'CMD "LLIST"' from Basic.

Line 700 actually begins the print formatter program. In fact you can live without lines 170-340 and 360-690 if you don't want to be able to specify the number of characters/line and number of spaces after a forced CR/LF.

Line 700 specifies the ORG for a 48K system. Use OBFAC if you have 32K.

LLIST, line 710, is the address that will be linked into the line printer drive routine address. The calling routine places the character in the C register, so we must first get it into the A so we can work with it. The first thing we do is check for a Carriage Return or "Top Of Form" character. Level II and DOS handle these the same, so I do also, with a relative jump to OUTCR.

If neither of these characters is found, we must bump our counter (TEMP) by one.

Then we check to see if we equal the maximum character count (the default is supplied as 64. Changing this number will change the default maximum characters/line). If we have, we must output our CR and spaces, otherwise we simply continue on as normal (JR ENDIT).

OUTCR (840-880) handles a normal (not forced) CR by zeroing the character count and jumping to ENDIT.

CRLF (890-990) saves the character to be sent by PUSHING the BC onto the stack, then prints a carriage return to the line printer, after changing the character count to one (to compensate for the character on the stack). The B is then loaded with the number of spaces to send, the call is made, and a Decrement and Jump if Not Zero loop is entered to send them, incrementing the character count each time. Finally the BC and HL are POPped to keep the stack straight and to get the original character back in C, and a Jump is made to the normal printer driver.

Last but not least, line 1010 defines the location and initial value of TEMP, and 1020 simply tells me how much memory I have used. Line 1030 directs the EDTASM to END the assembly, and instructs it to autostart at START (line 110).

That's how the routine works. I sincerely hope that you find it as useful as we do. ☺



INTERACTIVE
MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 771
STATE COLLEGE, PA. 16801



MEANS IMAGINATION

MIRRORAYS

Flash rays of light into a black box in order to locate hidden mirrors, which light up and reflect the rays when hit.

LUNAR LANDER SIMULATOR

This program provides REAL-TIME simulation and control of the Lunar Module through continuous keyboard interaction.

COMPACT GRAPHICS INTERPRETER

Elaborate graphic designs can be created and constructed by this interpreter with a simple set of numbers.

BATTLEGRID

A REAL-TIME game of speed and strategy, enabling two players to attack each other's forces.

Add \$.75 postage per order. FREE brochure with full description of each program.

TRS-80 LEVEL II/16K \$25.00

BASEX COMPILER AND LOADER

BY PAUL K. WARME

A powerful, easy-to-learn language that runs up to 20 times faster than BASIC. This 8K interactive compiler works much like BASIC and makes very compact programs. Features include arrays, strings, 16 bit math, block move and search, subroutines, fast graphics and tape I/O, 97-page manual, \$8 extra.

chicatrug News

12 Issues For Only \$12.00

All The TRS-80® News You Need
When You Need It

Now In Our 3rd Year Of
Continuous Publication

One Of The Oldest
TRS-80® Newsletters
Still In Circulation

— Featuring —

- Applications • Product Reviews •
- Machine Language Tutorials •
- And Much More .

Call: 312-782-9750

Write For Free Sample:

Chicatrug News

c/o EBG & Associates

203 N. Wabash Av

Chicago, IL 60601

* TRS-80® is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

8000	00100	ORG	8000H	;A CONVENIENT PLACE	
8000 2A2640	00110	LD	HL, (4026H)	;INITIALIZATION	
8003 22D1FF	00120	LD	(DRIVER+1), HL	;	
8006 22D8FF	00130	LD	(DRIV2+1), HL	";	
8009 22E0FF	00140	LD	(ENDIT+1), HL	";	
800C 21ACFF	00150	LD	HL, LLIST	";	
800F 222640	00160	LD	(4026H), HL	";	
8012 310080	00170	LD	SP, START	;STORE STACK POINTER	
8015 218780	00180	LD	HL, MSG1	;PRINT MESSAGE ONE	
8018 CD4280	00190	CALL	PRINT	";	
801B CD4B80	00200	CALL	INPUT	;GET KEYBOARD INPUT	
801E 381F	00210	JR	C, QUIT	;NO FURTHER ACTION NEEDED	
8020 CD5A1E	00220	CALL	1E5AH	;CONVERT TO HEX	
8023 7B	00230	LD	A, E	;HEX IN DE, WE NEED E	
8024 32BCFF	00240	LD	(MAXLEN+1), A	;STORE IT	
8027 219E80	00250	LP1	LD	;PRINT MESSAGE TWO	
802A CD4280	00260	CALL	PRINT	";	
802D CD4B80	00270	CALL	INPUT	;GET KEYBOARD INPUT	
8030 380D	00280	JR	C, QUIT	;IN CASE OF UP-ARROW	
8032 CD5A1E	00290	CALL	1E5AH	;CONVERT TO HEX	
8035 3ABCFF	00300	LD	A, (MAXLEN+1)	;GET LINE LENGTH	
8038 BB	00310	CP	E	;COMPARE TO # OF SPACES	
8039 38EC	00320	JR	C, LP1	;TO MANY SPACES	
803B 7B	00330	LD	A, E	;GET HEX IN A	
803C 32D4FF	00340	LD	(NUMSPC+1), A	;STORE IT	
803F C32D40	00350	QUIT	JP	;DONE, RETURN TO DOS	
8042 7E	00360	PRINT	LD	;GET CHARACTER	
8043 B7	00370	OR	A	;ZERO?	
8044 C8	00380	RET	Z	;YES, DONE	
8045 CD3300	00390	CALL	33H	;PRINT IT	
8048 23	00400	INC	HL	;BUMP POINTER	
8049 18F7	00410	JR	PRINT	;NEXT CHARACTER	
804B 217380	00420	INPUT	LD	;HL=>BUFFER	
804E CD2B00	00430	LP2	CALL	;GET KEY PRESSED	
8051 B7	00440	OR	A	;WAS THERE ONE?	
8052 28FA	00450	JR	Z, LP2	;NO, TRY AGAIN	
8054 FE5B	00460	CP	5BH	;UP-ARROW?	
8056 2002	00470	JR	NZ, CONT	;NO	
8058 37	00480	SCF		;SET CARRY FLAG	
8059 C9	00490	RET			
805A FE0D	00500	CONT	CP	;CR?	
805C 2808	00510	JR	Z, TERM	;YES, TERMINATE	
805E FE5F	00520	CP	5FH	;BACKSPACE?	
8060 2809	00530	JR	Z, BCKSPC	;YES, HANDLE IT	
8062 77	00540	LD	(HL), A	;ELSE STORE IT	
8063 23	00550	INC	HL	;BUMP POINTER	
8064 1808	00560	JR	PRTIT	;PRINT CHAR AND CONTINUE	
8066 77	00570	TERM	LD	;TERMINATOR	
8067 217380	00580	LD	HL, BUFF	;HL=>BUFFER AGAIN	
806A C9	00590	RET			
806B 2B	00600	BCKSPC	DEC	DEC POINTER	
806C 3E08	00610	LD	A, 08	;BACKSPACE CHARACTER	
806E CD3300	00620	PRTIT	CALL	;PRINT CHARACTER	
8071 18DB	00630	JR	33H	;GET NEXT ONE	
0014	00640	BUFF	DEFS	20	;SHOULD BE ENOUGH ROOM
8087 45	00650	MSG1	DEFM	'ENTER MAX LINE LENGTH '	
809D 00	00660	DEFB	0		
809E 0D	00670	MSG2	DEFB	0DH	
809F 45	00680	DEFM	'ENTER NUMBER OF SPACES '		
80B6 00	00690	DEFB	0		
FFAC	00700	ORG	0FFAACH	;FOR 48K	
FFAC 79	00710	LLIST	LD	;CHARACTER IN C	

FFAD	FE0D	00720	CP	0DH	;CARRIAGE RETURN?
FFAF	2811	00730	JR	Z, OUTCR	;YES, HANDLE IT
FFB1	FE0C	00740	CP	0CH	;TOP-OF-FORM?
FFB3	280D	00750	JR	Z, OUTCR	;YES, SAME AS CR
FFB5	E5	00760	PUSH	HL	;SAVE HL
FFB6	21E2FF	00770	LD	HL, TEMP	;TEMP KEEPS COUNT
FFB9	34	00780	INC	(HL)	;OF # OF WORDS SENT
FFBA	7E	00790	LD	A, (HL)	;GET COUNT IN A
FFBB	FE40	00800	MAXLEN	CP	;64 SENT?
FFBD	280C	00810	JR	Z, CRLF	;YES, SEND A CR/LF
FFBF	E1	00820	POP	HL	;ELSE GET HL BACK
FFC0	181D	00830	JR	ENDIT	;AND CONTINUE
FFC2	E5	00840	OUTCR	PUSH	;SAVE HL
FFC3	21E2FF	00850	LD	HL, TEMP	;GET TEMP'S ADDRESS IN HL
FFC6	3600	00860	LD	(HL), 0	;AND RESET TO ZERO
FFC8	E1	00870	POP	HL	;GET HL BACK
FFC9	1814	00880	JR	ENDIT	;AND PROCEED
FFCB	C5	00890	CRLF	PUSH	;MUST SAVE BC
FFCC	0E0D	00900	LD	C, 0DH	;SEND CR TO PRINTER
FFCE	3601	00910	LD	(HL), 1	;RESET COUNTER TO ONE
FFD0	CD0000	00920	DRIVER	CALL	-\$
FFD3	0E05	00930	NUMSPC	LD	B, 5
FFD5	0E20	00940	LOOP	LD	C, 20H
FFD7	CD0000	00950	DRIV2	CALL	-\$
FFDA	34	00960	INC	(HL)	;SEND IT
FFDB	10F8	00970	DJNZ	LOOP	;BUMP COUNT
FFDD	C1	00980	POP	BC	;REPEAT 4 TIMES
FFDE	E1	00990	POP	HL	;GET BC BACK
FFDF	C30000	01000	ENDIT	JP	;AND HL, TOO
FFE2	00	01010	TEMP	DEFB	;AND QUIT
FFE3		01020	THEEND	EQU	;COUNTER
8000		01030		\$	
00000	TOTAL	ERRORS	END	START	
BCKSPC 806B 00600 00530					
BUFF 8073 00640 00420 00580					
CONT 805A 00500 00470					
CRLF FFCB 00890 00810					
DRIV2 FFD7 00950 00130					
DRIVER FFD0 00920 00120					
ENDIT FFDF 01000 00140 00830 00980					
INPUT 804B 00420 00200 00270					
LLIST FFAC 00710 00150					
LOOP FFD5 00940 00970					
LP1 8027 00250 00320					
LP2 804E 00430 00450 00630					
MAXLEN FFBB 00800 00240 00300					
MSG1 8087 00650 00180					
MSG2 809E 00670 00250					
NUMSPC FFD3 00930 00340					
OUTCR FFC2 00840 00730 00750					
PRINT 8042 00360 00190 00260 00410					
PRTIT 806E 00620 00560					
QUIT 803F 00350 00210 00280					
START 8000 00110 00170 01030					
TEMP FFE2 01010 00770 00850					
TERM 8066 00570 00510					
THEEND FFE3 01020					

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80

AUTO DIALER I & II - alphabetized indexed directory (up to 200 entries cassette 1000 disk) delay manual auto dial; delay repeat one-key redial; running display; call cost calculator & timer; read & record call file. Many convenience features advanced graphics. Auto-Dialer I personal cassette 16K L711 \$19.95; Auto-Dialer II business 16K disk assembled dialer interface time zone & many enhancements \$29.95 Assembled I dialer interface with ac supply & phone extension card - \$39.95

PHOTOGRAPHER'S PROGRAMS - DARKROOM: 12 darkroom related programs under one menu. Exposure change for enlarger column reference No. (or distance) change; column ref. No. for given print size; color filter & paper batch processing. B&W paper brand & contrast conversions; temp. weight, liquid linear measurement conversions; magnification; distance formulas; adjustable step microprocessor timer. Cassette 16K 16K \$45.95 LINE PRINTER PHOTO PROGRAMS: use your printer to make your own individualized sales slips, work order, print making records. All the hard work has been done. All three on one cassette 16K L711 \$7.95

LABEL PRINTER - simple inexpensive but versatile label (mailing list) printer. Print 1 to 32,000 of one label (standard 1 x 3 1/2") all labels one category (uses select code) selected labels 1 to 5 lines test prints indexed directory. For home or office 16K L711 cassette \$9.95

ELECTRIC DICTIONARY - 1 to 3 first characters access to hundreds of commonly misspelled words. 16K L711 cassette. Check for availability.

TIME ZONE - inexpensive, fascinating & useful program tells time in any of more than 100 places around the world; tells if yesterday, today or tomorrow (1); ac counts for 15, 30 minute & 1 hr increments. Included with Auto-Dialer II 16K L711 cassette. \$7.95

HEATING FUEL - inexpensive program gives amount of heating fuel in cylindrical fuel tank to 1/10th gallon. Use this winter to log how much fuel you use in an hour or a day. With graphics. 16K L711 cassette. \$7.95

VIDEO TITLER - you may not have realized it, but you can use your personal computer & VCR to add titles to any video tape. With instructions & titler program for generating graphics. 16K L711 cassette. \$7.95

All programs written in Basic, can be used on disk. All make use of graphics, convenience & error handling features. Detailed documentation, schematics (where required). All prices postpaid, subject to change without notice



D-SOFT



319 Clarendon Ave., Southport, N.C. 28461
CALL 24 hour phone (919) 457-5157

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

OWN A TRS 80*?

SELECTRA-PRINT Puts You Just A Cable Length Away From A Word Processing System!

...just a simple hook-up with the supplied cables and your SELECTRA-PRINT is ready to run.

For Word Processing on a TRS 80, for example, just command "LPRINT" and SELECTRA-PRINT automatically outputs clear, clean, high-fidelity, hard copy...and of course you can use it to print-out any other information you might need.

SPECIAL NOTE:

SELECTRA-PRINT is a Selectric typewriter and

Already own a Selectric I™, II™, or III™?

We can convert it to Selectra-Print

dealer inquiries invited

MICRO COMPUTER DEVICES, INC.

3156 East La Palma Avenue, Suite H, Anaheim, California 92806 - (714) 630-8206

*TRS 80 is a Trademark of Radio Shack, a division of the Tandy Corporation

although it has been modified for computer print-out, it may still be used as a standard office typewriter.

SELECTRA-PRINT is VERSATILE!

SELECTRA-PRINT is compatible with most micro and mini-computers including Apple Heath H8 IMSAI Cromemco Alpha Micro-systems Space Byte North Star Horizon SWTP Vector Graphic Sol Polymorphic Digital Group Ohio Scientific Altair Sorcerer Xitan Rex KIM EXORcisor

Omikron's Mapper + NEWDOS/80 8" Drives for the TRS-80

NEWDOS/80 is Apparat's latest upgrade to NEWDOS. Features include variable length records, chaining, and drivers specifically configured for Omikron's MAPPER II. \$150.

MAPPER II adapts the TRS-80 to run both 5" and 8" drives. With NEWDOS/80, storage is increased to 300K per 8" drive. \$99 plus \$10 per cable connector.

MAPPER I adapts the TRS-80 to run the vast library of CP/M software as well as the TRS-80 software. All Lifeboat Software may be ordered for the MAPPER I. All MAPPER I CP/M software is compatible with the CP/M for the Model II. With MAPPER II and 8" drives, the Model I becomes disk compatible with the Model II.

Standard features include lower case support, serial and parallel printer drivers, and an addressable cursor. MAPPER I is supplied with complete utilities including a memory test, a disk test, a copy program, and a proprietary program for converting TRS-DOS files to CP/M files. \$199.

WORD PROCESSING—MAPPER I supports professional word processors like the Magic Wand and Word Star (see reviews in June 80 Kilobaud). Omikron's implementation includes a blinking cursor, auto repeat, shift lock, de-bouncing, and an input buffer that eliminates missed characters. Magic Wand super discount price \$299.

FIELD PROVEN DESIGNS—After one year of MAPPER production, Omikron has established an impeccable reputation for reliability, integrity, and user support. Omikron's customers include the US Government, major corporations, universities, medical doctors, and professionals in all fields.

SYSTEMS—Omkron sells complete systems featuring Model II compatible Shugart disk drives. Call for prices and delivery.

FOREIGN ORDERS must include full payment in US funds plus \$25 for air shipping and handling.

See reviews in July 80 and August 80 BYTE By Jerry Pournelle.

OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents
1127 Hearst St. Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

Let There Be Light!

by Robert Labenski
West Hartford, CT

Recently light pens have been made available for TRS-80s. These pens range in price from around 20 to 70 dollars. Before jumping into this new development a little education would be beneficial. What are they? What can they do? Can a simple one be home-brewed for less than five dollars?

Well with a little luck and your patience maybe we can answer a few of these questions and build a simple but effective one for dollars.

First of all, a light pen is a device which allows a programmer to sense a selected position on the video screen. This is done when the operator points a device (pen) at some location on the screen. Hopefully the selected spot has been highlighted by the programmer enough to draw the operator's attention to it and hence the selection has some significance to the program. On larger systems (IBM 3270) the programmer can sensitize portions of the screen so hardware can assist in the selection or highlighting of the screen. Once the spot has been selected, the program receives feedback as to where (what field) it was and then through programming takes some appropriate action.

Not as complex as it might appear, is it? Now that the program can sense something being pointed to, what can be done with it? The normal use is to provide menu selection. This simple application is intended to reduce keystrokes and the education requirements of the operator. On mini's and micro's the joy of drawing pictures might be added if desired.

Conceptually the idea of what a light pen is and what it is used for is not too difficult. A little creativity will and has produced some unusual and dramatic effects when used wisely.

Are you still interested? Good, let's try to build one. The one I have designed is not too sophisticated for the average builder, nor does it require parts which are difficult to get. As a ham (amateur radio operator)

all the parts came from my junk box. I would expect most non-junk collectors to have little trouble in locating these common parts. The design is straightforward. The objective is to sense light regardless of the source: The sun, a light bulb or any source. This approach leaves verification of source to the program and extends the pen (photo cell) to any other application not related to the video.

Referencing Figure 1, let's look at the basic design. First of all, the parts layout and construction techniques are not critical for performance. (That will make it easier for most of us.) The design is based on an operational amplifier used as a differential amplifier. This application uses a versatile circuit which will recognize and amplify a voltage difference. The reference voltage is determined by resistors R1 and R2, the differential voltage is created by R3 and the Photoelectric Cell. The resistance of the one I am using is about 2K in light and 100K in the dark. This network creates a base for the OP AMP to work with. When light is sensed a pulse is generated. This pulse is fed into the cassette input port which detects it and sets the input latch.

We have a pulse, a latch and a port. The cassette port is accessed using the INP and OUT instructions. The port address is 255. When the latch has been triggered the data presented to the INP instruction is 255 decimal, and 127 if not triggered. The latch must be reset each time it is triggered, using the OUT instruction. (Out 255,0 will do it.) Because the data is latched and can be read at any time, the push button can be checked by the program and reset at will. This will give you another "BREAK" key to add to your programs.

The pen is constructed with a little creativity. The photo cell I used fit very nicely in the shell of a test probe. The leads are not critical. Zip cord, a twisted pair of wires or some Hi Fi speaker wire will do just fine. The cord was terminated with a plug to allow removing the light pen. This will

allow using the push button to trigger the cassette port. Programming for the push button is the same as for the photo cell.

Now the fun of programming it. I have included some examples to get you started.

The program listing in Figure 2 has four distinct functions and examples. Program lines 10 - 80 are just a service function to allow grouping and selecting these routines.

Lines 1000 - 1060 (selection "Basic Check Out") are written to display an "X", graphic character, and an "I". Using this test, point the pen at the "X" or "I" and adjust the brightness and contrast so they are "selected". The adjustment should be such that when the pen is moved to another part of the screen "not selected" is displayed. Now point the pen at the graphic block. "Selected" should blink and then it should return to "Not Selected". This is because the persistence of the screen and the size of the character will only generate one pulse. Note this test will accept any light source so you can also test the push button.

The next test is Lines 100 - 190 (selection Basic Ball Bounce). This test displays a graphic character which moves down the left side of the screen. By placing the pen in the path of the character it can be detected. Adjust the brightness again if necessary to ensure detecting the graphic character. If you have installed the push button, remove the pen and press the button to stop the graphic. This test will give you some idea of what can be done with the push button.

The bouncing ball of the last test now can be put to use in a menu application. Lines 300 - 530 (ball select) use a graphic character which ripples through the choices. By pointing the pen at the graphic as it passes the desired entry selection is made. Lines 300 - 360 display the menu choices. The key to this routine is blinking the spot to verify it is not some other steady light source. Statements 440 - 480 blink

the spot. The "FOR" loop in lines 470 and 380 wait for the screen's persistence to fully darken the spot. Your selection can be picked off in statement 490. At that point "A" contains the number selected.

The last example is "Blink Select". Lines 700 - 840 set-up a video presentation which is a solid display until light is sensed. At that time each entry is blinked until the selected one is found. Lines 710 - 730 establish the menu. Line 750 waits for some light to be sensed. When it is, Lines 760 - 830 ripple the entries verifying what was selected. Line 800 is the point the selection is noted and "A" contains the number in the list.

I will grant these examples are not very sophisticated but they do show with a minimum of hardware and a little tricky programming you *can* make a five dollar light pen. Not only a pen for sensing screen location but a simple interface to the world (any light will do) and a programmable push button for additional capability.

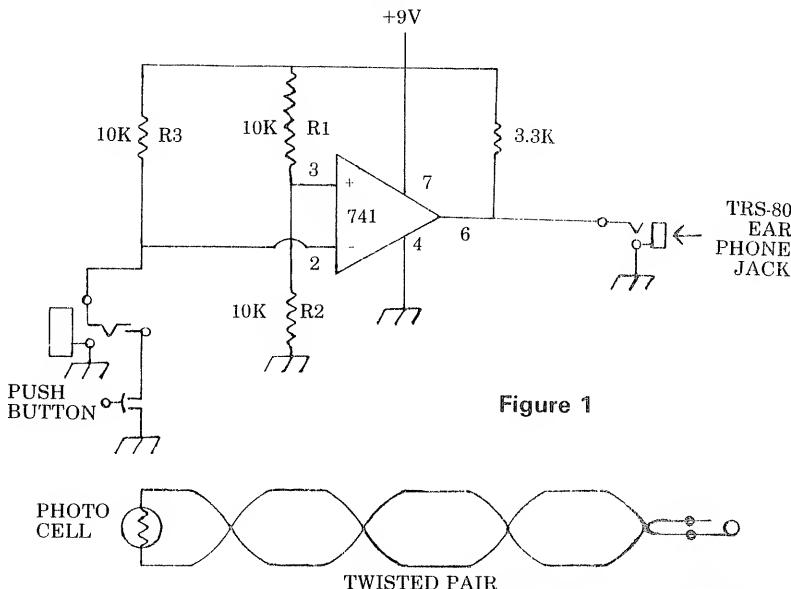


Figure 1

Figure 2

```

10 CLS
20 PRINT"1<BASIC CHECK OUT"
30 PRINT"2<BALL BOUNCE"
40 PRINT"3<BALL SELECT"
50 PRINT"4<BLINK SELECT"
60 INPUT A
70 ON A GOTO 1000,110,310,700
80 GOTO 10
100 'BASIC BALL BOUNCE
110 CLS
120 CLS:OUT 255,0
130 FOR A=0 TO 15
140 PRINT @ 64*A,CHR$(140)
150 FOR B=1 TO 10:NEXT
160 IF INP(255)=255:PRINT @ 64*A+3, "GOT IT":OUT 255,0:GOTO 160
170 PRINT @ 64*A, " ";
180 NEXT A
190 GOTO 120
300 'BALL SELECT
310 CLS
320 PRINT
330 FOR A=1 TO 10
340 PRINT"MENU CHOICE";A
350 NEXT A
360 FOR A=1 TO 10
370 IF INP(255)=255 THEN OUT 255,0
380 PRINT @ 16+64*A,CHR$(140);:FOR B=1 TO 10:
NEXT B
400 PRINT @ 15+64*A, " ";
410 IF INP(255)=255 THEN 440
420 NEXT A
430 GOTO 360
440 OUT 255,0 :FOR B=1 TO 10:NEXT
450 IF INP(255)=255 THEN 420
460 PRINT @ 16+64*A,CHR$(140);

```

```

470 FOR B=1 TO 10:NEXT
480 IF INP(255)<>255 THEN 400
490 PRINT"CONSIDERED SELECTED";
500 FOR B=1 TO 1000:NEXT
510 PRINT @ 15+64*A, "
520 OUT 255,0
530 GOTO 360

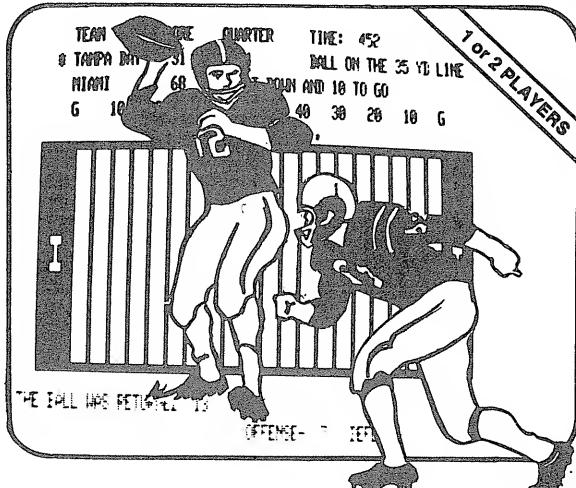
700 'BLINK SELECT
710 CLS
720 PRINT
730 FOR A=1 TO 10:PRINT @ 30+64*A, "MENU SECTION";A:NEXT
740 FOR A=1 TO 10
750 IF INP(255)<>255 THEN 820
760 PRINT @ 30+64*A, " ";
770 OUT 255,0:FOR B=2 TO 10:NEXT B
780 IF INP(255)=127 PRINT @ 30+64*A, "ZZZZZZZZ ZZZZZZZZ";ELSE GOTO 820
790 FOR B=1 TO 10:NEXT:IF INP(255)<>255 THEN 820
800 PRINT @ 10+64*A, "SELECTED";
810 FOR B=1 TO 1000:NEXT B:PRINT @ 10+64*A,
" ";
820 PRINT @ 30+64*A, "MENU SECTION";A;
830 NEXT A
840 GOTO 740

1000 'BASIC CHECK OUT
1010 CLS:OUT 255,0
1020 PRINT @ 530,CHR$(140); " X ";CHR$(191); " I "
1030 IF INP(255)=127 PRINT @ 260, "NOT SELECTED";
1040 IF INP(255)=255 PRINT @ 260, "SELECTED";
1050 OUT 255,0:PRINT @ 530, " "
1060 GOTO 1020

```

PIGSKIN

by John Laurence,
Rick Sothen,
Walter Gavenda



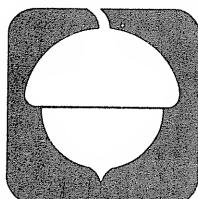
Don't Get Enough on Sunday?

With *Pigskin* you work on your offense and defense any day you choose. This football game for the TRS-80* has most of the elements of the games you watch every weekend. But in *Pigskin* you call the plays, watch the thirty-second clock, and get called for penalties, if you aren't careful. Featuring a graphic display of the field, the ball, and statistics on the scoreboard, *Pigskin* has eleven offensive plays and seven defensive formations.

You compete against a friend or battle against the program in *Pigskin*. If you go against the program, there are five levels of difficulty. And they aren't easy. You can even save a game if you need to go out for beer!

Acorn produces several games for the TRS-80.* These include *Pinball*, a graphic arcade-like game; *Invaders from Space*, a fast action program with sound; *Quad*, a three-dimensional strategy game; and *Gammon Challenger*, the popular backgammon program. Each is available at only \$14.95 on tape and \$20.95 on disk for a 16k, Level II TRS-80.* Ask for these and other quality Acorn programs at your local computer store.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Acorn
Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

Drawing Lines with the TRS-80

by Jeffrey C Ruble
Port Angeles, WA



Anyone who has worked with Applesoft BASIC has probably encountered that language's VLIN, HLIN and HPLOTX,Y to W,Z statements. With these the user can very easily have an Apple draw vertical, horizontal and diagonal line segments across the CRT. For example, with HPLOT all one has to do is specify the endpoints and the computer does the rest.

The attached subroutine will give TRS-80 owners the same capability as mentioned above. All one has to do is specify the endpoints (X1,Y1), (X2,Y2) of the line segment to be drawn and then GOSUB30000. The subroutine will draw the line segment. The line drawn is only as good as the TRS-80's low resolution graphics will allow, however. Also, the coordinate system is the one used by the SET function.

For a wild display try the following program:

```
10X1=RND(127) : Y1=RND(47) : X2=RND(127) :  
Y2=RND(47) : GOSUB30000 : GO TO 10
```

```
30000 *** LINE DRAWING SUBROUTINE BY  
JEFF RUBLE **
```

```
30010 '  
30020 ' (X1,Y1) = 1ST POINT  
30030 ' (X2,Y2) = 2ND POINT  
30040 '  
30050 IF X1<0 OR X2<0 OR X1>127 OR X2>127 OR  
Y1<0 OR Y2<0 OR Y1>47 or Y2>47 THEN  
PRINT"BAD COORDINATES": RETURN  
30060 '  
30070 SX = SGN(X2 - X1) : SY = SGN(Y2 - Y1)  
30080 IF SX = 0 THEN FOR Y = Y1 TO Y2 STEP SY :  
SET(X1,Y) : NEXT : RETURN  
30090 SL = (Y2 - Y1)/(X2 - X1) : SL = SLOPE  
30100 Y = Y1  
30110 FOR X = X1 TO X2 STEP SX  
30120 SET(X,Y) : Y = Y + SL*SX  
30130 NEXT : RETURN
```

System/

Command

Keyboard Type-ahead

The 12th in a Series on Machine Language Applications

by Phil Pilgrim

"So I says ta J.M., 'Look, of course I do crossword puzzles while I'm workin'. I can't sit here starin' at the thing waitin' 'til it's ready for me to type somethin'. While it's busy, I like ta be busy, too. You know, sorta improvin' my mind.' Well, he just harumphs an' walks out. Jeez, Melissa, what'm I s'posed ta do? If he wanted ta complain, he oughta yell at the dumb computer. It wastes more time waitin' for me than I do it!"

"Your overwrought, Harry. Look at the bright side. It's Friday and..."

"Okay, boys and girls, coffee break's five minutes over already. Back to your desks, and don't forget to fasten your seat belts!"

"It's ol' Jowl Movement himself. Well, back ta the buttons. Oh, by the way, can you think of a five-letter word that means, 'A line of people, as in a supermarket'?"

"Try 'queue'."

"Cue's only got three letters."

"No, q-u-e-u-e, queue."

"Oh. Never heard of it, but I'll see if it fits. Thanks."

That's right, Harry, 'queue'. It's a word you ought to be more familiar with, because it might solve your problem with J.M. You see, if you

could sit there typing away while the computer was busy digesting your previous input, you wouldn't have to wait for a prompt, and the computer wouldn't have to wait for an *ENTER*. Sure, those prompts are fine for beginners, but you've seen 'em all enough to key in data blindfolded. What you need is a type-ahead queuing system. While you type, the characters go into a queue, also known as a first-in first-out (FIFO) buffer. When the computer is ready for input, it doesn't need to wait for you. It just reads what's in the buffer, unless the buffer's empty, then it asks for the keyboard input. Most input queues are implemented as "circular" queues. These function exactly like those carousels you see in restaurants between the dining room and kitchen. The waiter puts your order under a clip on the carousel, right next to the previous order. As the cook finishes one order, he turns the carousel to the next one, takes it off, and begins work on it. The orders are processed in the same order in which they were taken. An input queue is like the carousel, with you being the waiter, the computer being the cook, and the orders being the characters typed in. If the queue becomes empty, the computer waits for you. If the queue

fills up, you have to wait for the computer. Otherwise, you're both busy at the same time.

The trick in implementing an input queue is getting the computer to pay attention when you strike a key -- at least long enough to enqueue it (put it in the queue) for you. This is especially true of the TRS-80, in which the running program has to poll the keyboard just to see if a key is down. Fortunately, there are two solutions. One, in BASIC, the computer is almost always polling the keyboard while RUNning or LISTing a program, looking for a *BREAK* or *SHIFT-@*. Unfortunately, any other characters it finds, it just throws away, and this is a major problem to overcome. Second, under DOS, there is an easy way to manipulate the real-time clock to poll the keyboard every 25ms or 40 times per second. In either event, if a character is found, it will be enqueued. Then, when the keyboard is called by the regular input routines, these characters can be dequeued (taken out of the queue).

This enqueueing/dequeueing strategy holds unless the character keyed is a *BREAK* or *SHIFT-@*. Each needs to be brought to the computer's attention at once. And the former

should also cause the queue to empty itself. (You don't want things typed in as input before hitting *BREAK* to be interpreted as a command after hitting *BREAK*.)

The program shown here, KEYQ, does all the above, using both the BASIC and real-time clock polling techniques, without modification. In addition, the last eight characters keyed are displayed in the upper right-hand corner of the screen whenever a character is enqueued or dequeued. I tried a continuously updated display, but the screen flickered too much, so you have to be careful not to overPRINT the display or scroll it off the screen. Also note that control characters, including the left-arrow and *ENTER* are displayed as graphics characters. A control character has no effect on the queue itself - it's just enqueued with all the rest.

Taking a look at the listing now, notice that there are three major routines: PUTBUF, GETBUF, and START. PUTBUF is the keyboard polling routine. It is called every 25ms via the real-time clock and/or whenever BASIC is polling for a *BREAK*. It calls the regular keyboard routine and returns if no key is pressed. Otherwise it checks for a *BREAK* or *SHIFT-@*. If it finds either, it puts it in a special buffer, IBUF, for immediate use. If the character is a regular one, it is enqueued in BUFFER by PUTCH. BUFFER is 64 characters long and has two pointers associated

with it: BUFOUT and BUFIN. BUFOUT points to the first character in the buffer (the one ready to go out). BUFIN points one character beyond the last character in the buffer (where the one coming in will go). If that character is non-zero, the buffer is full. Otherwise the new character is put there and BUFIN is advanced. If, in advancing, it passes the end of the buffer, it is moved to the beginning in INCDE. Finally, PUTBUF calls BDSPLY to display the updated buffer.

GETBUF is called in the regular keyboard calling sequence whenever the TRS-80 is looking for a character. The first thing it does is disable the real-time clock interrupt, because it's going to be fooling with the same pointers PUTBUF uses and shouldn't be interrupted. Next it calls PUTBUF in case a new key has been pressed. This is where the polling takes place in case you don't have a real-time clock or in case you've turned it off. Next it checks for a *BREAK* or *SHIFT-@* in IBUF, returning either as top priority. In case of a *BREAK*, BUFFER is zeroed. With *SHIFT-@*, a toggle is flip-flopped. This toggle prevents characters from being taken out of the queue while BASIC is in a halt state. It also requires that another *SHIFT-@* be issued to resume execution or listing, rather than "any key" as BASIC usually allows.

If IBUF is empty, GETOK takes over. Here the program checks to see who called GETBUF in the first place. If it

was the *BREAK*-poller, we don't want to give it one of the enqueued characters, else the queue would empty out in nothing flat. So we peek at the return addresses in the stack. Both *BREAK*-pollers (one for RUN, one for LIST) reside in ROM between 1D00H and 1DFFH (at least in the three-ROM Level II. The newer ROMs might be different), so we just check for the 1DH. Passing this test, we check for an empty queue and, barring this, get the character therefrom. Finally BUFOUT is advanced in a circular fashion by INCDE the same as BUFIN was.

START is executed once after KEYQ is loaded. It links GETBUF into the display calling sequence, then links PUTBUF into the 25ms interrupt sequence. This latter only works if you're using TRSDOS or NEWDOS. NEWDOS-80 users will want to check for different instructions on how this should be done. Level II users needn't worry about any of it, as long as no BASIC program is in memory when KEYQ is activated. Finally BUFFER is zeroed by BUFCLR, and BASIC takes over.

To use KEYQ, key it as shown into EDTASM, make whatever starting address modifications you need to, assemble it, and make a SYSTEM tape. Now initialize BASIC with a MEMORY SIZE corresponding to your ORG. Load your tape under SYSTEM and hit /*ENTER* when done. KEYQ will be activated and awaiting your every keystroke. And, Harry, throw away that crossword puzzle book. You're a working man now!

7EE4	00100	MEM16K	EQU	7EE4H	;MEM SZ=32484
BEE4	00110	MEM32K	EQU	0BEE4H	;MEM SZ=48868
FEE4	00120	MEM48K	EQU	0FEE4H	;MEM SZ=65252
7EE4	00130		ORG	MEM16K	;FOR 16K. CHANGE TO SUIT.
7EE4 E67E	00140	PUTPTR	DEFW	PUTBUF	;FOR REAL TIME CLOCK
7EE6 CD0000	00150	PUTBUF	CALL	\$-\$;GET CHAR FROM KBD.
7EE9 B7	00160		OR	A	;IS IT ZERO?
7EEA C8	00170		RET	Z	; YES: RETURN
7EEB FE01	00180		CP	1	; IS IT A BREAK?
7EED 2804	00190		JR	Z, IMM	; YES: IT'S IMPORTANT
7EEF FE60	00200		CP	60H	; IS IT A SHIFT-@?
7EF1 2004	00210		JR	NZ, PUTCH	; NO: PUT IT IN QUEUE
7EF3 32A27F	00220	IMM	LD	(IBUF), A	;SAVE FOR IMMEDIATE USE
7EF6 C9	00230		RET		;AND RETURN
7EF7 2AA47F	00240	PUTCH	LD	HL, (BUFIN)	;POINTS BEYOND LAST CHAR
7EFA 47	00250		LD	B, A	;SAVE CHAR
7EFB 7E	00260		LD	A, (HL)	;PEEK INTO BUFFER
7EFC B7	00270		OR	A	;IS IT FULL?
7EFD C0	00280		RET	NZ	; YES: THROW CHAR AWAY
7EFE 70	00290		LD	(HL), B	; NO: PUT CHAR IN BUFFER
7EFF EB	00300		EX	DE, HL	;GET BUFIN IN DE

7F00 CD747F 00310	CALL	INCDE	; INCREMENT AROUND QUEUE
7F03 ED53A47F 00320	LD	(BUFIN), DE	; AND SAVE IT
7F07 CD7F7F 00330	CALL	BDSPLY	; DISPLAY LAST 8 CHARS
7F0A C9 00340	RET		; AND RETURN
7F0B F3 00350 GETBUF	DI		; DISABLE INTERRUPTS
7F0C CDE67E 00360	CALL	PUTBUF	; CHECK KEYBOARD
7F0F ED5BA67F 00370	LD	DE, (BUFOUT)	; POINTS TO 1ST CHAR
7F13 3AA27F 00380	LD	A, (IBUF)	; GET IMMEDIATE CHAR
7F16 B7 00390	OR	A	; ANYTHING PRESSING?
7F17 2819 00400	JR	Z, GETOK	; NO: BRANCH AROUND
7F19 FE01 00410	CP	1	; YES: A BREAK?
7F1B 2006 00420	JR	NZ, GNOBRK	; NO: BRANCH AROUND
7F1D CD607F 00430	CALL	BUFCLR	; YES: CLEAR BUFFER
7F20 32A37F 00440	LD	(TOGGLE), A	; SET TOGGLE
7F23 F5 00450 GNOBRK	PUSH	AF	; SAVE IMMEDIATE CHAR
7F24 3AA37F 00460	LD	A, (TOGGLE)	; COMPLEMENT TOGGLE
7F27 EE01 00470	XOR	1	; .
7F29 32A37F 00480	LD	(TOGGLE), A	; .
7F2C AF 00490	XOR	A	; CLEAR IMMEDIATE CHAR
7F2D 32A27F 00500	LD	(IBUF), A	; .
7F30 182B 00510	JR	GETOUT-1	; AND GET OUT
7F32 3AA37F 00520 GETOK	LD	A, (TOGGLE)	; CHECK HALT TOGGLE
7F35 EE01 00530	XOR	1	; IN HALT STATE?
7F37 2825 00540	JR	Z, GETOUT	; YES: FORGET IT
7F39 ED73A07F 00550	LD	(TEMP), SP	; PEEK INTO STACK
7F3D DDE5 00560	PUSH	IX	; .
7F3F DD2AA07F 00570	LD	IX, (TEMP)	; .
7F43 DD7E0F 00580	LD	A, (IX+15)	; .
7F46 DDE1 00590	POP	IX	; .
7F48 D61D 00600	SUB	1DH	; CALL FROM 1DXXH?
7F4A 2812 00610	JR	Z, GETOUT	; YES: GIVE HIM A ZERO
7F4C 1A 00620	LD	A, (DE)	; GET NEXT CHAR IN BUFFER
7F4D B7 00630	OR	A	; A ZERO?
7F4E 280E 00640	JR	Z, GETOUT	; YES: FORGET IT
7F50 F5 00650 GETCH	PUSH	AF	; NO: SAVE IT
7F51 AF 00660	XOR	A	; ZERO THAT BUFFER POS
7F52 12 00670	LD	(DE), A	; .
7F53 CD747F 00680	CALL	INCDE	; INCREMENT POINTER AROUND
7F56 ED53A67F 00690	LD	(BUFOUT), DE	; AND SAVE IT BACK
7F5A CD7F7F 00700	CALL	BDSPLY	; DISPLAY LAST 8 CHARS
7F5D F1 00710	POP	AF	; RESTORE BUFFER CHAR
7F5E FB 00720 GETOUT	EI		; REENABLE INTERRUPTS
7F5F C9 00730	RET		; ALL DONE
7F60 21E77F 00740 BUFCLR	LD	HL, BUFFER+63	; START FROM END OF BUFFER
7F63 3600 00750	LD	(HL), 0	; PUT A ZERO THERE
7F65 54 00760	LD	D, H	; DE=HL
7F66 5D 00770	LD	E, L	; .
7F67 1B 00780	DEC	DE	; -1
7F68 013F00 00790	LD	BC, 63	; 63 MORE PLACES TO ZERO
7F6B EDB8 00800	LDDR		; DO IT GOING BACKWARDS
7F6D 22A47F 00810	LD	(BUFIN), HL	; SAVE POINTERS
7F70 22A67F 00820	LD	(BUFOUT), HL	; .
7F73 C9 00830	RET		; AND GET OUT
7F74 13 00840 INCDE	INC	DE	; DE=DE+1
7F75 7B 00850	LD	A, E	; CHECK E FOR OVERFLOW
7F76 FEE8 00860	CP	BUFFER+64 < 8 < -8	; PAST END OF BUFFER?
7F78 C0 00870	RET	NZ	; NO: ALL DONE
7F79 D640 00880	SUB	64	; YES: POINT TO FRONT END
7F7B 5F 00890	LD	E, A	; AND RESTORE
7F7C D0 00900	RET	NC	; IF NO BORROW THEN DONE
7F7D 15 00910	DEC	D	; BORROW FROM D
7F7E C9 00920	RET		; ALL DONE FOR SURE

7F7F	ED5BA47F	00930	BDSPLY	LD	DE, (BUFIN)	;ONE PAST LAST CHAR
7F83	21403C	00940		LD	HL, 3C40H	;SCREEN'S TOP RH CORNER +
7F86	0608	00950		LD	B, 8	;DISPLAY 8 CHARACTERS
7F88	2B	00960	BLOOP	DEC	HL	;BACKWARDS
7F89	1B	00970		DEC	DE	;
7F8A	7B	00980		LD	A, E	;PAST FRONT OF BUFFER?
7F8B	FEA7	00990		CP	BUFFER-1 <8<-8	;
7F8D	2006	01000		JR	NZ, DEOK	; NO: OKAY
7F8F	C640	01010		ADD	A, 64	; YES: POINT TO END
7F91	5F	01020		LD	E, A	; AND RESTORE
7F92	3001	01030		JR	NC, DEOK	;IF NO CARRY THEN OKAY
7F94	14	01040		INC	D	;CARRY TO D
7F95	1A	01050	DEOK	LD	A, (DE)	;GET CHAR FROM BUFFER
7F96	FE20	01060		CP	20H	;CONTROL CHARACTER?
7F98	3002	01070		JR	NC, REGCH	; NO: DISPLAY AS IS
7F9A	F680	01080		OR	80H	; YES: MAKE A GRAPHIC
7F9C	77	01090	REGCH	LD	(HL), A	;PUT CHAR ON SCREEN
7F9D	10E9	01100		DJNZ	BLOOP	;BACK FOR ANOTHER ONE
7F9F	C9	01110		RET		;OVER AND OUT
0002		01120	TEMP	DEFS	2	;FOR STACK POINTER
7FA2	00	01130	IBUF	DEFB	0	;FOR IMMEDIATE CHAR
7FA3	00	01140	TOGGLE	DEFB	0	;FOR HALT INDICATOR
7FA4	A87F	01150	BUFIN	DEFW	BUFFER	;LAST CHAR POSITION+1
7FA6	A87F	01160	BUFOUT	DEFW	BUFFER	;FIRST CHARACTER POSITION
0040		01170	BUFFER	DEFS	64	;*** THE QUEUE! ***
7FE8	2A1640	01180	START	LD	HL, (4016H)	;PUT GETBUF IN KBD CHAIN
7FEB	22E77E	01190		LD	(PUTBUF+1), HL	;
7FEE	210B7F	01200		LD	HL, GETBUF	;
7FF1	221640	01210		LD	(4016H), HL	;
7FF4	21E47E	01220		LD	HL, PUTPTR	;LINK PUTBUF W/25MS CLOCK
7FF7	221045	01230		LD	(4510H), HL	;
7FFA	CDE07F	01240		CALL	BUFCLR	;
7FFD	C3CC06	01250		JP	06CCH	ZERO BUFFER
7FE8		01260		END	START	;RETURN TO BASIC READY
00000	TOTAL	ERRORS				;AUTOSTARTS @ START
BDSPLY	7F7F	00930		00330	00700	
BLOOP	7F88	00960		01100		
BUFCLR	7F60	00740		00430	01240	
BUFFER	7FA8	01170		00740	00860	00990 01150 01160
BUFIN	7FA4	01150		00240	00320	00810 00930
BUFOUT	7FA6	01160		00370	00690	00820
DEOK	7F95	01050		01000	01030	
GETBUF	7F0B	00350		01200		
GETCH	7F50	00650				
GETOK	7F32	00520		00400		
GETOUT	7F5E	00720		00510	00540	00610 00640
GN0BRK	7F23	00450		00420		
IBUF	7FA2	01130		00220	00380	00500
IMM	7EF3	00220		00190		
INCDE	7F74	00840		00310	00680	
MEM16K	7EE4	00100		00130		
MEM32K	BEE4	00110				
MEM48K	FEE4	00120				
PUTBUF	7EE6	00150		00140	00360	01190
PUTCH	7EF7	00240		00210		
PUTPTR	7EE4	00140		01220		
REGCH	7F9C	01090		01070		
START	7FE8	01180		01260		
TEMP	7FA0	01120		00550	00570	
TOGGLE	7FA3	01140		00440	00460	00480 00520

- ACCEL2: Compiler for TRS-80 Disk BASIC
- Compiles selected subset to Z80 machine code in all four variable types, compact 1K run-time component controls interpreter to streamline all other statements and functions. Technique minimises code expansion without impairing huge speedups for true double optimisation. Six diagnostic messages. Local/Global options increase compatibility with subject programs. Output save to Disk, instructions for self-contained SYSTEM tape.
- Professionals note: No royalties on the derived code! ACCEL2 brings your BASIC programs alive, it's like having a 100 mhz clock! \$89.95

Developed by Southern Software in England
now available in US from

ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE
Box 11721 Main Post Office

Box 11721 Main Post Office
San Francisco CA 94101

TRS-80 tm Radio Shack/Tandy Corp

WordMagic II™

**DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR, FEATURE FOR FEATURE
THE MOST COST-EFFECTIVE, PRACTICAL, EASY TO USE
WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE TRS-80™ MODEL II!****

Field Tested & Proven - WordMagic II™ includes:

Total TRSDOS™ compatibility - no need to pay extra for a separate operating system!
Automatic WRAP-AROUND • Automatic MARGINATION • TABBING • PRINT FORMATTING •
Automatic PAGINATION • VERTICAL MARGINS • PAGE NUMBERING • LINE NUMBERING •
INDENTATION • SPLITTING LINES • REJOINING LINES • UNDERLINING (Most letter quality
printers) • PAGE BREAKS • MEMORY BUFFER "SCRATCH-PAD" • VARIABLE LENGTH FORMS •
Full Edit Commands - GLOBAL SUBSTITUTION • INSERTION • FIND • OVERWRITE • KILL LINES
• HACK • DELETE CHARACTER(S) • FULL CURSOR CONTROL - UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT, TAB,
END OF LINE, BEGINNING OF LINE • Automatic Generation of a Table of Contents • Smooth Right •
Centering • Left Justify • Merge Data Blocks • Create "Personalized" Form Letters • Merge Repetitive
Paragraphs • Mail List • Label Generation included at no extra charge! • Documents up to Diskette
Size • Easy to use Command Structure • Complete User's Manual

**Requires 64K (WordMagic II may be used with one disk drive, but its installation requires two drives).

COMPLETE PACKAGE (DISKETTE & MANUAL)

\$195.00

(California residents please add 6% tax)

(Overseas purchasers please add \$15.00)

CalData Systems
P.O. Box 178446
San Diego, CA 92117
(714) 272-2661



TRS-80™ & TRSDOS™ are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of the Tandy Corporation.

For the TRS-80* Microcomputer MOD I

Time To Go Back To Work !!! The "BOSS" Is Here

written by V.B. Hester

BOSS®1980

The
Basic
Operated
Single
Stepper



A Machine Language Debugger for your Basic programs. No other program even comes close to the power of this program.

The features are:

1. Modified Trace Function to display only 4 locations at a time in the upper right hand corner of the screen, this permits using the trace function and not destroying the screen display while the program is running. (you can also trace to the printer)
2. Single step option permits the execution of a program one line at a time and permits the checking variables to find where the problem is in your program, or to find where the program goes for those of you that are trying to modify a program to meet your needs but don't understand the program logic enough yet.
3. Setting break points. Permits running a program at normal speed until you reach the part in the program that you want to single step through. You can set up to 5 break points.
4. Display variables: keeps track of a select group of variables that you select (and can change at any time) and permits the examining of these. A command swaps the screen memory out to high memory and replaces it with your variable chart. Another command brings your screen memory back from high memory and it is complete (like graphics programs that are hard to continue without the graphics, can now be continued like you never stopped).
5. Stacking programs: permits you to stack one or more basic programs in high memory while you work on or run another program. You can call these programs down at any time to merge to the program that you are working. (limited only by the memory size of your machine).

This program sold on cassette for \$29.95 and works in Level II or DOS (works under TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1 we do not have NEWDOS-80 yet to test) and comes with 13 page manual. Automatically relocates itself to not interfere with other machine language programs that you have in high memory.

From Level IV Products Inc.
32238 Schoolcraft Suite F4 • Livonia Michigan 48154
1-800-521-3305 outside Mich • 1-313-525-6200 inside Mich
We Accept Master Charge and Visa



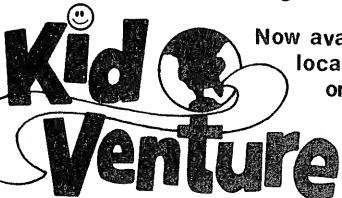
10% discount on prepaid orders. Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. For C.O.D. please add another \$1.25

* A Product of Radio Shack a division of Candy Corporation.

Once upon a time

in the Land of Adventures, there was a King named Adams. King Adams said to himself, "My kingdom has Adventures for adults but what about my younger subjects?" So the mighty King went to his wise Knights of the C R Table with his plight. Lo and behold Sir Talley had the answer. Then the King asked, "But does it have sound effects, and graphics and can it be used by readers and non-readers alike?" King Talley replied, "Oh yes Sire and even more, it has both a story mode and a quiz mode."

"So be it!" said the King, we will spread the news throughout the kingdom and call it...



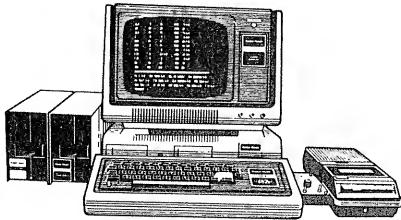
FOR 4-10 YEAR OLD ADVENTURERS



© Copyright 1980 Adventure International

If you're serious about the stock market, you need

TickerTec™



**Watch 48 to 400 of your favorite stocks
without a 15 minute delay.**

TickerTec™ is a computer program that displays the NYSE or AMEX tickertape on your TRS-80™ Model I or both exchanges as an option on the Model II. You see every trade as it is reported by the exchange and track the last ten trades, tickertape reported volume, and high and low limits on the stocks you are watching. TickerTec prices start at \$1,000.00 with many optional features available including hard copy and portfolio management systems. Programs may be purchased for cash (i.e., hard dollars) or payment can be arranged in the form of discounted brokerage commissions (i.e., Soft Dollar Software™). Exchange fees are extra. Call for FREE brochure TOLL-FREE at (800) 223-6642; in New York call (212) 687-0705; or mail the coupon today.

Max Ule & Company Inc.

6 East 43rd Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10017

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Bus. Phone _____
Pers. Computer? Y N Model _____

©1980, Max Ule & Company Inc.

OUTPUT 3

For the TRS-80™...

EXPAND-O-BOARD

\$29.95

OUTPUT 2

As your system grows, the need for additional I/O ports becomes obvious. Solve the problem with the new three port extender from S.C.P. The EXPAND-O-BOARD may be connected to the keyboard unit or E.I. A bus cable is required and may be ordered separately for \$11.95.

TO ORDER CALL:

(313) 264-5704

OR SEND YOUR ORDER TO:

**Sterling Computer Products
36811 Lodge Drive
Sterling Heights, MI. 48077**

INPUT 1

Add \$1.50 for shipping - Mich. res. add 4 1/2% sales tax

Orders may be paid by check, money order or COD.
VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

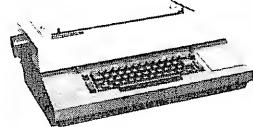
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

PERIPHERALS for TRS-80

IBM 725 ASCII/SELECTRIC PRINTER

- Full-size 15" Carriage
- Includes 3 built-in ASCII to IBM translation tables for different type balls.
- Plugs to Line Printer Port and runs from "LPRINT" and "LLIST" commands.
- LOCAL mode allows manual use of typewriter keyboard.
- Ship wt. 75 lbs. PRICE, cleaned & adjusted \$895.00
- Optional Forms Tractor for pin-feed paper (used) . . \$ 75.00



DIABLO HYTYPE I DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

- 30 cps bi-directional printer
- Graphics plus letter-quality print.
- Includes power supply, case, platen, print wheel, interface PCB and cable to TRS-80 40-pin BUS.
- Responds to "LPRINT" and "LLIST" commands and also text-formatting.
- Ship wt. 65 lbs. PRICE, refurbished & tested, complete \$1495.00
- HYTYPE I Printer Interface PCB and cables, sold separately \$249.95

OTHER PRODUCTS:

- POS 103/202 Dual-Speed Auto Answer Modem
- POS 100 NRZI 1/2" Mag Tape Drive Controller/Formatter
- Power Supplies, Forms Tractors, AC Line Filters, etc.

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
918 Industrial Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-7455

by Wildon Terrell
Woodford, VA

A Simple Letter Writer

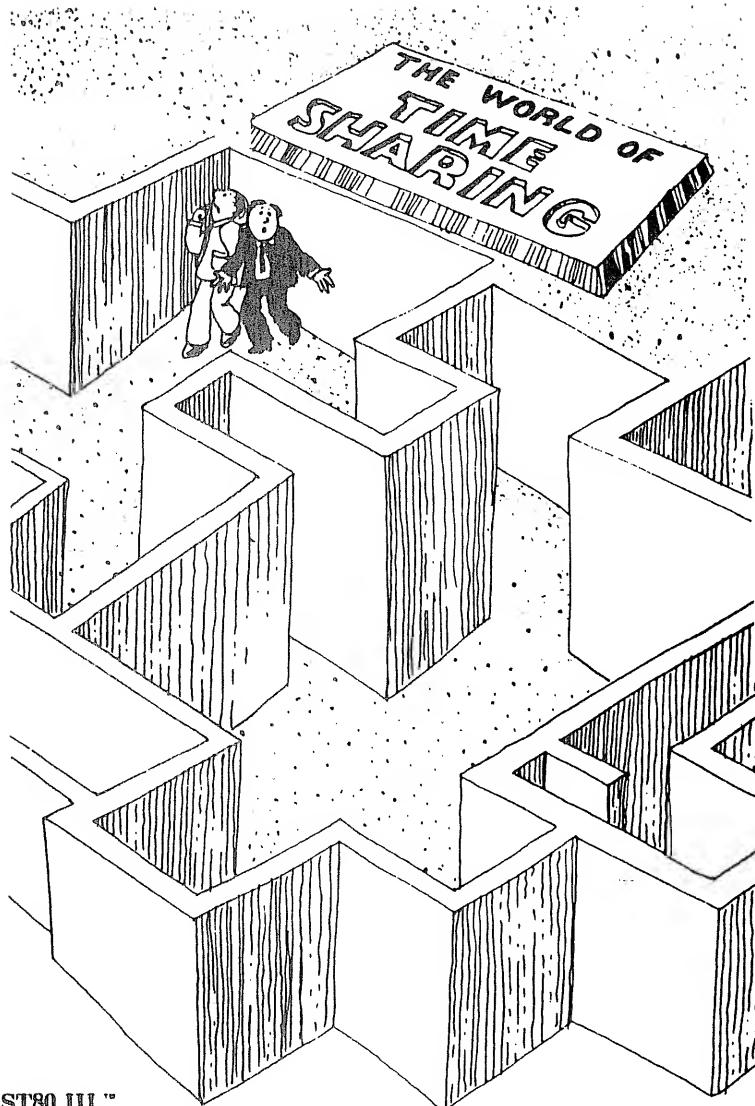
Here is a short program which you may find to be very handy for writing letters or memos for which you want more than one copy printed by the line printer. It is designed to take up to forty strings, but this can be changed by changing the "FOR X=" statement on Lines 18 and 100.

Each string will hold almost three lines on the screen, but you must press the DOWN ARROW to give a line feed to the printer at the right time. A line feed is also given to the printer after each ENTER. With this program "QUOTE MARKS" can also be printed.

After you have written all of the material that you want, just press ENTER without any spaces having been typed and the program will proceed to make your copies. You are also given the opportunity to make more copies if you want. Once you have answered the question on Line 150 with a "N" you cannot make any more copies since all of the data is cleared and you are brought back to the point of writing more data. ●

This Program Will Only Work with
DISK BASIC

```
1 REM * * * LETTER/PRT
2 REM * * * BY WILDON TERRELL
10 CLS
15 CLEAR5000
16 DIMA$(40)
18 FORX=1 TO 40
20 A$="":LINEINPUTA$(X)
25 IFA$(X)="THEN90
30 NEXT
90 INPUT "HOW MANY COPIES DO
YOU WANT";Y
97 INPUT "PRESS ENTER WHEN
PAPER IS READY";W
100 FORX=1 TO 40:
110 PRINTA$(X)
120 IFA$(X)="GOTO 140
125 LPRINTA$(X)
130 NEXT
140 W=W+1:IFW<Y GOTO 97
145 B$="N"
150 INPUT "DO YOU WANT ANY
MORE COPIES (Y/N)";B$
155 W=0
160 IFB$="Y"THEN90ELSE15
999 END
```



ST80 III™ The Ultimate Communications Utility

The *Smart Terminal Communication Package* from SBSG, Inc., can turn your TRS-80* Model I or Model II Microcomputer into a very intelligent distribution processor. Easy to use commands and a built-in HELP function insure successful operation even by the most inexperienced personnel. Full user control of all communication options insure that whatever your communication requirements, ST80 III™ can provide for them. We'll get you there.

ST80 III™ can test your communication hardware and notify you of hardware fault. ST80 III™ can transfer files from memory to other computers and process received information or store it on disk. ST80 III™ can support prompted or unattended modes of operation, or remote control from a host computer. ST80 III™ can take full printer control. User definable control tables can be used to establish special control functions. User definable function keys can also be used.

SBSG, Inc., provides full user support and markets three other ST80 products. Any computer with communication capability can be accessed by ST80 III™ via your TRS-80*.



**SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP**
6 Carlisle Road
Westford, MA 01886
(617) 692-3800

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

MAZE

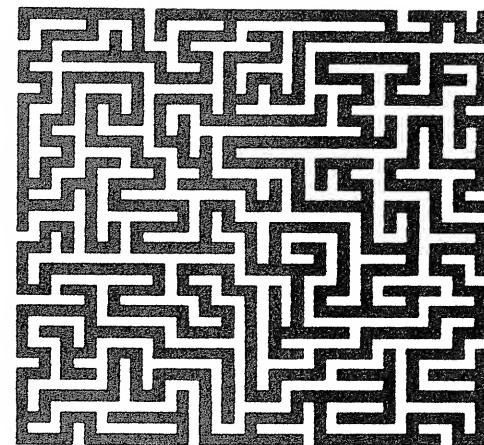
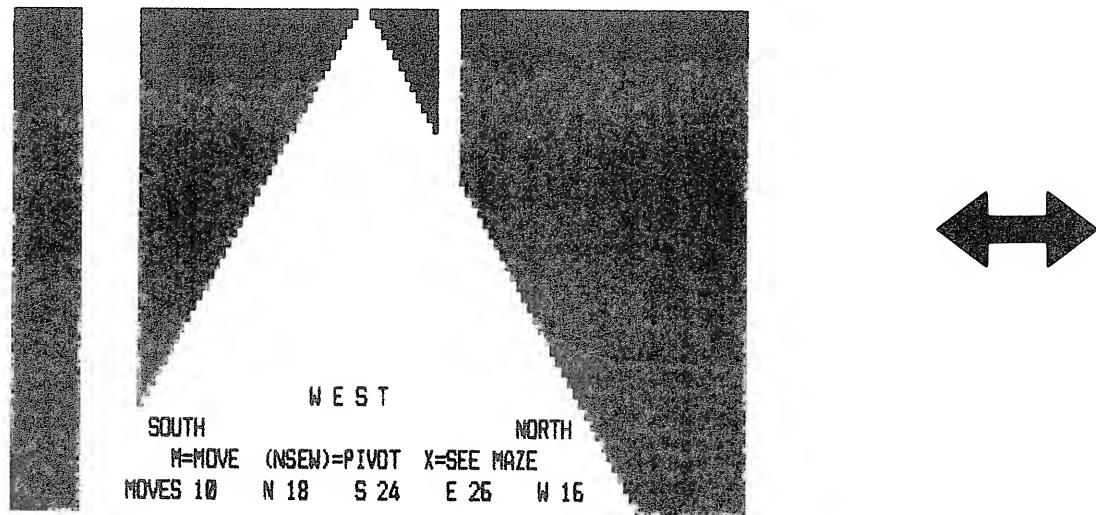
With **SOUND!**

Imagine that peace broke out one day. Also imagine that the Pentagon has long been deserted and empty. Now think of what would happen if someone led you into the center, blindfolded, and let you find your way out.

The first photo below is a three dimensional view of what you may encounter. Unlike the Pentagon, this Maze is a square, and you have the choice of it being 11 X 11 units through 45 X 45 units. You are told the

straight-line distance to any wall, but you never know where you are to start or which way the corridors will take you. Each time the game is played, a new maze is constructed, an interesting thing to watch in itself.

If you really feel lost, you may use the "X" option to display the maze on the video and see where you are. If you do that though, you lose three times the maze dimension in points!



MAZE CONSTRUCTION

CURRENT 113
RESET 0
HIGH 235

PACKING
STRINGS --

This game is for Model I, 16K Level II and up. It uses string packing and fast graphics. Suggestion: Don't start playing if you do not have several hours to finish. It is one of the few programs that can keep the kids occupied all afternoon and into the night!

80 U.S. JOURNAL Nov/Dec 1980 63

```

790 R1=R1-1:GOTO830
800 C1=C1+1:GOTO830
810 R1=R1+1:GOTO830
820 C1=C1-1
830 IFA(R1,C1)=1 OR WL=5, 9600
840 IFWL=1THENP=529 ELSE IF WL=2, P=279 ELSE IF WL=3, P=154 ELSE
=29
850 PRINT@P,W$(WL):L=USR((WL+4)*10000)
860 J=0:K=0:GOSUB15,DR$:ON WL GOTO870, 9000, 9300, 9500
870 IFJ=1PRINT@15,DR$:PRINT@16,DR$:PRINT@17,DR$:;
880 IFK=1PRINT@43,DR$:PRINT@44,DR$:PRINT@45,DR$:;
890 GOTO950
900 IFJ=1PRINT@22,DR$:PRINT@23,DR$:;
910 IFJ=1PRINT@37,DR$:PRINT@38,DR$:;
920 GOTO950
930 IFK=1PRINT@26,DR$:;
940 IFK=1PRINT@34,DR$:;
950 WL=WL+1:GOTO780
960 IFR<2DRC<2DRC>=MZ-2, EG=1:GOTO1320
970 K=0:J=0:R1=R:C1=0:GOSUB1190
980 IFK=1THENFORI=5TO10:PRINT@1,DR$:NEXT
990 IFK=1THENFORI=5TO54:PRINT@1,DR$:NEXT
1000 PRINT@793,D$:PRINT@843,L$:PRINT@875,R$:
1010 CT=0
1020 PRINT@970,"MOVES";MV;" N";R-1;" S";MZ-R-2;" E";MZ-C-
2;" W";C-1;
1030 PRINT@910,"M=MOVE (NSEW)=PIVOT X=SEE MAZE";
1040 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="M"THEN L=USR(S8E3+C):CT=CT+1:GOTO1040
1050 IFA$="N"THEND=1:GOTO690
1060 IFA$="E"THEND=2:GOTO690
1070 IFA$="S"D=3:GOTO690
1080 IFA$="W"D=4:GOTO690
1090 IFA$="M"goto1120
1100 IFA$="X"MV=MV+3*MZ:GOTO1400
1110 GOTO1040
1120 IFD=1ANDA(R-1,C)=0R=R-1:GOTO1170
1130 IFD=2ANDA(R,C+1)=0C=C+1:GOTO1170
1140 IFD=3ANDA(R,C+1)=0R=R+1:GOTO1170
1150 IFD=4ANDA(R,C-1)=0C=C-1:GOTO1170
1160 GOTO950
1170 MV=MV+1
1180 GOTO690
1190 ON D GOTO1200, 1230, 1260, 1290
1200 IFA(R1,C1-1)=0J=1
1210 IFA(R1,C1+1)=0K=1
1220 RETURN
1230 IFA(R1-1,C1)=0J=1
1240 IFA(R1+1,C1)=0K=1
1250 RETURN
1260 IFA(R1,C1+1)=0J=1
1270 IFA(R1,C1-1)=0K=1
1280 RETURN
1290 IFA(R1+1,C1)=0J=1
1300 IFA(R1-1,C1)=0K=1
1310 RETURN
1320 CLS:PRINT@832,"MOVES":MV
1330 IFEG=1PRINT@768,"YOU HAVE ESCAPED !!!!!":FORI=-100TO75:L=US
R(11111-I):NEXT

```

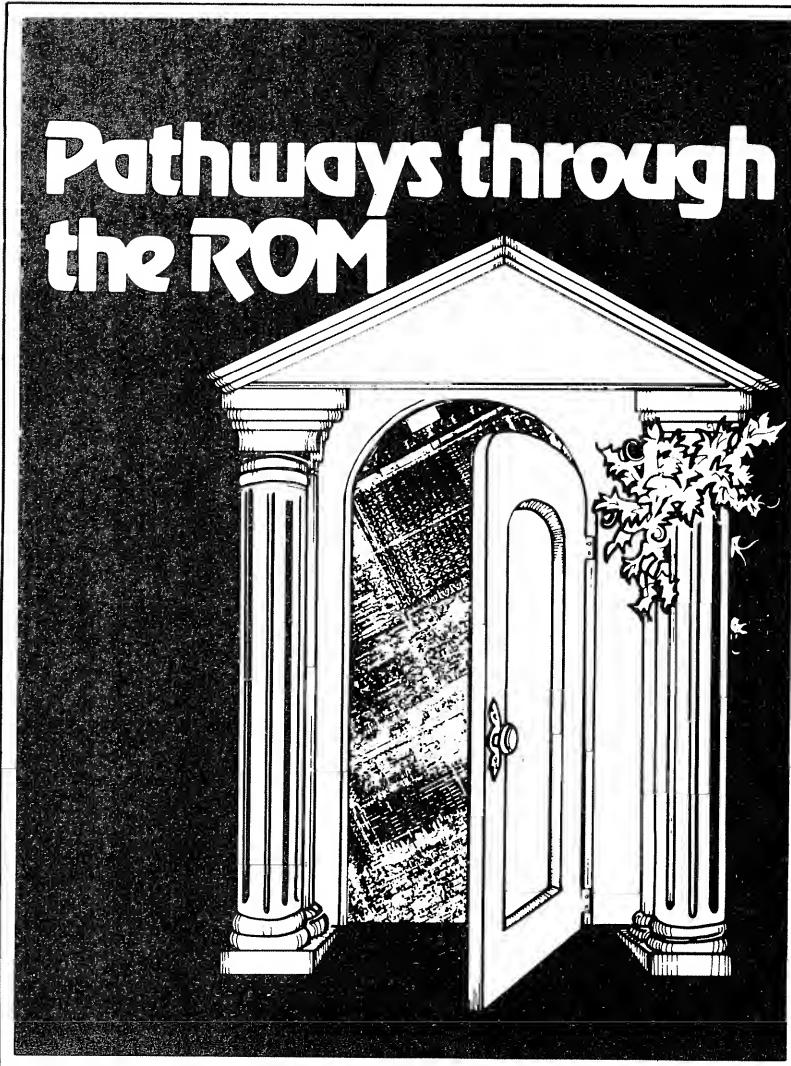
64 80 U.S. JOURNAL Nov/Dec 1980

```

1340 PRINT@0,"YOUR OPTIONS . . .":PRINT:CT=0
1350 PRINT"1 - NEW GAME, NEW MAZE
2 - CONTINUE CURRENT GAME";
3 - CONTINUE CURRENT GAME";
1360 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="L"USR(S8E3-CT):CT=CT+1:GOTO1360
1370 X=ASC(A$)-48:IFX=1RUN200ELSEIFX=2CLS:GOTO650
1380 IFX<>31320
1390 GOTO650
1400 CLS
1410 FORX=2TOMZ-2:L=USR(7E3+X):FORY=2TOMZ-2
1420 IFA(X, Y)=1SET(Y*2, X):SET(Y*2+1, X)
1430 NEXT:NEXT
1440 PRINT@865,CHR$(93);" CURRENT POSITION *** ";
1450 PRINT" (ENTER) TO CONTINUE . . .";
1460 SET(C*2,R):SET(C*2+1,R):PRINT@860,CHR$(140);
1470 A$=INKEY$:IFA$ O"1320
1480 RESET(C*2,R):RESET(C*2+1,R)
1490 L=USR(RND(10000))
1500 PRINT@950," . . .":GOTO1450
1510 CLS:PRINTTAB(5),"M A Z E   E N C O U N T E R":PRINT
1520 PRINT" YOU WILL SOON BE PLACED IN THE CENTER OF A MOUS
E MAZE";
1530 PRINT" BUT UNLIKE THE MOUSE, YOU WILL INITIALLY SEE A PERS
PECTIVE";
1540 PRINT" OF THE MAZE AS IT IS CONSTRUCTED. THERE IS NO CHEES
E IF YOU"
1550 PRINT" SHOULD ESCAPE, BUT PERHAPS A LITTLE PERSONAL SATISFA
CTION.":PRINT
1560 PRINT" TO MOVE THROUGH THE MAZE, JUST PRESS THE -M-
KEY."
1570 PRINT" YOU WILL THEN MOVE ONE LOCATION IN THE DIRECTION YOU
ARE";
1580 PRINT"FACING. TO CHANGE YOUR DIRECTION, PRESS N, S, E, OR
W. EACH"
1590 PRINT"MOVE YOU MAKE WILL BE TABULATED; SO YOU CAN JUDGE YO
UR"
1600 PRINT"MOUSE IQ. IF YOU GET CONFUSED, PRESS THE -X-
KEY AND YOUR"
1610 PRINT"POSITION IN THE MAZE WILL BE DISPLAYED. SEEING THE
MAZE WILL"
1620 PRINT"COULD YOU 3 MOVES TIMES THE DIMENSION OF THE MAZE."
1630 PRINT"CONTINUE . . .":PRINT
1640 CLS:PRINTTAB(10)"M A Z E   E N C O U N T E R":PRINT
1650 PRINT" TO BEGIN, YOU MUST SELECT THE DIMENSION OF THE
MAZE."
1660 PRINT"THIS SIZE MAY RANGE FROM 11 TO 45 SQUARE. A SIZE OF
11 IS"
1670 PRINT"EASY TO ESCAPE FROM, BUT A SIZE OF AROUND 25 GETS DI
FFICULT."
1680 PRINT"THE LARGER SIZES ARE PURE FRUSTRATION.":PRINT
1690 PRINT" SINCE YOU CAN'T SMELL THE CHEESE TO AID IN YOUR
QUEST."
1700 PRINT"THE STRAIGHT LINE DISTANCE FROM YOUR LOCATION TO THE
MAZE EDGE"
1710 PRINT" WILL BE DISPLAYED (N, S, E, W). ALSO, HOOK THE CASSETT
E AUX."
1720 PRINT"PLUG TO A SMALL AMPLIFIER FOR THE SOUND EFFECTS."
1730 PRINT"PRINT"DAVID BOHLKE COGGIN, IA
1740 INPUT<ENTER> TO BEGIN . . .":RETURN

```

- **Unlock the Hidden Power Of Your Computer!**
- **Program fast & easy!**
- **Use ROM routines in your BASIC and Assembly Language programs!** All you need to know is in . . .



INCLUDES:

SUPERMAP
from Fuller Software

previously sold at \$18.95

**TRS-80
Disassembled
Handbook**

by Robert Richardson
previously sold at \$10.00

Hex Mem
by John Phillip

monitor written in BASIC.

**Z-80
Disassembler**

by George Blank

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-258-1790

In NH call 673-5144

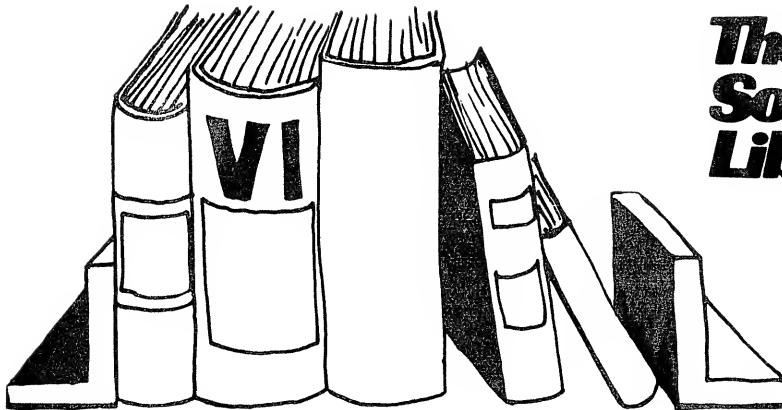


- **Guide to Level II BASIC and DOS Source Code \$19.95 plus \$1 shipping**

Description of the contents of the Level II BASIC ROM by memory location, by function, and in lesson format. Includes several BASIC and Assembly Language programs in listing format to examine and use ROM routines.



A SoftSide Publication



The Software Exchange Library

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

1-800-258-1790

(In NH call 673-5144)



UNDERSTANDING

MICROCOMPUTERS

Scelbi
Here are the answers to hundreds of questions about microcomputers. Written in simple English. You get the fundamental concepts behind the operation of virtually all microcomputers. Convenient glossary covers all the key words.

Introduces BASIC language programming. Tells how to select a small computer system. Basic instructions for almost every class of microprocessor are illustrated along with details on how a CPU is organized and how it follows directives and solves problems. Explains flow charts, program worksheets and memory maps.

\$9.95 plus \$1

INTRODUCTION TO LOW RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

Now you can produce amazing computer graphics - even if you can't draw a straight line. Literally! Learn how to draw lines and shapes, make graphs, draw pictures and even do animation. The simple secrets of how to do all this are contained in SCELBI's new book "Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics."

Today's exciting personal and small business computing machines are generally provided with at least some kind of "low resolution" graphics capability. What is low resolution graphics? It is graphics presented on a point-by-point basis where the number of points is limited to about 8000 or less. The APPLE II by APPLE computers, Inc., The Radio Shack TRS-80 and the Commodore PET all have low resolution graphics capability. So do many other kinds of microcomputers.

What can you do with low resolution graphics? All kinds of things . . . If you know how! You can plot plain and simple or fancy and complex graphs to consolidate data for business or pleasure purposes. But you can use the capabilities to improve the presentation and impact of almost anything you want your computer to tell people. It can be used to animate games or data, clarify and amplify educational materials, or just plain entertain people. \$11.95 plus \$1.

VINYL BINDERS

Quality vinyl binders with 12 metal rods, perfect for storing your back issues of **SoftSide** and upcoming catalogues. \$4.95 plus \$1

STIMULATING SIMULATIONS, 2nd Edition

by C. W. Engel

An exciting handbook containing twelve "simulation programs," which are actually game programs. They include: Art Auction, Monster Chase, Lost Treasure, Gone Fishing, Space Flight, Starship Alpha, Forest Fire, Nautical Navigation, Business Management, Rare Birds, Diamond Thief, and The Devil's Dungeon. Clearly written in a BASIC format that is compatible with all microcomputers, they are all original and well-documented. Each program is presented with a listing, sample run, instruction, and program documentation, including flow chart and ideas for variations.

\$4.95 (plus \$1.00 shipping charge)

A CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING AND MICROCOMPUTERS

by Stephen Freiberger and Paul Chew

Both an introduction to the principals of microcomputers that assumes no previous knowledge on the reader's part, and a review of 64 microcomputer products from over 50 manufacturers. Other features include: extensive illustrations to reinforce the discussions, a selection and sources section to assist in reviewing, selecting, and purchasing microcomputer products; summary charts of major microcomputer products offering a quick summary of specifications for a given product, and comment sections covering the advantages, disadvantages, and best-buy tips for each microcomputer product.

\$8.60 (plus \$1.00 shipping charge)

CP/M SOFTWARE SUMMARY GUIDE

Rainbow Associates announces the CP/M Software Summary Guide -- a concise, handy summary of the major software used on most CP/M systems. Included are summaries of the CP/M operation system, Microsoft BASIC, CBASIC™, and the CP/M utilities DESPOOL™, MAC™, and TEX.

The CP/M summary covers the commands (DIR, ERA, REN, SAVE, TYPE, USER) and utilities (ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, MOVCPM, PIP, STAT, SUBMIT, SYSGEN, XSUB). Each one is explained briefly and clearly with examples. The booklet also summarizes all features of Microsoft's BASIC-80 (including the

compiler) and Compiler System's CBASIC. Error codes for CBASIC-1, CBASIC-2, and BASIC-E are also summarized in a single alphabetical list. Examples and definitions clearly explain the workings of DESPOOL, MAC, and TEX utilities offered by Digital Research.

The CP/M Software Summary Guide, 60 pages long, is designed to be especially easy to use. Features are organized alphabetically, so the reader can find an explanation quickly rather than having to page through various function sections. This solves the single most common complaint programmers have about manuals and summary guides.

About the size of a paperback book, the Guide is handy to hold. Indenting and capitalization are used to make the information "jump out" at the reader. "The idea for this booklet is attributed to need; the format is attributed to common sense," says Bruce A. Brigham, Rainbow's Technical Consultant and author of the Guide. \$3.75 plus \$1

THE BASIC HANDBOOK

by Dr. David Lien

This book is unique. It is not a textbook. It's far more than a dictionary. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of the BASIC language.

While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them, and alternate strategies. Since over 50 computers are represented, yours is probably in here too. \$14.95

THE MIND APPLIANCE: HOME COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

by T.G. Lewis

Chock full of unique and challenging ideas for applying your computer to home use. Make your computer write poetry, balance a checkbook, dial a telephone automatically, handle household budgets, menu planning, shopping lists, and income tax calculations. Dozens of BASIC language programs, including: Buying for the Home; The Garage (Fundamentals of BASIC); The Living Room (Simple Retrieval); The Kitchen (Advanced Retrieval Systems); The Bedroom (Word/Text Processing); The Den (Business Processing); The Bathroom (Graphics); The Split Level Home (ideas); and a Glossary. \$8.60 (plus \$1.00 shipping charge)

TEN EASY PIECES: CREATIVE PROGRAMMING FOR FUN AND PROFIT

by Hans Sagan and Carl Meyer, Jr.

An introduction to the BASIC language through computer games. Written in an informal style, it stimulates interest in creative programming of games of chance and of skill. Teaching by example, these games illustrate the various programming techniques at stages of difficulty which are suitable to almost unlimited modification, simplification, or amplification. Emphasis is on prompting creativity on the part of the reader. The text requires little knowledge of elementary mathematics.

\$7.95 (plus \$1.00 shipping charge)

CP/M SOFTWARE SUMMARY GUIDE

A concise, handy summary of the major software used on most CP/M systems. Included are summaries of the CP/M operating system, Microsoft BASIC, CBASIC\$, and the CP/M utilities DESPOOL\$, MAC\$, and TEX.

The CP/M summary covers the commands (DIR, ERA, REN, SAVE, TYPE, USER) and utilities (ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, MOVC, PIP, STAT, SUBMIT, SYSGEN, XSUB). Each one is explained briefly and clearly with examples. The booklet also summarizes all features of Microsoft's BASIC-80 (including the compiler) and Compiler System's CBASIC. Error codes for CBASIC-1, CBASIC-2, and BASIC-E are also summarized in a single alphabetical list. Examples and definitions clearly explain the workings of DESPOOL, MAC, and TEX utilities offered by Digital Research.

The CP/M Software Summary Guide is designed to be especially easy to use. Features are organized alphabetically, so the reader can find an explanation quickly rather than having to page through various function sections.

\$3.75 (plus \$1.00 shipping charge)

Z-80 AND 8080 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

The best introduction to assembly language we sell. You should have experience in BASIC. By Kathe Spracklen \$7.95 plus \$1

INTRODUCTION TO LOW RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

Covers PET, TRS-80, Apple II. How to draw lines, create shapes, animated figures, charts. \$11.95 plus \$1

THE BASIC HANDBOOK

A definite reference/idea book. Explains over 50 favorite versions of the BASIC language in detail as used in micros, minis, and mainframes. Everything you need to know about the most important statements, functions, operators, and commands. From the same author as the TRS-80 Users/Learners Manual. \$14.95 plus \$1

Z80 INSTRUCTION HANDBOOK

Convenient pocket-size manual describes Z80 capabilities in easy-to-understand terms. Designed as a practical reference to mnemonics, machine codings, usage. For programmers of every level - beginner to professional - anyone

working in Z80 machine or assembler language. Appendixed. \$5.95 plus \$1.

SARGON HANDBOOK

Complete documentation covering all algorithms in Sargon can be found in this guide book. Contains complete table of contents, block diagram of the program, four part introduction, Z-80 listing, index to subroutines. Fully annotated. \$15.95 plus \$1

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

Covers Z-80, and introduction to Assembly Language, the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler and T-Bug, and debugging methods; also explains how to move data, the use of arithmetic, compare, logic, and bit operators, shifts, strings, tables, input and output, and 12 commonly used subroutines. Well indexed and illustrated. \$3.95 plus \$1

THE SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS

By Russ Walters. A quickie course on computers. \$5.95 plus \$1

Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK

Over 100 usable subroutines, plus how to use them. \$15.95 plus \$1

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES

The serious programmers' guide to Disk BASIC and the wonders of NEWDOS +. \$22.95 plus \$1

6502 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK

Includes instruction set, floating point and decimal arithmetic, search and sort routines, and more. \$12.95 plus \$1

TRS-80 INTERFACING

What you need to know to connect your TRS-80 to the world. Assumes knowledge of some machine language programming. \$8.95 plus \$1.

PATHWAYS THROUGH THE ROM

The definitive guide to Level II BASIC. Includes Super Map by Fuller Software, The TRS-80 Disassembled Handbook by Robert Richardson, HexMem by J. Philip, Z-80 Disassembler by George Blank and DOS Map by John Hartford. \$19.95 plus \$1

LEARNING LEVEL II

The User's Guide to Radio Shack Level II BASIC. \$15.95 plus \$1

LEARN MICRO-COMPUTERS

A new multimedia information package. Includes text ("Understanding Microcomputers") plus high-quality cassette. For the beginner just starting in microcomputers. Covers all the basics quickly, easily and enjoyably. Companion tape includes chapter-by-chapter synopsis of the book. Great new idea for self-study. \$14.95 plus \$1

TAKE MY COMPUTER . . . PLEASE!

An uproariously funny book about the true-life misadventures of author Steve Ciarcia and his computer's inability to cooperate. Hardcover. \$5.95 plus \$1

MICROCOMPUTER POTPOURRI

A pocket-sized reference for the beginner. Has a really great glossary covering all the jargon. Full digest on

understanding microcomputers.

\$3.95 plus \$1

CALCULATING WITH BASIC

Use your computer to calculate home mortgage payments, interest rates, payback periods and more. Complete routines already worked out for problem solving using BASIC language. Also includes mathematics, finance and statistics, mechanical engineering and electronics. \$8.95 plus \$1

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

When you're in business you've got a personal stake in how information is managed. That's because information is your key to success. PIMS will allow you to unleash the power of a microcomputer - and you don't have to become a programmer first. Use a computer for accounts receivable . . . accounts payable . . . maintain inventory records . . . run a mailing list . . . keep track of credit charges. These are just a few of the many things you can do with PIMS. It is a ready-to-use data base management program for computers like the Commodore PET and Radio Shack TRS-80. You can define and construct your own data bases. Each record can contain up to ten fields. You can search, list and sort. There's even a command that lets you sum columns of numbers. PIMS provides a valuable introduction to data base management. Complete source listing. \$11.95 plus \$1

APL - AN INTERACTIVE APPROACH

This revised second edition of APL - An Interactive Approach has been renamed to reflect the fact that several versions of APL are currently being offered. In recognition of APL's growing use in business applications, more examples have been included, and the bcdy of the text itself has undergone a modest shift in orientation toward commercial uses of APL.

Additional functions and features now available in both the IBM and Scientific Time Sharing implementations have been included in this edition, and the chapters on workspace management and function definition have been substantially rewritten providing additional graphic aids to the student. Where appropriate, sections have been included on distinctive features of the IBM 5100 Computer.

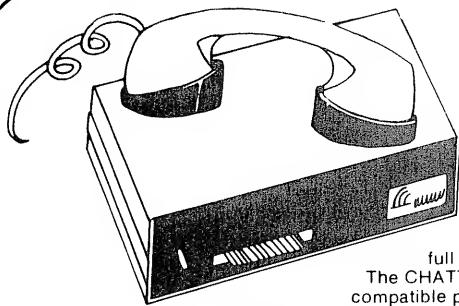
For this edition, nearly all the example functions in the text have been placed in a workspace named CLASS. If your APL system lacks this workspace, it may be obtained from Scientific Time Sharing Corporation. \$16.95 plus \$3.

LITTLE BOOK OF BASIC STYLE

Ideal reference for BASIC programmer, junior high to research scientist. Indexed, illustrated, 151 pages. By John M. Nevison \$5.95 plus \$1



© 1980 The Software Exchange,
6 South St., Milford, NH 03055



The Chatterbox

A TRS-80 Interfacing Alternative

The CHATTERBOX is a unique packaging combination of the presently available COMM-80 I/O Interface for the TRS-80* and an acoustic modem. This one box is all that is required to turn even a barebones 4K TRS-80* into a full time-sharing terminal.

The CHATTERBOX includes built-in programmable 50-19200 baud serial port, a Centronics compatible parallel printer port, a 300 baud acoustic originate modem, and a spare TRS-BUS expansion connector. It comes complete with power supply, ribbon cable and connector, user's manual, and smart terminal software for immediate operation. When the modem is in use, the complete data conversion is automatically routed to the serial output port where it can be logged on a printer.

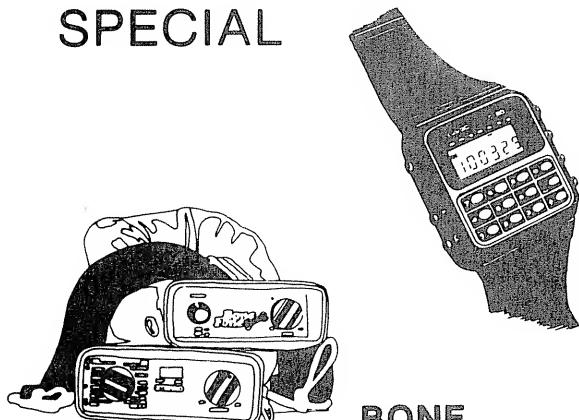
The CHATTERBOX is the only peripheral needed to allow a TRS-80* to communicate with time-sharing systems such as MICRONET and the SOURCE.

It is completely hardware and software compatible with existing TRS-80* products and connects either to the keyboard connector or screen printer port on the RS Expansion Interface. Features: Full 8-bit parallel port, RS-232-C serial port (up to 19,200 baud). Acoustic modem, TRS-BUS connector for future expansion. Connects to Keyboard or E I. Includes terminal software. Users manual. Power supply \$259.95

PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE		
Centronics 730	\$795.00	\$749.00	LRC to TRS-80	\$20.00
Centronics 730-3	\$895.00	795.00	LRC to PET, IEEE	\$59.00
Centronics 737	\$995.00	\$869.00	LRC to RS232C, male or female	\$65.00
Centronics 779	\$1395.00	\$1095.00	730 or 737 to TRS-80	\$29.00
Centronics 779 w/lower case	\$1595.00	\$1195.00	NEC or 779 to TRS-80	\$35.00
NEC 5510 SpinWriter	\$3195.00	\$2595.00	RS-232-C to RS-232-C, male to male	\$24.95
NEC 5520 SpinWriter	\$3395.00	\$2895.00		
NEC 5530 SpinWriter	\$3195.00	\$2495.00		
NEC Tractor-Feed Option	\$249.00	\$225.00		
LRC 7000* (64-col.)	\$405.00	\$299.00		
LRC 7000* (40-col.)	\$389.00	\$289.00		
Okiidata Microline-80	\$800.00	\$699.00		
Tractor-Feed Option	\$140.00	\$129.00		
RS-232-C Option	\$299.00	\$279.00		

SPECIAL



**BONE
FONE**
\$56.95

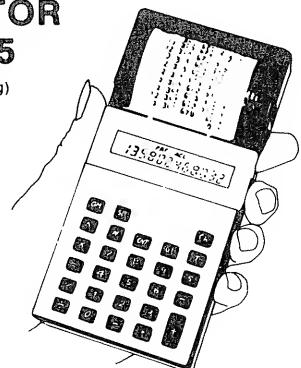
(plus \$2.50 postage and handling)

GENERAL INTEREST

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BSR System X-10 Home Controller	\$124.95	\$109.95
BUSY BOX, TRS-80	\$114.95	\$99.95
BUSY BOX, S-100	\$119.95	\$114.95
AC-SFK-31 Line Filter	\$24.95	\$19.95
ISO-2 Line Filter & Isolator	\$56.95	\$49.95
ISO-2/CBS Line Filter-Isolator	\$70.95	\$59.95
ISO-7/CB Super Filter-Isolator	\$146.95	\$99.95
Mini-Flex Diskette File	\$24.95	\$19.95
CASIO C-80 Calculator Watch	\$49.95	\$44.95
BONE FONE	\$69.95	\$56.95
LOGOS-9 Printing Calculator	\$99.95	\$79.95

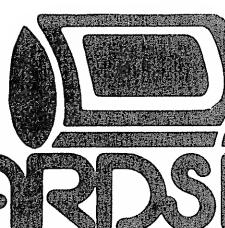
CASIO C-80 CALCULATOR WATCH \$44.95

(plus \$2.50 postage and handling)



**OLIVETTI
LOGOS-9
PRINTING
CALCULATOR**
\$79.95

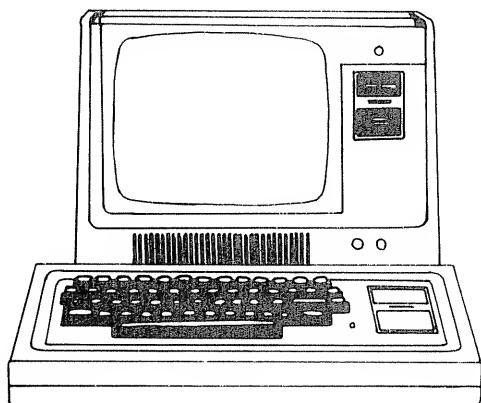
(plus \$2.50 postage and handling)



TO ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-258-1790

(In NH call 673-5144)



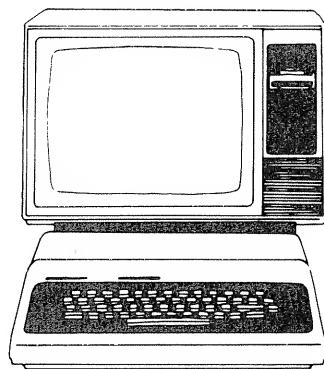


MODEL I \$699

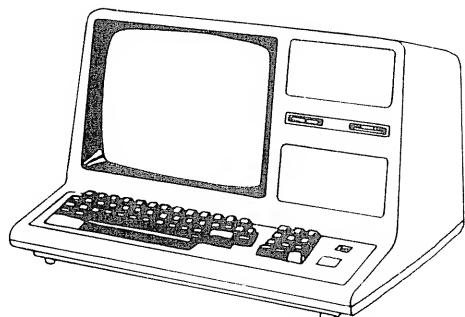
	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Model-I, Level-II, 4K	\$649.00	\$619.00
Model-I, 16K no Keypad	\$768.00	\$669.00
Model-I, 16K w/Keypad	\$849.00	\$729.00
Model-II, 64K RAM	\$3899.00	\$3799.00
Model-III, 16K RAM	\$999.00	\$929.00
Model-III, 32K Dual Disk	\$2495.00	\$2299.00
Pocket Computer w/Interface	\$298.95	\$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	\$399.00	\$359.00
TRS-80 Color Computer Expanded	\$599.00	\$519.00
COMM-80 Interface	\$179.95	\$159.95
CHATTER BOX Interface		\$259.95
DISK-80 Interface	\$349.95	\$329.95
Expansion Interface, no RAM	\$299.00	\$279.00
Expansion Interface, 16K RAM	\$418.00	\$339.00
Expansion Interface, 32K RAM	\$537.00	\$389.00
RS-232-C Board	\$99.00	\$89.00

POCKET COMPUTER \$269

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TRS-232 Printer Interface		\$59.95
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Keypad	\$119.00	\$59.00
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Exp. Int.	\$119.00	\$59.00
Upper/lower Mod Kit	\$59.00	\$24.95
Video Reverse Kit		\$23.95
CPU Speed-up Kit		\$24.95
Data Dubber		\$49.95
Percom Electric Crayon, w/cable		\$279.95
TRS-80 Dust Cover (3pc set)	\$9.95	\$7.95
TRS-80 Computer Case	\$109.00	\$99.95
TRS-80 Monitor Case	\$84.00	\$84.00



COLOR COMPUTER \$359



MODEL III \$929

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track	\$429.95	\$399.00
Percom, Dual TFD-100 Drives	\$849.00	\$799.00
Percom, TFD-40, 40-track	\$399.95	\$379.00
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track	\$675.00	\$629.00
Hardside, 40-track Disk Drive	\$399.00	\$359.00
Percom Data Separator		\$29.95
Percom Extender Card	\$15.95	\$15.00
2-Drive Cable	\$29.95	\$29.00
4-Drive Cable	\$39.95	\$39.00

TERMS:

TERMS: Prices and specifications are subject to change. HARD SIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD. Certified checks and Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (takes 3 weeks to clear). HARD SIDE pays all shipping charges (within the 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER \$100.00. On all orders over \$100 a \$2.50 handling charge must be added. COD orders accepted (orders over \$250 require 25% deposit) there is a \$5.00 handling charge. UPS, Blue Label, and Air Freight available at extra cost.



TO ORDER TOLL-FREE:

1-800-258-1790

(In NH call 673-5144)



Bone Fone

The BONE FONE is a miniaturized AM/FM stereo system that drapes over your shoulders like a scarf. The BONE FONE gives new meaning to the word portable. You don't carry a BONE FONE around with you. You wear it. Ski with it, cycle, jog, or just take a leisurely stroll through the woods with it. It's the hands-free stereo that brings beautiful music to every indoor or outdoor activity without disturbing those around you and without covering your ears.

The BONE FONE stereo is covered with a sleeve made of Lycra Spandex - the same material used to make expensive swim suits, so it's easily

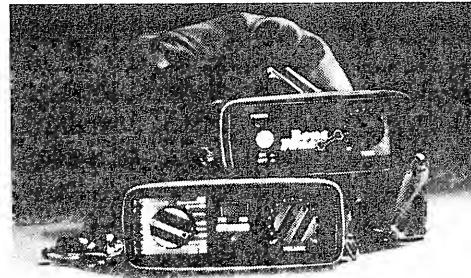
washable. You simply remove the sleeve, dip it in soapy water, rinse and let dry. The entire system is also protected against damage from moisture and sweat making it ideal for jogging or bicycling.

The BONE FONE has been selling nation-wide for \$70. HARDSIDE's special price is ONLY \$56.95 plus \$2.50 handling (we pay the UPS charges).

9902 \$56.95



TO ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-258-1790
(in NH call 673-5144)



THE WATCH THAT REPLACES EVERYTHING.



In fact it even replaces the age-old myth that a timepiece loaded with talent has to be expensive.

The Casio C-80 has a list price of \$50. It has been advertised nationally for \$75. HARDSIDE's special price is only \$44.95 plus \$2.50 handling (we pay the UPS charges).

A CALCULATOR MADE FOR REAL FINGERS

Here's the first calculator chronograph that can be operated easily with your fingertips. No need to use a stylus or pen; the keys are far enough apart that even the broadest fingers can work them.

Add, subtract, multiply, divide - even perform chain calculations up to eight places, plus decimal. Numbers appear in crisp, liquid, crystal digits.

STOPWATCH, 2 TIME ZONES - AND MORE

You get 1/100 of a second accuracy, lap times, and up to 24 hours of track-style timekeeping.

You also get two time zones; the second zone is set for 24-hour time. Hours, minutes and seconds are displayed with reliable 15-second-a-month quartz precision.

Press another button and the month and date appear. And press another for built-in night light.

FEATHER-LIGHT, YET RUGGED

The 1-3/4 oz. case and band are constructed of high-impact black plastic. And so lightweight and comfortable you may not realize that you are wearing it. This Casio chronograph is rugged, resists scratching, and is water-resistant.

99-01 \$44.95

TOLL FREE ORDERS:

1-800-258-1790

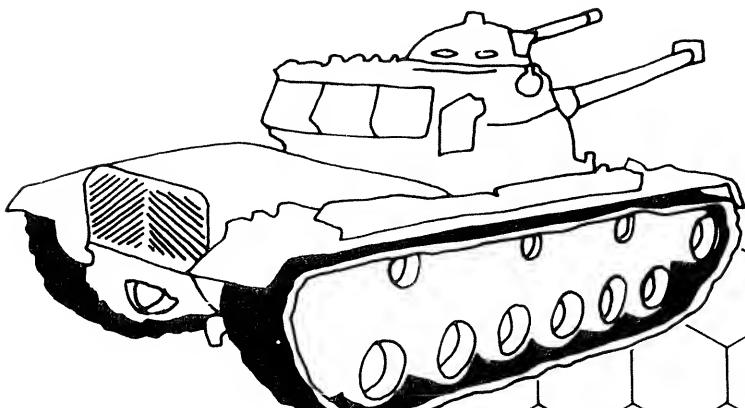
(in NH call 673-5144)

HARDSIDE
TM
6 South Street, Milford, NH 03055

Three from Potkin.

Wargamers delight!

1). Kriegspiel II.



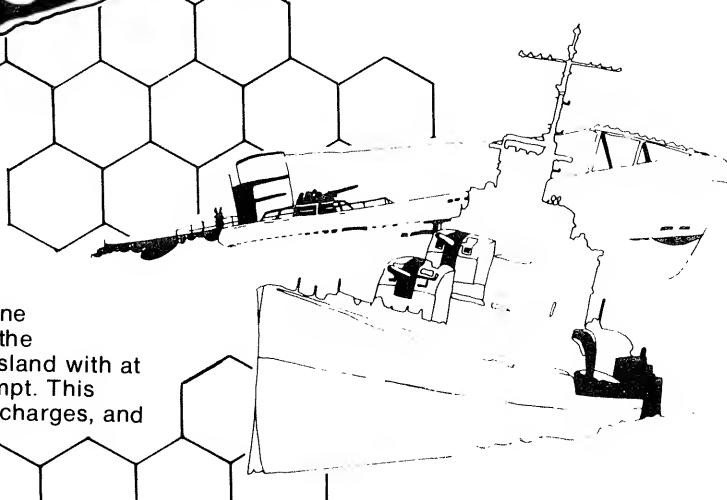
A much improved two-player version of the original. Kriegspiel II is a war-gamer's delight. Choose the number of mountains (up to 200) and pick a scenario from the 9,999 possible, and then watch the computer set up the pieces, towns, mountains and a river. To win, you must enter the capital city of your opponent or reduce his fighting strength to below half of your own

S-80 Level II, 16K cassette \$14.95

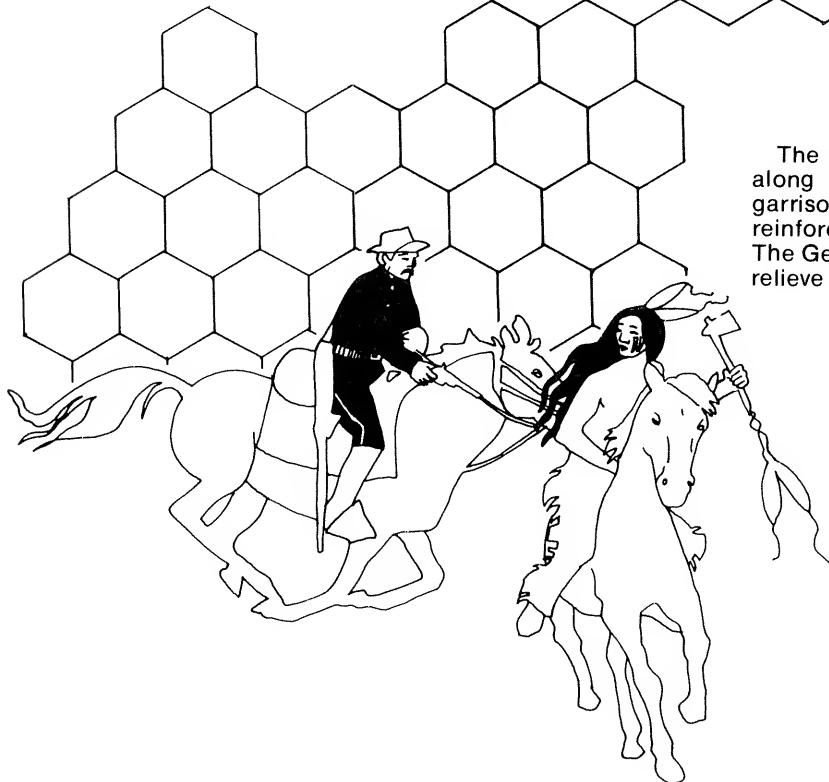
2). Up Periscope

The author of the popular Kriegspiel II has done it again. This time the action takes place at sea with one player controlling the submarines while the other attempts to sail around RADSHA Island with at least three of his fleet surviving the attempt. This realistic wargame includes sonar, depth charges, and torpedoes.

S-80 Level II, 16K cassette \$14.95



3). Warpath.



The Indians are on the warpath! The Chief, along with 24 braves, is out to take the garrison at the fort, or at least to stop reinforcements from entering the stockade. The General, with his 14 troopers, is trying to relieve the garrison before the flag is captured.

The player determines the scenario through placement of boulders that provide both shelter and obstacles. Favorite scenarios may be replayed.

S-80 Level II, 16K cassette \$14.95



RAINYWEAR

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-258-1790

In NH call 673-5144



PERSONAL/BUSINESS

SMALL BUSINESS BOOKKEEPING (S-80)	
Roger Robitaille Sr	
16K Level II	\$24.95
Extended version 32K disk	
Without Journal	\$29.95
PERSONAL FINANCE	
Lance Micklus	
Level II, 16K	\$9.95

GAMES

X-WING II (S-80)	
Chris Freund	
Level II, 16K	\$9.95
INVASION (S-80)	
Chris Freund	
Level II, 16K	\$9.95
32K Disk	\$14.95
SPACE BATTLES (S-80)	
Level II, 16K tape	\$14.95
Level II, 32K disk	\$19.95
SNAKE EGGS (S-80)	
Level II, 16K	\$14.95
LIFE TWO (S-80)	
Level II, 16K	\$14.95
BEE WARY (S-80)	
Level II 16K	\$14.95
ANDROID NIM (S-80)	
Level II, 16K	\$14.95
AMAZIN' MAZES (S-80)	
Robert Wallace	
Level II, 16K	\$9.95
STAR TREK III.5 (S-80)	
Lance Micklus	
Level II 16K	\$14.95
UP PERISCOPE (S-80)	
Ron Potkin	
Level II 16K	\$14.95
WARPATH (S-80)	
Ron Potkin	
Level II 16K	\$14.95
MEAN CHECKERS MACHINE (S-80)	
Lance Micklus	
Level II, 16K	\$9.95
Disk	\$14.95
KRIEGSPIEL 2 (S-80)	
Ron Potkin	
Level II, 16K (cassette only)	\$14.95

EDUCATIONAL GAMES

9 GAMES FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN	
George Blank	
Level II, 16K	\$9.95

UTILITIES

UTILITY (S-80)	
Nepenthe Publications	
32K and 48K disk systems	\$29.95
SUPER SIMON (S-80)	
George Blank	
Level II, 16K (disk or cass)	\$9.95
STAD (Symbolic Trace and Debug) (S-80)	
Paul van der Eijk	
16K, 32K and 48K versions	
on one cassette	\$24.95
DYNAMIC DATA BASE (S-80)	
Ken Knecht	
Disk 32K	\$39.95
MICRO TEXT EDITOR (S-80)	
Don Coons	
Level II 4K	\$9.95
FLOPPY DISK DIAGNOSTIC (S-80)	
Dave Stambaugh	
16K to 48K, 1 to 4 disk drives	\$24.95
Z80 ZAP (S-80)	
ORG-TEX Industries	
16K Disk	\$29.95
TINY COMP (S-80)	
Dave Bohlke	
Tape version	\$19.95
Disk version	\$24.95
RPN CALCULATOR (S-80)	
Russell Starkey	
Level II 16K	\$9.95
KEYBOARD 80 (S-80)	
John Adamson	
Level II, 16K	\$9.95
SPOOLER (S-80)	
Miles Smither	
Disk	\$24.95
KVP (S-80)	
Lance Micklus	
16K Level II Tape	\$14.95
INVENTORY 'S' (S-80)	
Roger Robitaille	
Level II 16K	\$24.95
32K Disk	\$59.95
ST80D (S-80)	
Lance Micklus	
32K Disk systems	\$79.95
ST-80 UC (S-80)	
4K Level II Cassette	\$24.95
BASIC CROSS REFERENCE	
RX-X-REF-RENUMX	
Lance Micklus	
RX (Disk, 32K) 1 disk system	\$24.95
XREF (Level II version)	
16K on Cassette	\$19.95
RENUMX (XREF w/renumber and rescue)	
Level II on cassette	\$24.95
RENUMBER (separately)	\$7.95

LANGUAGES

APL-80 VERSION 3.0 (S-80)	
Phelps Gates	
32K single disk	\$39.95
16K Level II cassette	\$14.95

ADVENTURES

ADVENTURES ON TAPE

Scot Adams	
Count, Pirates, Cove, Fun House, Pyramid of Doom, Strange	
Odyssey, Ghost Town, Mission Impossible, Land, VooDoo	\$14.95

PATHWAYS THRU THE ROM

Blank, Fuller, Hartford, Phillip and Richardson	\$19.95 + \$1
---	---------------



3D (Apple 2)	
Mark Pelczarski	
A Rom Disk 48K	\$29.95
MAGIC PAINTBRUSH	
Mark Pelczarski	
Disk 32K	\$29.95
ANDROID NIM	
Disk/24K	\$17.95

TRS-80
Education

BPILOT

CAI
Learning

So you have a TRS-80 and would like to use it to: help you re-learn French help your children with their reading, or help your entire family learn to program. But interaction is so awkward in BASIC. BPILOT is the language for you. BPILOT is a version of PILOT written specially for the TRS-80 with either Level II or Disk BASIC. Originally, PILOT was developed by teachers for Computer Aided Instruction. PILOT allows one to concentrate on instructional goals, not the computer language.

BPILOT has 2 very important features:

BPILOT is totally compatible with the TRS-80. You create BPILOT programs using the TRS-80 commands you are familiar with (AUTO, EDIT, LIST, TRON...). There are no new and confusing system commands to learn.

BPILOT is totally compatible with BASIC. BPILOT allows you to use both BPILOT and BASIC instructions in your programs. This adds the power of BASIC to the power and ease of PILOT. It also makes it easy to learn PILOT if you know BASIC, and easy to teach your children BASIC once they know PILOT.

BPILOT is a concise assembly language program. The Level II version will run on a 4K system and leave over 2K for programs. The Disk version leaves over 4K for programs in a 16K system. At \$24.95 for either version, including a reference manual and 3 demonstration programs, BPILOT is a true bargain!

For more information or to order, contact:

Computer Aided and Managed Instruction
P.O. Box 2030
Goleta, CA. 93018

CAI

Byte Miser
Software

Presents

DATORG by James F. Williams

author of ASPTCH

DATA ORGANIZER is an extremely flexible, fast, and memory efficient file keeping system designed especially for tape based TRS 80 users. (A Disk or Stringy Floppy version that has all the features of the tape version plus Disk or Stringy I/O is also available.) It combines the speed of machine language routines with the ease of program modification of BASIC.

The machine language routines are:
Write, Verify, Read, and Merge tape files (many times faster and more reliable than BASIC's)
Sort forward or backward by any occurrence of any delimiter (space compression codes and line feeds included)
Search the file for strings of any length with any number and combination of "don't care" characters
Key Debounce
Line Input
CLEAR (more than the 32767 bytes BASIC allows)
String Packing (averages many times faster than BASIC)

The BASIC program allows you to control these routines and:
Set memory usage
Edit (Global editing included)
List
Keep a running subtotal of one numeric field per line
Have optional printer output from Lists or Searches
Display remaining memory

DATORG can be the core of almost any file keeping requirement you have. Checkbook, Index, and mailing list just scratch the surface. Send only \$20 for tape or Stringy Floppy version (12K and up) or \$25 for Disk versions (32K and 48K included) to Byte Miser Software, 728 W. Haven Blvd, Rocky Mount, NC 27801.

Also available-->CPYALL-->Make backup copies of almost any L2 format tape. Only \$7.00!!!

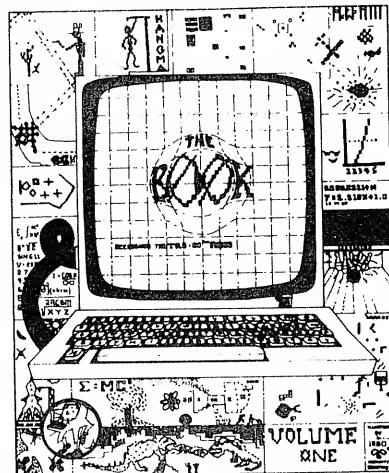
BACK
TO BASIC

THE BOOK

ACCESSING THE TRS-80* ROM

Dealer Inquiries Invited

If you ever do
Assembly
language
programming,
or you just want
to know more
about your
TRS-80 ROM,
“THE BOOK”
is for you.



Volume I will give you access to over fifty machine language subroutines in the Radio Shack Level II BASIC. It includes information on the numeric data formats and a commented listing of the ROM routines.

“THE BOOK, Volume I”, encompasses all arithmetic functions and mathematical operations. There are separate routines for integers, single precision, and double precision numbers and the data format for each of these number types is explained. The routines that perform ASCII to binary and binary to ASCII conversion are identified and explained to provide you a means of data I/O.

A fully commented listing provides the details on the step-by-step execution of these ROM routines. Although a complete disassembly is not provided in order to avoid copyright infringement, you can obtain a complete disassembly using the disassembler program listed in “THE BOOK.” Volume I also includes a complete, detailed memory map of the entire machine and a symbol table noting over 500 addresses.

“THE BOOK” will save you hours upon hours of assembler program development time. Don’t start programming without it.

Order your copy of “THE BOOK”, today!

Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.

P.O. Box 2441, Dept. SUM 1
Springfield, VA 22152

*TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corp.

Please send me Volume I of THE BOOK
at \$14.95 plus \$1.50 for postage.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ & ZIP CODE _____

Check payable to Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.

MASTER CHARGE MC Bank Code:

VISA Exp. Date: Card Number:

Signature _____

Screen Protect For The Mod II

James W Crocker
Technical Editor

Many of you have probably noticed that certain programs on the Model II seem to "protect" part of the screen from scrolling. Up till now, you've probably assumed that this was some sort of devious magic that sprang full grown from the head of Zeus. Here is a plain and simple way to use this built-in feature of the Mod II, along with an introduction to the wonders of the Supervisory Call (SVC).

On most large computers, the operating system contains all the I/O drivers. The individual programmers are neither expected or allowed to perform their own I/O. Any time a program desires to output to the disk drives or printer or magnetic tape units, a Supervisory Call is performed. This allows the system to keep track of what's on each disk, tape, and printer. When the Mod II was designed, similar capabilities were included in the DOS.

There are a total of 256 possible SVC's. The ones already programmed for you include screen, disk, printer, and RS232 I/O, as well as keyboard input. A SVC call requires that the number of the call be loaded in the A register, and parameters be passed in the other registers. Some SVC's require no parameters, such as SVC 36, JP2DOS. A SVC is accessed via the RST 8 instruction. Therefore, to return control to DOS, we would load the A register with 36 (decimal), and perform a RST 8.

One of the pre-programmed SVC functions is the scroll protect, SVC 27. When a RST 8 instruction is performed with 27 (1BH) in the A, then the number of lines specified in the B register (in the range 0-22) will be protected from scrolling until either another SVC 27 is encountered, or a CLS command is executed, either from DOS READY, BASIC, or by printing a character 1BH via the SVC 8 (which will print one character, the ASCII of which is in the B).

For our purposes, we wish to be able to access the SVC 27 from BASIC. We decided that the USR function would be the best way to do so. Therefore, the first thing we did was to create a machine language program high in memory that would accept a parameter from BASIC, and then perform the RST 8. To do this, enter DEBUG. From TRSDOS READY, type "DEBUG {ON}!". The computer should respond with something to the effect of "DEBUG IS NOW ON". Now type "DEBUG". This should result in the debug program being loaded and executed.

The first thing we want to do is display the addresses that we want to change. To do this, type M (no [ENTER] needed) this will get the prompt "A=...". Debug is looking for an address. Type F2C0 (again, no enter required) and the program should display the addresses and data starting F2C0. You should have zeroes from F2C0 to F2FF. The data from F300 on is part of the DEBUG program. If you don't have all zeroes, go back to DOS (hit the [ESC] key, then type S) and execute the CLEAR statement and start all over.

Now that we are looking at the correct area of memory, we are going to write a short machine language program. To modify memory, we first must be in the M mode (the "A=..." prompt should be on the screen). Hit the F1 key. This will put the cursor at the first byte of the displayed area. We are now in the modify memory mode. Type the following:

FE 02 C0 46 3E 1B CF C9

and hit the F2 key. This makes the changes permanent.

Now that our program is in memory, we want to get it onto the disk. Get out of the memory examine mode by hitting the

[ESC] key. Then hitting S will get us back to TRSDOS READY. Now type:
DUMP SCRNPRT/USR START=F2C0, END=F2C7,
TRA=F2C7, RORT=R
and [ENTER]. This will dump our program out to the disk. The program we just wrote looks like this:

```
CP 2 ;THE A REG CONTAINS THE  
      ;VARIABLE TYPE  
RET NZ ;RETURN IF NOT INTEGER  
LD B,(HL) ;GET NUMBER OF LINES TO PROTECT  
LD A,27 ;FOR SVC 27  
RST 8 ;PERFORM THE CALL  
RET ;RETURN TO BASIC
```

For a little insight on the whys and wherefores, take a look at the Mod II's BASIC manual, pages 3/144 and 3/145. When a USR call is made, the A register contains the variable type used for the argument. Because of the way numbers are stored in Microsoft BASIC, we want to make sure we are getting an integer for the argument. This is the reason for the CP 2 and RET NZ.

The USR also loads the HL with the address of an Argument Storage Area. If the argument is an integer, the value of (HL) should be the least significant byte of the argument. Since SVC 27 wants this number in the B register, we LD B,(HL). Finally, a LD A,27 tells TRSDOS what SVC we want done, the RST 8 actually performs the function, and RET takes us back to BASIC.

The BASIC program to access this function couldn't be much simpler. All you need is three lines:

```
10 CLEAR1000,62151  
20 DEFINTA-Z:SYSTEM"LOAD SCRNPRT/USR"  
30 DEFUSR9=&HF2C0:A=USR9(10)  
40 END
```

Line 10 CLEARs 1000 bytes of string space, and sets memory size at 62151 (you may want to change this if you have other routines that require memory space to be set aside.) Line 20 assures that all variables will be integers, and passes the command to DOS to load the program we just created. Line 30 DEFines our USer routine address to be F2C0 hex, and executes the USR function, telling the USR routine that we want to set aside 10 lines.

That is all there is to it! You now may LIST your program, or execute several PRINT statements, and the top 10 lines of the screen will not even budge. The 12 lines below it will scroll normally, except that it will act like the 11th line is the top of the screen.

You should note that we haven't put much error trapping here. If you give a value greater than 22 or less than zero to the USR routine, it will merrily pass that value along to the SVC routine (which will summarily ignore it). If you try to pass a non-integer argument to the USR, it will simply return without doing anything. The goal of this article was not to develop the perfect program, but to give you an introduction to the SVC routines and their uses, and to give you a useful, workable example. The descriptions of the SVC routines and what they do begins in the TRSDOS section of the Mod II manual on page 4/9. With a little care, you can do all sorts of wonderous things using these routines.

!! REDUCE PROGRAMMING EFFORT BY 50% !!

DATAENTR 200

ISAM 100

-- IN FOUR SIMPLE STEPS --

[1] Draw the Data Entry Form on the VIDEO SCREEN

[2] Specify Checking for Each Field

Options: • Alpha Type Check
• Length Check • No Field Checking
• Num Type Check • Y/N Check

[3] Save Data Entry Control Form

[4] DATAENTR Subroutines in Application COMPLETELY Control Data Entry

- ★ Get & Put Records to Disk File by 'KEY'
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters

BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

Standard Auto Operator Error Prompts

Simplified Operator Training

Reduced Program Dev Time

Eliminate Garbage In/Out Problems

Imp Disk Utilization
Easier Prog. Development
Improved Oper Characteristics
Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
Improved Performance

DISTRIBUTED ON DISKETTE -- INCLUDES:

- Screen Prep. Utility
- DATAENTR Subroutines
- Example Program
- Complete Documentation

\$80.00

- ISAM Subroutines
- ISAM Utilities
- Documentation
- Mail list Sample Application

\$90.00

TRS-80® MODEL I & II SOFTWARE FROM:

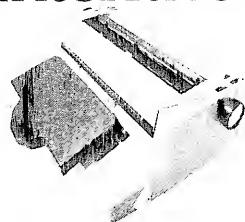
Johnson Associates
P.O. Box 1402U
Redding, CA 96099

-or- 24 Hour Order Line
For Bank Card Sales
(916) 221-0740

- WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG -

TRS-80 Registered Trademark of the TANDY CORP

At last...the Typewriter Interface!



Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty

Dynatyper—the patented* RDI—I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You do not have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with all powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all non Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.
6. Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price: \$499. for the complete system. FOB Rochester, Domestic.

Over 1000 in operation today. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-385-4335.

*Patent Pending

ROCHESTER DATA

3100 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, New York 14618

incorporated

The
Original
"Photo point"™
Light Pen **ONLY \$19.95**

Why pay \$30.00, \$35.00, \$62.00 for
the same results?

Don't be misled by more expensive imitations!

This is the original *Photo point* light pen preferred and supported by some of the leading software sources like, "Quality Software" -- "Instant Software" -- "Level IV" products and so on,

Just imagine . . .

In playing backgammon, (included) when you want to move a man, you just point at where you want to move from, then point at where you want to move to, and your man moves!!! No more fumbling with keyboards—YEA!

Your Photo Point package comes complete;

- 1 Photo point light pen (of course)
- Info sheets on how to connect the pen and how to write your own programs ALL IN BASIC
- Two apertures
- AND two sensitivity settings
- A cassette tape with 4 informative programs and games
- Ready to connect to your TRS-80 System. (DOS too!)
- Does not void any Radio Shack warranties

Requirements:

- Level II basic
- And a little *imagination*!!

For fast real time programming it is your lowest cost peripheral at \$19.95

Announcing

NEW PEN BASIC by Steve Bjork

Steve is one of the Best Assembly Lang. programmers around, and he has come up with PEN BASIC. This low memory routine will add 10 more commands to Level II such as PENGET which searches the entire screen for the pen and returns a number between 0-1024 in about 1 sec. Plus 9 other commands. Perfect for you lightware authors and NEW light pen owners too! only \$14.95

(COUPON)

Micro Matrix

P.O. Box 938 • Pacifica, CA 94044

Send for yours NOW: (415) 355-4635

Name _____ Photopoint
 \$19.95

Address _____ Pen Basic
 \$14.95

City _____ St. _____

Zip _____ Money
 C.O.D. VISA MC

Card # _____ Ex. _____ Date _____

SILVER & BLACK

BUSINESS COMPUTING

Check Write

A personal finance system

For Model I, Level II 16K and up.

R.A. Shmina
14030 Arnold
Detroit, MI 48239

Before we examine SUMMARY/ONE and /TWO, let's review the operation of the system to the point of where we would desire to run "SUMMARY" and see what form our data is in at that point.

Let us load and run "CKWRTDAT/ONE". (See installment #1, 80-U.S. Journal Sept/Oct 80) Turn on your printer, and let's go.

First, we are asked to enter the date. Do this in the form of MMDDYY where MM is the two digit representation of the month, DD is the two digit representation of the date, and YY is the two digit representation of the year (example: February 1, 1980, would be 020180). Next we are asked to enter the complete filespec name. I use "NEWCHKS/AYY" and progress alphabetically. This gives a possible 26 separate identifications which is more than enough for average use. Of course, you can use any filespec you desire, if you don't like this one. Now we are requested to enter the actual data using the format Date, Check No., Amount, Payee, and Budget Code. Enter the data and separate each item by a comma and press ENTER after you have entered the five items requested. I use four digits for the date (MMDD). You can use six digits (MMDDYY) if you desire. The check number is self-explanatory. The amount is limited to six digits (\$9,999.99) by the portion of this program which prints the checks. This can be changed, of course, but for the average user.... The budget code can be any alphanumeric designation you create. The program limits the length to four characters. For some examples, I use 'MILK' for Borden's, 'FOOD' for A & P, 'EXEC' for Execucharge, 'WAT' for water bill, 'GAS' for the gas bill, 'CAR' for any car expenses, 'ELEC' for the electric bill, etc. I also have a small cottage up north and use 'UN' for any of its expenses.

This gives you an idea of what you can do. Type carefully, but if you make an error, you will have a chance to correct it later.

Part 2 of a 2 Part Series

You should enter all checks manually written from the time of the last session, as well as all the checks you desire to write at this session. After this data is entered, you type 0,0,0,0 to exit this mode. Now your printer will print out a list of the checks you have just entered. Upon completion of the printing, the video will request any corrections to be made. If you have detected an error, answer yes. Let's assume we have errored in the amount of the third entry. When we are requested to enter I,J, & T\$, we type 3,2, and the correct amount and press "ENTER". I is the actual row number of the entry (3 in this case). J is the column number where 0=Date, 1=Check No., 2=Amount, 3=Payee, and 4=Code. T\$ is the actual correct data we desire. Also type 0,0,0 and ENTER to exit this mode. Now the corrected list will be printed. If it is okay this time, respond 'no' to "Any Corrections Necessary?". The next requested entries merely update the balance for your immediate knowledge rather than waiting until you run CKWRTDAT/TWO.

The video now requests if you desire another copy of this list for your records. Respond accordingly and press ENTER. Don't forget to advance the paper, if you do ask for another copy. You are now asked if you are on tape or disk storage. Enter accordingly. The program will now enter the data you just saved and you can see on the screen if it's okay. If it's not, press BREAK then type "GOTO480" and ENTER and try again. You would not be the first person who forgot to advance the tape beyond the leader. Assuming a good load, we are now prompted to enter the blank checks in the printer. We also enter the current check number and hold on. All our checks from the current number on will be printed. Naturally the format of printing (Lines 1010 - 1310) must be changed to accommodate your own check. The program run is now complete and we have a "NEWCHKS/A" file on tape or disk.

At any given point in your own system, you will have some outstanding checks (not yet cancelled by the Bank). We can use CKWRTDAT/ONE and enter these outstanding checks and create our file of



"OUTSTNDG/CXX", which we need for running CKWRTDAT/TWO. All we have to do is enter the proper filespec (In this example, let us use "OUTSTNDG/C00"). If you're on a tape system, use a separate tape. When CKWRTDAT/ONE asks if we are on a tape or disk system, we must press BREAK and type "SUM=X" where X equals our current check book balance (assuming, of course, we have reconciled the account with the Bank). After typing "SUM=X", press ENTER, then type "CONT" and press ENTER again. The program will resume and save our file on disk or tape.

We now have an "OUTSTNDG/C00" file and a "NEWCHKS/A" file; and are now ready to run CKWRTDAT/TWO. Turn on your printer and let's go.

Upon running, we are immediately requested to update the filespecs. If you are on tape, you can ignore this part. All you have to do is modify the program as previously described in the line by line analysis and insert the proper cassette at each point. The program already has a built-in stop to allow you to do this. But now, back to the disk users. You must update by editing each filespec. In our example, we would edit Line 300 to "OUTSTNDG/C00", Line 470 to "NEWCHKS/A", Line 1120 to "OUTSTNDG/C01" and Line 1030 "CANCECKS/FEB" (assume this is a February program run). Now rerun the program and skip the file update request. Next we are requested to enter the date. You can use any format you desire here. I prefer the written-out method, as it is easier to read on the printout.

We are now prompted to enter the proper cassette or disk. Press ENTER and "OUTSTNDG/C00" data is input to program. Hardcopy "audit trail" output is generated. Now change cassettes or disk again for the input of "NEWCHKS/A" data. Actually, you lucky people on disk don't have to change disks because you can get an awful lot of files on one disk -- I'm just saying this so the guys on cassette systems don't feel so bad. Again, hardcopy output is generated. We are now requested to cancel the same checks that have cleared the Bank. You merely enter the check number

of the cancelled check and press ENTER. Enter a zero (0) to escape this mode. We now get a listing of the checks we have just cancelled. Now we are requested to enter any deposits made since the last session. Follow the indicated format. A list of deposits is then generated. The current balance is calculated and printed. Then the list of outstanding checks is printed. We are now prompted to save the cancelled checks. If you are on a cassette system, you must load the proper cassette -- if you are on a disk system, you're all set with the disk that's already being used -- assuming there is enough space left. Either system, you've always got to be on guard to insure you have enough media for the data. You only have to run short once, then you'll remember forever. After this, the program saves the cancelled checks data.

On a cassette system, the best way to do this is to get as many files as you can on one tape. Keep a record of the Index settings and always advance to the end of the data already on tape, then leave a little gap (about five units) and start again. The final programs "SUMMARY/ONE and /TWO" use this data (DATAFILE file). For cassette users, one long tape with many files that will fit on many tapes with one file each (your choice) can be used. For disk users, each "CANCECKS/XXX" is "Appended" to

the previous file. The master file is then renamed to "DATAFILE/YY" where YY is a two digit representation of the year. A new master file is made for each year, obviously.

Meanwhile, back to the finish of the run of "CKWRTDAT/TWO". We are prompted to enter the Bank balance and any deposits not credited yet by the Bank. We obtain the Bank balance from the monthly Bank Statement. Any deposits *not credited by the Bank* are entered *even if you have entered them earlier* in the program! You then obtain a listing of the calculations done to reconcile the system. The item "Correction to Program Balance" is the invisible cushion I keep in my system. In other words, the checkbook balance is always greater than indicated by this amount. Hopefully, it keeps us from spending when the balance gets low -- but on the other hand, I always know that it's there..... The program run is now complete.

Now it sometimes happens we find we have an error or we desire to change the budget code assignment of an item on an existing file. A program titled "CORRECT/ION" is provided for this purpose. It will read in any file, allow you to make corrections, and resave the file. Of course, you have to adapt, by editing,

certain parts of the program to accommodate the format of the file with which you are working.

After a number of sessions when we have accumulated a master file of cancelled checks, we are ready to run the "SUMMARY" programs. "SUMMARY/ONE" gives a video and printed output which shows the dollar total for all the budget codes, while "SUMMARY/TWO" will give a complete listing (both video and printer) for any code of payee selected. These programs are set up for disk files that are too large for the available memory. The line by line analysis shows what revisions are necessary for cassette usage. Either of these programs use the master file of all "DATAFILE" files from each program which have been "appended" together. For disk systems, it can be used as is and the necessary modifications for cassette use are contained in the Remark statements. You will really appreciate this system of programs at tax time when you make a yearly summary.

Okay now, if you have read this far you are still interested, so sit down and type the programs in your computer

If any of you have any problems or questions regarding these programs, drop me a line, and I'll try to help.

SUMMARY/ONE ANALYSIS

This program will summarize a DATAFILE of any size. It does not depend upon the amount of memory in your system.

Line 100-1030 Since this program is written for disk operation these lines contain the revisions which must be made for cassette operation.

Line 1050 Description of program operation.

Line 5990 Clears string space; defines A and D as strings; dimensions array A to six elements (0 - 5); dimensions S & D\$ arrays to 31 elements. If you elect to add more budget codes, this value must be changed.

Line 6000-6008 Fills array D\$(N) with assigned budget codes from the data statement in Line 8000. Change Line 8000 to your own budget codes.

Line 6025 Reassigns N=1. I like to use N as a counter and its previous value was left @ 31. This reinitializes N=1. We also OPEN DATAFILE. Remember this is all our separate CANCECKS files appended together.

Line 6030-6400 One large loop to examine one item of data input and assign its value to the proper array element. All of these lines can be changed to your own assigned budget codes. These codes must agree with the data statement in L 8000.

Line 6500 This is the key line, if you are on a cassette system. When the "GOTO6030" is deleted, this line stops the program and allows you to read other cassettes or other files, if you have more than one file on a cassette.

Line 9010-9140 Routine for video and line printer output.

SUMMARY/TWO ANALYSIS

This program will give a complete list of all items in DATAFILE according to the payee or code selected. Size of DATAFILE is not dependent upon memory size.

Line 520-530 Contains the necessary revisions for cassette operation.

Line 900 Clears string space; defines A as a string; initializes W=0,X=0,O=0.

Line 1000-1900 Offers option to list items from DATAFILE by payee or budget code. If you select payee, enter enough letters to identify payee. You will obtain a listing of every item in DATAFILE whose first letters equal what your response was. If you elect budget code, you will get a listing of every item in DATAFILE whose code matches the code you entered

Line 2000-2010 Opens file and inputs first item which is a counter.

Line 2020-2080 Loops through a file looking for a match to selected code or payee. Notice use of flag O to control which comparison is made, depending upon selection made (code or payee). If a match is found, the line is printed and the amount is added to the running total.

Line 2100-2130 Again for cassette operation the line allows any number of separate files to be read whether or not they are on one cassette or many cassettes.

Line 5000-6000 Video and line printer output routine. I let the listing erase the screen. It gives you something to watch while the program is running. It also shows you how to list a given number of items on the screen and stop the program until you have examined them and pressed ENTER. Notice that Line 2100 uses PRINT@ to display message and Line 2010 erases the message. I like this, hope you do, too.

CORRECT/ION ANALYSIS

This is a program to read in any data file created by this system and will allow you to make any needed corrections. Instructions for its use are contained in the program. As written, it will accommodate tape or disk systems.


```

500 REM ***** SUMMARRY / T W @ ****
510 REM ***** VERSION 2.1 ****
520 REM INSTRUCTIONS FOR CASSETTE OPERATION:
1. EDIT L#2010 TO READ: . . . : INPUT#-1, I:PRINT " ";
2. DELETE , GOTO 2010 FROM L# 2100
3. DELETE , CLOSE, FROM L#6000
4. DELETE , FROM INPUT#, TO INPUT#-1,
5. EDIT L#2030 FROM INPUT#, WHEN CASSETTE IS READY
6. NEW L#2000: (PLAY) ;Z$  

S U M M A R Y / T W @  

R. A. SHMINA

620 PRINT" ****:  

630 PRINT" ****:  

640 PRINT" ****:  

650 PRINT" ****:  

660 PRINT" ****:  

670 PRINT" ****:  

680 PRINT" ****:  

690 CLEAR 2000:DEFSTR A:W=0:X=0:Q=0  

1000 PRINT"DO YOU DESIRE A LIST BY BUDGET CODE OR BY PAYEE ?"  

1010 PRINTTAB(20)"ENTER 'C', OR 'P'"  

1020 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 1020  

1030 IF Z$="P" THEN 1020  

1035 IF Z$="C" THEN 1100  

1040 IF Z$ < "C" OR Z$ > "P" THEN 1020  

1100 INPUT"ENTER DESIRED CODE";D$  

1110 IF D$="" THEN 1100  

1120 GOTO 1900  

1200 INPUT"ENTER ENOUGH CHARACTERS TO IDENTIFY PAYEE";D$:Q=1  

1300 PRINT"NOW READING THE FILES....."  

1400 PRINT"1, "DATFILE"  

1500 PRINT#1,I:PRINT I;"  

1600 FOR N=1 TO I  

1700 INPUT#1,A(0),A(1),A(2),A(3),A(4),A(5)  

1800 PRINT#35,"  

1900 FOR N=1 TO I  

2000 IF Q=1 THEN 2050  

2010 IF A(4)=D$ THEN GOSUB 5000  

2020 IF Q=0 THEN 2070  

2030 IF LEFT$(A(3),LEN(D$))=D$ THEN GOSUB 5000  

2040 IF EOF(1) THEN 2110  

2050 IF Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 2110  

2060 IF Z$="Y" THEN 2010  

2070 GOTO 2010:PRINT#35,"ANY MORE FILES ?"  

2080 NEXT N  

2100 GOTO 2010:PRINT#35,"  

2110 IF Z$="Y" THEN 2110  

2120 IF Z$="N" THEN 2010  

2130 GOTO 6000  

5000 REM
5010 PRINT@W,A(0):TAB(8)A(1):TAB(13)USING "$#####.###";VAL(A(2));
5020 :LPRINTTAB(24)A(3):TAB(5)A(4):TAB(6)A(5)
5030 LPRINTTAB(20)A(0):TAB(8)A(1):TAB(13)USING "$###.###";VAL(A(2));
5040 S2=S2+VAL(A(2))
5050 W=W+64:X=X+1:IF X=12 THEN 5050
5060 RETURN
5070 W=0:X=0:PRINT"INPUT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";Z$:CLS:RETU
RN
5500 PRINT"TOTAL =";TAB(13)USING "$#####.###";S2
5600 :LPRINTTAB(6)"TOTAL";TAB(13)USING "$###.###";S2:GOTO 6000
6000 CLOSE:PRINT"END OF PROGRAM":END

```

```

1 REM****: ***** M E R G S O R T / A U T ****
2 REM****: USED TO LOAD 'CANCECKS' AND SORT FOR ANY ITEM ****
3 CLEAR20000:DEFSTR A,D:DIM A(550,5)
4 INPUT"DISK READY";Z$  

5 PRINT"READING DISK ----"  

6 I=0:T=0:K=0:S1=0
7 INPUT" I";I,"CANCECKS/C79"
8 INPUT#1,I:PRINT" I";I
9 GOSUB 1000
10 T=I
11 PRINT"READING DISK AGAIN ----"  

12 INPUT#1,K:PRINT " I+K";I;" + " ;K;" = " ;I+K:PRINT I
13 INPUT#1,K:PRINT " I+K";I;" + " ;K;" = " ;I+K:PRINT I
14 GOTO 100
15 STOP:*****DON'T RUN INTO SUBROUTINE*****
16 FOR N=T+1 TO I
17 INPUT#1,A(N,0),A(N,1),A(N,2),A(N,3),A(N,4),A(N,5):PRINTN;""
18 INPUT#1,""
19 IF EOF(1) THEN 5000
20 PRINT:RETURN
21 1030 NEXT N
22 1040 PRINT:RETURN
23 5000 CLOSE 1:PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WANT A SUMMARY BY AUTOMATIC COD
E OR BY PAYEE ?"  

24 5010 PRINT"ENTER 'C' OR 'P'"  

25 5020 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" GOTO 5020
26 5030 IF Z$="C" GOTO 6000
27 5035 IF Z$ < "C" AND Z$ > "P" THEN GOTO 5020
28 5040 PRINT"ENTER ENOUGH CHARACTERS TO IDENTIFY PAYEE":INPUTD$  

29 5050 S1=0:N=0
30 5060 FOR N=1 TO I
31 5070 IF LEFT$(A(N,3),LEN(D$))=D$ THEN GOSUB 7000 ELSE 5080
32 5080 NEXT N
33 5090 GOTO 5000:LPRINTSTRING$(3,138)
34 6000 S1=0:N=1:READ D$  

35 6020 PRINTTIME$:FOR N=1 TO I
36 6022 IF D$="-1" GOTO 9500
37 6025 IF A(N,4)=D$ THEN GOSUB 7000 ELSE 6040
38 6040 NEXT N
39 6042 IF D$="DEP" GOTO 9000
40 6045 LPRINTTAB(10)D$;TAB(20)USING"###.###.###";S1
41 6050 S2=S2+VAL(A(N,2))
42 7020 RETURN
43 8000 DATA DEP, TAX, DON, MED, DENT, INS, MBT, ELEC, GAS, WAT, TUIT,
44 P&S, GIFT, PALQ, HUD, CAR, JAC, SEAR, MC, VISA, AMEX, EXUC, Citi,
45 MISC, FOOD, MILK, LANE, RAS, UN, -1
46 9000 LPRINTTAB(30)D$;TAB(40)USING"###.###.###";S1:GOTO 6000
47 9500 LPRINTSTRING$(80,45):LPRINTTAB(20)USING"###.###.###.###";S2:PR
INT"END";TIME$  


```

```

1000 REM ***** C O R R E C T / I O N *****
1010 REM ***** VERSION 3.1 *****
1020 CLS:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM CAN BE USED TO LOAD ANY DATA FILE,
MAKE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS, AND RESAVE THE FILE."
1030 PRINT"FOR DISK USE YOU MUST EDIT L#`S 2000 AND ENTER
THE CORRECT FILESPEC. YOU MUST ALSO EDIT L#`S 2010 &
2020 TO ACCOMODATE THE FORMAT OF THE FILE BEING USED.
(I.E. <DATE, NO. OF ITEMS, SUM> VS <NO. OF ITEMS>)"
1040 CLEAR 3000:DEFSTR,A:DIMA(100,5)
1050 PRINT"ARE YOU USING TAPE OR DISK STORAGE <T/D> ?"
1060 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 1050
1070 IF Z$="T" THEN 3000
1080 IF Z$="D" THEN 2000
1090 IF Z$<>"T" AND Z$<>"D" THEN 1060
2000 OPEN "I",1,"FILESPEC"
2010 INPUT#1,D,I,SUM:PRINTD,I,SUM
2020 FOR N=1 TO 1
2030 INPUT#1,A(N,0),A(N,1),A(N,2),A(N,3),A(N,4),A(N,5):S2=S2+VA
L(A(N,2))
2040 PRINT A(N,0),"",";A(N,1)","",";A(N,2)","",";A(N,3)","",";A(N,4);"
2050 ";"A(N,5);";"IN
2050 NEXT:CLOSE:PRINT"S2=$";S2
2060 GOSUB 4000
2070 OPEN "O",1,"XXXXXXXX"
2080 PRINT#1,D,";I;";"S2
2090 FOR N = 1 TO I
2100 PRINT#1,A(N,0);";",";A(N,1);";",";A(N,2);";",";A(N,3);";",";A(N,4);"
2110 NEXT N:CLOSE:GOTO 4500
3000 INPUT#-1,D,I,SUM:PRINTD,I,SUM
3010 FOR N=1 TO I
3020 INPUT#-1,A(N,0),A(N,1),A(N,2),A(N,3),A(N,4),A(N,5):S2=S2+V
AL(A(N,2))
3030 PRINT A(N,0),"",";A(N,1);";",";A(N,2);";",";A(N,3);";",";A(N,4);"
3040 ";"A(N,5);";"IN
3050 NEXT:PRINTS2:PRINT"S2=$";S2
3050 GOSUB 4000
3060 PRINT#-1,D,I,S2
3080 FOR N=1 TO 1:PRINT#1,A(N,0),A(N,1),A(N,2),A(N,3),A(N,4),A(N
,5):NEXT N
3090 INPUT"ANY CORRECTIONS NECESSARY? TYPE <YES> OR <NO> ";T$
4000 INPUT"NOW VERIFY THAT CORRECTIONS ARE OKAY BY EDITING
L#2000 TO FILESPEC XXXXXXXX, AND READING THE FILE. WHEN ASKED
IF ANY CORRECTIONS NEEDED, PRESSES 'BREAK' IF ALRIGHT ELSE DO
CORRECTIONS AGAIN.
4510 PRINT"IF CORRECTIONS ARE ALRIGHT, THEN WE MUST:
1. KILL OLD FILESPEC
2. RENAME 'XXXXXXX' TO OLD FILESPEC
3. KILL 'XXXXXXX'

```

AT-80 ANNOUNCES A NEWDOS SPECIAL

DDIR80 — Creates program lines of NEWDOS DIR's, adding them to itself. Options include — Search, Re-search, Run, Hardcopy, Display DIR's, Others. Stores up to 175 DIR's. 32K/one disk. \$23, w/demo.

CAT — Tic-Tac-Toe with randomly numbered squares. FAST graphics. Human vs human option. \$12.

FTDEMO80 — Displays the programs, and the keyboard commands, from the NEWDOS/80 Appendix A examples, WHILE executing the programs and commands and displaying results. Cycle through the five file types with only the enter key. \$12.

Disk only. Deduct \$3 each for 2nd and 3rd program ordered.

NEWDOS \$45 NEWDOS+ \$95
NEWDOS/80 \$145

Add 4% for MasterCard/Visa

AT-80

3827 Dismount
Dallas, TX 75211
(214) 339-0498

SOFTWARE CPU™

If you're learning an instruction set, or analyzing an alien machine code program, or creating your own super software structures, then you are keeping instructional effects of CPU architecture and RAM all together in your head in a complex running mental map. Wheew! Instrument your imagination! TBUG-linking SOFTWARE CPU™ series of microprocessor simulations on the Level II 18K TRS-80™ display a complete parallel before/after set of Processor Programming Models with scrolling disassembler, CPU Registers, flags and stack, plus an Intelligent RAM Window reacting selectively to RAM-interactive instructions. It's your entire imaginative overhead, clicking away in Single-step or variable speed TRACE modes under your dynamic control. Plus a slug of debugging features you'd never imagine would be available in such low cost development software. Reify program flow with a SOFTWARE CPU™.

Super STEP: Animated Z80 Programming Models. Disassembler, Single-step/TRACE modes with Intelligent RAM Window, 5 user-selectable Windows, single and cumulative Instruction times in microseconds, Reference Space, much more. Big booklet, a Z80 Software CPU. 16K Level II TRS-80, TBUG required. No. BL-O...\$19.95

EMU 02: Animated 8502 Programming Models, Disassembles to 8502 mnemonics, Single-step/TRACE modes, 8502 counterparts to #B, #J, #R, #F and #G commands, fast Cross-Interpreter, keyboard scan port with p-instruction DB, EB control, pagling in virtual address space, more. Big booklet & SYNERTEK card, it's a 6502 Software CPU.

16K Level II TRS-80, TBUG required. No. BL-1...\$24.95

ACCEL: from Southern Software of England, is a COMPILER for Level II TRS-80 INTEGER BASIC. Properly structured (no dynamic redefinitions, correctly nested loops etc.) error-free BASIC programs are compiled by ACCEL to fast Z80 machine code for potentially spectacular speedups.

ACCEL Compiler for 16K Level II TRS-80...\$44.95

Include 75 each postage, CA add 6%
ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE
Box 11721 Main Post Office
San Francisco, CA 94101

TRS-80, TBUG™ Radio Shack/Tandy Corp
Software CPU™ Alien Gelder Software

Computers & Gambling Magazine*

PRESENTS: PROBABILITY HANDICAPPING DEVICE I

A 16K BASIC PROGRAM FOR:
HORSE RACE HANDICAPPING!

This amazing program was written by a professional software consultant to TRW Space Systems and is being introduced by the publishers of Computers and Gambling Magazine. "PHD-1" is a large complex basic program requiring a full 16K. It is carefully human factored for easy use. PHD-1 is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races (less than 1 mile). You simply sit down with your computer and the Racing Form the night before the race and answer 5 or 6 questions about each horse's past performance. Your computer then accurately predicts the win probability and odds-line for each horse allowing you to spot overlaid horses while at the track. The user's manual contains a complete explanation of overlay betting.

Statistics for thousands of horses were used to develop this handicapping system. The appendix of the manual contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an amazing 45% positive return (45¢ for each \$1.00 wagered). A graph is also included showing PHD-1's close fit to the ideal predicted probability vs. actual win percentage curve.

This program features: □ Win probability and odds for each horse □ Verification display of each horse's parameters prior to entry for easy error correction □ Bubble-sort routine for final display □ Facility for line printer output □ Cassette ARCHIVE routine to store PHD-1's output for later analysis □ Complete user's manual.

The user's manual may be ordered separately for your purchase for \$7.95 and will be credited if you purchase PHD-1.

**PHD-1 User's Manual and 16K Cassette for:
Apple II Applesoft, Challenger (Specify Type),
TRS-80+ Level II, Pet**

\$29.95

Make checks payable to: California add 6%

JOE COMPUTER

22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

*BE A WINNER: Get on the Computers and Gambling Products Magazine mailing list for \$3.00 and receive available back issues

†TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

A

For Model I & II

This program works just fine on the Model I or Model II. Model II users simply delete lines 940 and 950, the "Printer Off Trap".

Disk and Printer Required.

Simple Payroll

Program

Mike Schmidt
Editor

"Payroll" is a rather simple payroll program. About the only frill it has is the fact that vacation hours can be accounted for and quarterly totals may be kept and cleared. These quarterly totals, of course, are necessary when filling out the various and sundry tax reports at the end of each quarter.

The item labeled "L & I" is all the same as State Welfare in most states. In our case it stands for "Department of Labor and Industry" - call it what you like, it is still a deduction. Only one class of occupation is accounted for in this program.

The program is designed for very small businesses, with just a few employees, although you could have as many as there are sectors on a disk. The employee file name on disk is the individual first name or nickname, but the paystub is printed out showing full name, social security number, etc.

Operation is quite simple: You just follow the prompts to create a new record (being careful not to use the same file name twice!). No provision has been made to edit a pay record, you must copy the old information by hand and create a new record (using the same name this time) for that

employee. This would occur when there is a pay raise, or a change of tax status, for example.

The program as written is designed to work only with a printer, but changing the LPRINTS to PRINTS will give the same information on the screen.

Running the payroll is easy. Simply enter the date, and call each employee up by their file name, answer the question about hours worked and vacation, and it will print out their paystub and update the disk file automatically. Any or all employees may be done in one session, and you use the sentinel ".END" to end the session.

Quarterly totals work almost the same way. You call each employee by file name and the printer will print their full name, etc., and their totals for the current quarter. This can be a real aid in tax preparation, where hours worked, deductions for FICA and Federal Withholding Tax (FEDTAX) are required. After the quarterly totals are printed for each employee, you get a total of totals, after which you may clear the current quarter to start a new one. Clearing

clears only those items which do not accumulate for the year, that is, it does not clear year to date totals for any employee. W-2 forms may be created from the information on the last paystub of the year.

It should be noted that quarterly totals are called "quarterly" because that is the requirement of most state and federal taxes. You may call it "monthly" if that is what you need, and clear them at the end of the month. The program is not rigid.

Because of the flexibility of the program, it will be necessary to recreate all of your employee pay records at the end of the year.

Why not put all the frills in? Because we wanted to give you a simple, but useable, payroll program which is easy to understand. Once understood, you can surely put any type of bells and whistles you like on it.

Some of the features you may want to add are: Year end clear, an edit feature, more deductions (for bonds, etc), and maybe even a tax look-up table. But that is all your ball of wax, here is the bare-bones program, take it and run....

```

10 REM * * * * * (C) 1980 SP-NW PUBLISHING CO
20 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
30 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
40 CLEAR1000
50 CLS:PRINTTAB(5)," P A Y R O L L - MASTER INDEX"
60 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER 1 - TO CREATE A NEW PAY RECORD"
70 PRINT"ENTER 2 - TO AUDIT AN EXISTING PAY RECORD"
80 PRINT"ENTER 3 - TO DO THE PAYROLL"
90 PRINT"ENTER 4 - FOR ACCUMULATED TOTALS"
100 PRINT"ENTER 5 - TO END SESSION"
110 PRINT:INPUT"MAKE YOUR CHOICE AND ENTER";GG
120 ONGGOTD140,400,740,1120,1570
130 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
140 CLS:PRINT" P A Y D A T A R E C O R D C R E A T I O N"
150 PRINT:PRINT"FOLLOW THE PROMPTS TO CREATE A NEW FILE FOR AN
EMPLOYEE. ENTER ZERO AMOUNTS IF APPLICABLE"
160 LINEINPUT"EMPLOYEE NAME";AB$
170 LINEINPUT"SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER";IB$
180 INPUT"HOURLY RATE OF PAY";R
190 INPUT"FED TAX % (IE, 12%)";IH2
200 INPUT"MED INSURANCE PER PERIOD";H3
210 INPUT"OLD FICA";D1
220 INPUT"OLD FEDTAX";D2
230 INPUT"OLD L & I";D3
240 INPUT"OLD MEDICAL";D4
250 INPUT"OLD VACATION HOURS";D5
Q1=0:Q2=0:Q3=0:Q4=0
260 INPUT" HOURS THIS QTR";Q1
270 INPUT"TOTAL NET THIS QTR";Q2
280 INPUT"TOTAL FICA THIS QTR";Q3
290 INPUT"TOTAL FEDTAX THIS QTR";Q4
300 INPUT"YEAR TO DATE GROSS PAY";YG
320 INPUT"ENTER EMPLOYEE'S FILE NAME";AB$
330 IFAB$="THEN520
340 GOSUB510
350 GOSUB610
360 PRINTAB$;"S DATA POSTED TO DISK FILE"
370 INPUT"ENTER 1 TO CREATE ANOTHER, 2 FOR INDEX";GG
380 ONGGOTD140,50
390 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
400 CLS:PRINT" A U D I T A P A Y R E C O R D "
410 INPUT"ENTER EMPLOYEE FILE NAME";AB$
420 GOSUB70
430 PRINT"EMPLOYEE NAME -----";AB$
440 PRINT"SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER -----";IB$
450 PRINT"HOURLY RATE OF PAY -----";R
460 PRINT"FEDERAL TAX PERCENTAGE -----";IH2
470 PRINT"MEDICAL DEDUCTION -----";H3
480 PRINT"YEAR TO DATE FICA -----";D1
490 PRINT"YEAR TO DATE FED TAX -----";D2
500 PRINT"YEAR TO DATE L & I -----";D3
510 PRINT"YEAR TO DATE MEDICAL -----";D4
520 PRINT"TOTAL UNUSED VACATION HOURS -----";D6
530 PRINT"TOTAL HOURS (THIS QTR) -----";Q1
540 PRINT"TOTAL NET PAY (THIS QTR) -----";Q2
550 PRINT"TOTAL FICA (THIS QTR) -----";Q3
560 PRINT"TOTAL FED TAX (THIS QTR) -----";Q4
570 PRINT"YEAR TO DATE GROSS -----";YG
580 INPUT"FOR ANOTHER ENTER 1 ELSE FOR INDEX ENTER 2";GG
590 ONGGOTD390,50
600 END
610 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
620 OPEN"O",1,AB$;
630 PRINT#1,CHR$(34);AB$;CHR$(34);B$;CHR$(34);";";R;H2;H3;D1;D2;D3;D4;YG
640 CLOSE1
650 RETURN
660 END
670 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
680 OPEN"1",1,AB$;
690 INPUT#1,A$,B$,R,H2,H3,D1,D2,D3,D4,YG
700 IFEOF(1)THEN 710
710 CLOSE1
720 RETURN
730 END
740 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
750 CLS:PRINTTAB(5)," P A Y R O L L "
760 PRINT:PRINT"TURN ON THE PRINTER AND ALIGN THE PAPER"
770 PRINT"USE 'END' FOR EMPLOYEE NAME TO END SESSION"
780 INPUT"ENTER DATE OF PAYROLL (10 AUG 80)";D$;
790 PRINT
800 INPUT"EMPLOYEE FILE NAME";AB$
810 IFAB$="";THEN800
820 IFAB$=".END";THEN520
830 GOSUB670
840 PRINT" HOURS ";AB$;" WORKED THIS PERIOD";INPUTH2
850 PRINT" WAS VACATION TAKEN THIS PERIOD? (Y/N) "
860 V$=INKEY$;IFV$="";THEN820
870 IFV$="Y";THEN820
880 INPUT"HOW MANY HOURS WERE TAKEN? ";HT
890 06=06-HT
900 01=01+CF:02=02+CT:03=03+CL:04=04+CM:01=01+H2:02=02+GP
910 NP=GP-(CF+CT+CM+CL)
920 07=07+H2:08=08+CT:Y=G+GP
930 CF=INT((CF*100+.5)/100:CT=INT(CL*100+.5)/100:CT=INT((CT*100+.
5)/100
940 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
950 IFPEEK(14312)>127THEN50
960 LPRINTTAB(2);AB$;TAB(25);B$;TAB(38);FOR WEEK ENDING "D$;
970 E":TAB(35);LPRINT" HOURS ";TAB(8);TAB(8);VAC HRS AVAIL";TAB(26);"RAT
980 07=INT((06*100+.5)/10
990 LPRINTTAB(1);H2;TAB(10);07;TAB(25);R;TAB(38);GP;TAB(45);NP
1000 LPRINT" "
1010 LPRINT"
1020 LPRINTTAB(21);FICA";TAB(36);FEDTAX";TAB(48);MED";TAB(57
);L&I"
1030 LPRINT"CURRENT-----";TAB(20);CF;TAB(35);CT;TAB(46);C
M;TAB(55);CL
1040 LPRINT"YEAR TO DATE-----";TAB(20);D1;TAB(36);D2;TAB(46);D
4;TAB(55);D3
1050 LPRINT"YEAR TO DATE GROSS = $ ";YG

```

```

1060 LPRINT$((E4,45))
1070 FOR I=1 TO 2:LPRT("":NEXT
1080 GOSUB610
1090 AB$="":
1100 GOTO790
1110 END
1120 REM * * * * * PRINT QUARTERLY TOTALS * * * * * C L E A R
1130 CLS:PRINT"Q U A R T E R L Y T O T A L S & C L E A R"
1140 PRINT
1150 PRINT"THIS ROUTINE WILL PRINT AN ACCUMULATED SUMMARY OF HO
URS"
1160 PRINT"WORKED, GROSS PAY, FICA AND FEDTAX FOR THE CURRENT"
1170 PRINT"QUARTER. TURN ON YOUR LINE PRINTER...."
1180 PRINT
1190 PRINT"ENTER 1 - FOR SUMMARY"
1200 PRINT"ENTER 2 - TO CLEAR ACCUMULATED TOTALS FOR QUARTER"
1210 PRINT"ENTER 3 - TO RETURN TO MASTER INDEX"
1220 PRINT:INPUT"MAKE YOUR CHOICE AND ENTER":GG
1230 ON GOTO 1240, 1440, 50
1240 CLS:PRINT"DON'T FORGET EMPLOYEES WHO MAY HAVE QUIT DURING"
1250 PRINT"THE QUARTER - YOU HAVE TO COUNT THEM TOO"
1260 PRINT:PRINT"FOLLOW THE PROMPTS TO ENTER EACH EMPLOYEE'S"
1270 PRINT"TOTALS"
1280 LPRINT"TOTAL HOURS", "TOTAL GROSS", "TOTAL FICA", "TOTAL FEDT
AX"
1290 PRINT"ENTER ' ' END' FOR EMPLOYEE NAME TO END INPUT AND"
1300 PRINT"ENTER SUMMARY"
1310 INPUT"ENTER EMPLOYEE FILE NAME":AB$
1320 IF AB$="":THEN 1310
1330 IF AB$="":END"THEN 1400
1340 GOSUB670
1350 LPRINTAB$;" ";B$;
1360 LPRINTG1, G2, G3, G4
1370 T1=T1+Q1:T2=T2+Q2:T3=T3+Q3:T4=T4+Q4
1380 AB$=""
1390 GOTO1710
1400 LPRINT"TOTAL HOURS", "TOTAL GROSS", "TOTAL FICA", "TOTAL FEDT
AX"
1410 LPRINTT1, T2, T3, T4
1420 GOTO1120
1430 END
1440 REM * * * CLEAR ACCUMULATED QUARTERLY TOTALS * * * * *
1450 CLS:PRINT"MAKE SURE YOU PRINT A SUMMARY BEFORE YOU DO THIS
":PRINT
1460 PRINT"ENTER ' ' END' FOR EMPLOYEE NAME TO RETURN TO MASTER I
NDEX"
1470 INPUT"CLEAR TOTALS FOR EMPLOYEE FILE NAME":AB$
1480 IF AB$="":THEN 1470
1490 IF AB$="":END"THEN 1120
1500 GOSUB670
1510 Q1=0:Q2=0:Q3=0:Q4=0
1520 GOSUB10
1530 PRINTAB$;"S QUARTERLY TOTALS ARE CLEARED"
1540 AB$=""
1550 GOTO1470
1560 REM * * * * * EXIT ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
1570 PRINT"DON'T FORGET TO BACKUP YOUR DATA":CLOSE:END

```

JOHN Q PUBLIC 123-34-3456 FOR WEEK ENDING 7 NOV 80

HOURS	VAC HRS	AVAIL	RATE	GROSS PAY	NET PAY
80		3.1	5	400	316.13

----- DEDUCTIONS -----

	FICA	FEDTAX	MED	L&I
CURRENT-----	24.52	56	2.34	1.01
YEAR TO DATE-----	30.65	70	4.68	1.26
YEAR TO DATE GROSS = \$	500			

MARY DOE 123-80-8080 FOR WEEK ENDING 7 NOV 80

HOURS	VAC HRS	AVAIL	RATE	GROSS PAY	NET PAY
80		3.1	6	480	381.14

----- DEDUCTIONS -----

	FICA	FEDTAX	MED	L&I
CURRENT-----	29.42	67.2	1.23	1.01
YEAR TO DATE-----	44.13	100.8	2.46	1.51
YEAR TO DATE GROSS = \$	720			

TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL GROSS	TOTAL FICA	TOTAL FEDTAX
JOHN Q PUBLIC 123-34-3456			
100	500	30.65	70
MARY DOE 123-80-8080			
120	720	44.136	100.8
TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL GROSS	TOTAL FICA	TOTAL FEDTAX
220	1220	74.786	170.8

Here are three samples of the simple payroll program. The first two are samples of the paystub, while the third is an example of the printout of the quarterly totals.

ANATOMY

of the

Payroll Program

R C Bahn

I. INTRODUCTION

The specific capabilities of this program are well described and illustrated in the previous text. In general, this Basic program demonstrates a modular self-documenting programming technique, use of Basic subroutines, acquisition of data by interactive keyboard procedures, writing to and reading from serial (sequential) disk data files, a procedure for review of files on the video screen and practical use of printer output.

The statements and functions of the Basic Language have been designed to result in listings of programs which can be read by a human being with relative ease. These attributes of the language can be obscured or illuminated by the programmer. Increased clarity of the listing can always be produced by using one line for each statement and adding at strategic locations precise and even graphic comments.

The organization of program flow should be initially worked out on paper. The overall objectives of the program, can be broken down into small modules. Within these, subtasks which are repeated in the program can be identified. These subtasks can be eventually written as subroutines. Flow between modules should be arranged in a manner which minimizes the "jumping around". Ideally, each module should have a single entrance and a single exit. Such an organization reduces the necessity for large numbers of GOTO statements.

The Payroll program contains two subroutines: One for writing serial disk files (line 610) and one for reading a serial disk file (line 670). The remainder of the program is organized into eight modules beginning with lines 10, 130, 390, 740, 940, 1120, 1430 and 1560 respectively. All modules are clearly identified in the program listing. The execution of Payroll begins with a display of options for the selection of the desired module. Except for branching to subroutines, the execution within each module is essentially linear.

Finally, clarity of the program can be increased by thoughtful selection of the names of variables. The selected symbols should first give the reader a hint of the function of the variable. In addition, the scheme for naming variables may be systemized into "series" in which similar names or similar sequences perform somewhat different but similar functions. Ultimately numeric portions of variable names can appear as single or multiple subscripts. Section II, Variables, illustrates all of these principles except subscripting.

In summary, clear, self-documenting Basic programs are usually characterized by (1) the use of one line for each Basic statement, (2) strategically placed often graphic comments, (3) modular programming, (4) linear program flow with few GOTO statements, (5) use of subroutines, and (6) judicious choice of variable names.

II VARIABLES

A. String Variables

1. A\$, employee's name, first used in line 160.
2. AB\$, file name, first used in line 320.
3. B\$, social security number, first used in line 170.
4. D\$, date of payroll, first used in line 780.
5. V\$, keyboard input variable, used in lines 860, 870.

B. Single precision variables

1. C series: Current values, first used in line 900.
 - a. CF, current FICA deduction.
 - b. CL, current L&I deduction.
 - c. CM, current medical deduction.
 - d. CT, current federal tax deduction.
2. H Series: Current input variables.
 - a. H0, hours worked this period (line 840).
 - b. H2, federal tax rate (line 190).
 - c. H3, current medical deduction (line 200).
 - d. HT, hours vacation time this period (line 880).
3. O(n) series: initialized as old values and modified later, first used in lines 210 - 250.
 - a. O1, FICA (line 210).
 - b. O2, FEDTAX (line 220).
 - c. O3, L&I (line 230).
 - d. O4, medical (line 240).
 - e. O6, vacation hours (line 250).
 - f. O7, rounded vacation hours (line 980).
4. Q series: Quarterly values first used in lines 260-300.
 - a. Q1, quarterly hours.
 - b. Q2, net for quarter.
 - c. Q3, quarterly FICA.
 - d. Q4, quarterly federal tax.

5. T series: Total (year to date) values used in lines 1370 and 1400. T1, T2, T3, T4 are analogous to Q1 through Q4.

6. Other variables.

- a. GG, Keyboard input variable first used in line 110.
- b. GP, Gross pay used in lines 900 and 910.
- c. I, Loop index used in line 1070.
- d. NP, Net pay used in lines 900, 930, 990.
- e. R, Hourly rate of pay first used in line 180.
- f. YG, Year to date gross pay first used in line 310.

III. DESCRIPTION OF MODULES

10-120 Initialization module with video screen-keyboard interactive routines.

10-30 Program title.

40 Clear variable space and reserve space for string variables.

60-110 Print master index on video screen.

110 Prompt user to make choice.

120 Branch to appropriate line depending on user's choice.

130-380 Module for creation of pay record through video screen-keyboard interactive routines.

260 Set Q series of variables equal to zero.

330 Return to line 320 if ENTER was pressed before file name was typed.

350 Branch to write a disk file and return.

380 Exit option to create a new record or return to the master index.

390-600 Module for auditing a pay record.

420 Branch to read a disk file and return.

590 Exit option to review another file or return to the master index.

610-660 Subroutine to open or write a serial data file.

620 File AB\$ is opened in buffer #1.

630 Note, this is one of the most crucial lines in the entire program. It is the only record of the format of the disk file. Compare line 630 with line 690. The sequence of variable names in these statements must correspond exactly. The three added ASCII characters in line 630 are delimiters to allow DOS to properly interpret the leading string variables A\$ and B\$.

640 Close buffer #1. In general, and to avoid disasters, all buffer files should be closed as soon as possible.

670-730 Subroutine to open file and read subroutines.

690 Compare this line again with line 630 and review associated comments.

740-1110 Module to post payroll and print stub.

750-880 Interactive data input.

810 Don't forget file name.

820 Note leading period in ".END", this is the exit.

890-930 Major computations of deductions and net pay.

900 Constants are vacation constant, FICA rate and L & I rate respectively.

910 Modify Q(h) and Q series of variables, update YG.

920-930 Round all appropriate variables to nearest penny.

940, 950 If printer is not turned on return to master index, this avoids a system "hang-up".

960-1060 Printer output routine.

1070 Skips two lines on printer.

1080 Write new file.

1090 Set up line 800 for end routine.

1100 Go to end routine exiting at line 820.

1110 Precautionary ending.

1120-1430 Module to print quarterly totals.

1130-1270 Video screen printing routines.

1190-1220 Display menu of options.

1230 Choose option, option 3 is the exit.

1240-1410 Interactive keyboard-printer routines.

1420 Return to module menu of options.

1440-1550 Module to clear accumulated quarterly totals ".END" denotes exit.

1490

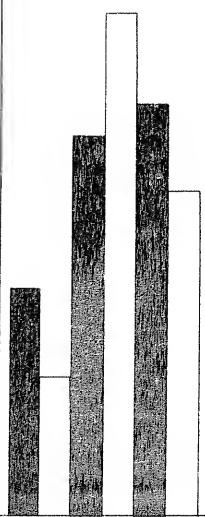
1560-1570 Module to exit from program.

1570:1 DON'T FORGET TO BACKUP YOUR DATA!

1570:2 Precautionary closure of buffers.

:: NOTICE ::	
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE DEALERS	
LEVEL IV PRODUCTS	
<p>The Nation's largest publisher and distributor of products for the TRS-80® computer is expanding its dealer network; you or your company could be the LEVEL IV dealer for your area with over 300 fast moving, high profit items for your customers.</p>	
<p>Mail your request (on company letterhead, or include \$10 cash, check, or money order) for Dealer Application and Information Package to:</p>	
Nancy L. Longwell V.P. Gen Mgr.	
LEVEL IV PRODUCTS INC. 32238 SCHOOLCRAFT, SUITE F-4 LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150 (313) 525-6200	
*trademark of Tandy Inc.	

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 6831)			
1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION		A. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
THE 80-U.S. JOURNAL		0 1 9 3 1 0 3 5	last 80
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE		A. NUMBER OF COPIES PUBLISHED	B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE
Bi-Monthly		ANNUALLY	SIX (6) \$10.00
4. LOCATION OF THE NEAREST MAIL OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Insert City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printer)			
3838 South Warner St., Tacoma, Washington 98409			
5. LOCATION OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printer)			
3838 South Warner St., Tacoma, Washington 98409			
6. NAMES AND COMPLETE ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR			
PUBLISHER (Name and Address) Irvin Mike Schmidt 3838 S Warner St., Tacoma, WA 98409			
EDITOR (Name and Address) Same			
MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Address) Same			
7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stock holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.)			
NAME		ADDRESS	
None			
8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state)			
NAME		ADDRESS	
None			
9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 132.125 PSM) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> HAVE NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS		<input type="checkbox"/> HAVE CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	
		If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement	
10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION		AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES PRINTED (Net Press Run)		9000	12007
B. PAID CIRCULATION 1. SALES THROUGH DEALERS AND CARRIERS, STREET VENDORS AND COUNTER SALES		1843	3574
2. MAIL SUBSCRIPTIONS		3776	4504
C. TOTAL PAID CIRCULATION (Sum of 1 and 2)		5619	8078
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES		657	2507
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)		6276	10585
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. OFFICE USE, LEFT OVER, UNACCOUNTED, SPOILED AFTER PRINTING		2712	1422
2. RETURNS FROM NEWS AGENTS		12	0
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F, and 2 should equal net press run shown in A)		9000	12007
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete			
 SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OWNER Irvin Mike Schmidt			
12. FOR COMPLETION BY PUBLISHERS MAILING AT THE REGULAR RATES (Section 132.121 Postal Service Manual)			
39 U.S.C. 3626 provides in pertinent part: "No person who would have been entitled to mail matter under former section 4359 of this title shall mail such matter at rates provided under this subsection unless he files annually with the Postal Service a written request for permission to mail matter at such rates."			
In accordance with the provisions of this statute, I hereby request permission to mail the publication named in Item 1 at the postage rates presently authorized by 39 U.S.C. 3626.			
SIGNATURES AND TITLES OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OWNER			
 Irvin Mike Schmidt			
PS Form 3526 (Page 1)		(See instructions on reverse)	



A Plotter Interface

Anthony J Wilson
Columbia, MO

An economical Plotter for your Model I TRS-80

I have always been impressed by the elaborate graphic designs that can be produced by computers equipped with plotting devices. Quite some time ago, I decided that I would like to have this capability on my TRS-80, but was soon discouraged by the high prices of the various different plotters on the market. I found it hard to justify spending \$1000 or more for another peripheral device - which is considerably more than I spent on my printer.

I had almost given up the idea of buying a plotter until one day, while browsing through the Heathkit catalog, I discovered that they made an X-Y plotter kit for less than \$500, a price a little easier to live with. The big catch was that the Heath plotter is an analog device controlled by voltage levels at the X and Y inputs, and therefore not capable of being driven directly by a computer.

After discussing the problem with a few of my electronic expert friends, I decided that a digital to analog converter to interface the TRS-80 to the Heath plotter would not be too difficult to design, and without further ado, went ahead and ordered the plotter kit.

As with most of the kits I have ordered from Heath, it was not very long before a large box arrived from Benton Harbor. Upon opening the box I found a typical Heath presentation with simple, detailed and easy to follow instructions and the tremendous attention to detail that always impresses me whenever I buy one of their products.

I sat down immediately and began to assemble the kit. Three nights later it was together - I don't remember how many hours I put in, but it didn't seem like very long. Upon completion and the initial testing I plugged it in and it worked perfectly. The next step was calibration, and this was simply a matter of following instructions again.

So I had my plotter, but without an interface to the computer it was little more than an expensive "Etch-A-Sketch". Now came the hard part; how to get the TRS-80 to talk to the plotter.

After some experimenting with the manual controls of the plotter I decided that I would need resolution of at least 1024 by 1024 (10 bits) to get adequately smooth curves. I had already decided to connect the plotter to the computer using parallel ports and digital to analog (D to A) integrated circuits, but if I needed 10 bit resolution from an 8 bit computer I would have to use two ports for each axis (X and Y), and somehow couple them together.

After studying the electrical characteristics of various Digital to Analog Integrated Circuits (D to A IC's), and their prices, I decided to use one DAC-02 Integrated Circuit for each axis and decode the ports with a 74LS154 (IC). The DAC-02 is a 10 bit D to A converter and the two I have produce very close to 0.1 volt per bit, which gives about 10.25 volts maximum. This is ideal for the plotter's 1 volt per inch range. I was very tempted to use 12 bit D to A converters, but the tremendous difference in price soon changed my mind. The DAC-02 is not particularly cheap either, at \$22 per chip.

The circuit that I am now using is shown here and is the result of a fair amount of experimentation, but adheres to the original principle; 5 parallel ports are used and I have chosen 1 through 5 for convenience. Two ports are used for the X axis, two for the Y axis, and one to raise and lower the pen. The ports are all latched together so that the appropriate X-Y voltages are all sent to the plotter simultaneously. This is necessary to avoid "glitches" in the tracing which occur if the two components of any axis are sent separately. It is also set up so that an "IN" from port 5 raises the pen, while an "OUT" to the same port will lower the pen. I have arbitrarily assigned ports 1 and 2 to the X axis, and ports 3 and 4 to the Y axis. In each case the odd numbered port controls the lower 8 bits and the even numbered port the upper 2 bits with port 1 also having the function of sending the stored X and Y values to the plotter. Thus, the value for port 1 should always be the last of the four values sent to the interface.

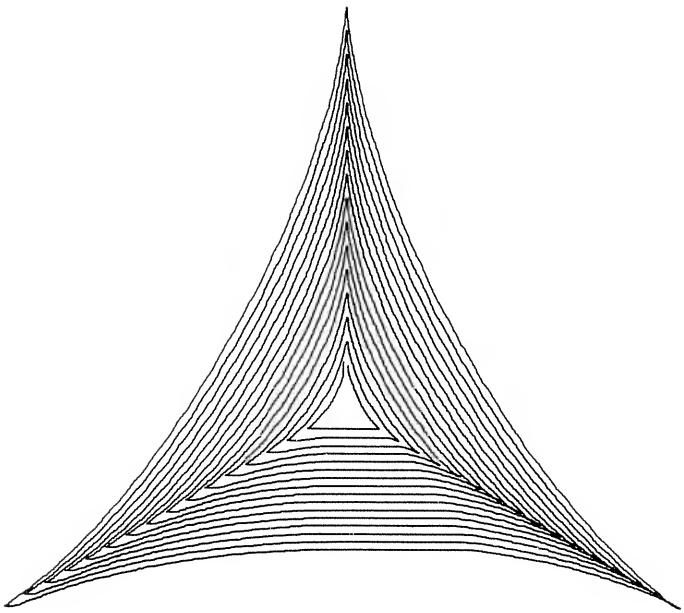


Figure 1

Sample output of the Heathkit X-Y Plotter under TRS-80 control.

This circuit is designed to put only one low power Schottky input on any one bus line and is therefore well within the manufacturer's specified limit of 1 standard TTL input per line. There are no outputs from the interface back to the computer.

How does this circuit work? Basically it is very simple. The port addresses are decoded by U1 (which is a 1 of 16 data distributor) in combination with two of the gates from U2. U2 decodes the top 4 bits of the port address and U1 the bottom 4 bits. Thus, whenever the correct address appears on the bus the appropriate output line of U1 goes low. If an OUT* signal is received at the same time, the two signals are ANDed by one of the gates of U5 and send a high to the clock of the appropriate latch (U6, U7 or U8) for that port.

U8 is a 4 bit latch and handles the 2 bits for both port 2 and port 4, U6 and U7 are both 8 bit latches and handle the 8 bits for ports 1 and 3 respectively. U12 and U13 are the D to A chips. The lower 8 bits of U12 are directly connected to U6, while the upper bits of U12 and all 10 bits of U13 are connected to the outputs of U10 and U9. U10 and U9 store the 10 bits for the Y axis and the upper 2 bits for the X axis until an OUT is received on port 1. The clocks of U6, U10 and U9 are all connected together, resulting in simultaneous transfer of data from their input lines to the input lines of the two D to A converters.

U3 and U4 are simple non-inverting buffers whose sole function is to insure that only one low power Schottky input is put on any of the bus lines. U11 is a flip-flop which lifts the pen in one state and lowers it in the other. The flip-flop is controlled by the port 5 output being coupled by the remaining two gates of U2 to both the IN* and OUT* signals. Thus, an IN from port 5 raises the pen, and an OUT to port 5 lowers the pen.

The circuit diagram does not include the capacitors and power supply connections for any of the "LS" series Integrated Circuits. All of the LS IC's should have a 0.1 uF capacitor connected between the V+ and ground pins. Each of these IC's must be connected to the power supply as follows:

U1 pin 24 is +5 volts, pin 12 is ground
 U6, U7 & U9, pin 20 is +5 volts, pin 10 is ground
 U3, U4, U8 & U10, pin 16 is +5 volts, pin 8 is ground
 U2, U5 and U11, pin 14 is +5 volts, pin 7 is ground

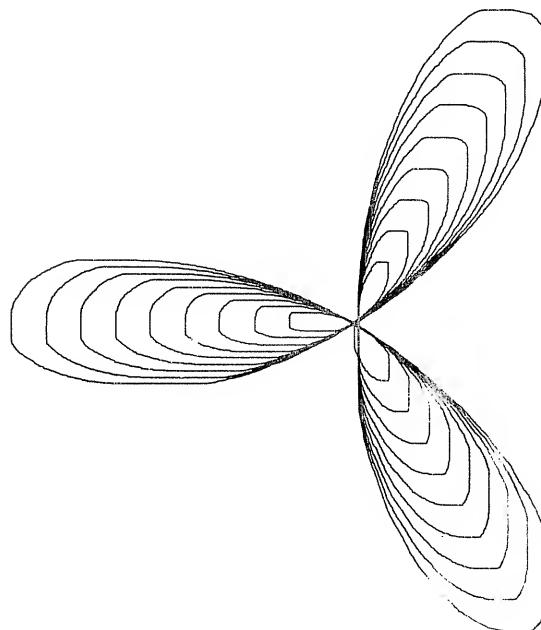
A 40 pin conductor ribbon cable with an edge card connector is used to physically connect the interface to the TRS-80. Only 19 of the bus lines are used, and these are outlined in Table 1, with figure 5 showing the numbering of the edge card contacts at the rear of the keyboard. Non-expansion interface machines can be connected to the plotter interface by plugging the cable assembly on the edge connector at the rear of the keyboard. For expansion interface users, the keyboard edge connector is already occupied. If the TRS-80 has an expansion interface of the older type (like mine), with a buffered cable, it will be necessary to obtain a special buffered cable with an auxiliary edge card from your neighborhood Radio Shack dealer. Newer expansion interfaces, I have been told, have an operative bus extension port.

Once the interface is connected to the bus and its power is turned on the pen will be kept in the same position until an OUT command is sent to port 1. The initial position of the pen is random and the state of the raise/lower flip-flop is also random. Therefore, it pays to use the manual pen raise on the plotter until everything is set up as desired by software.

* an asterisk is the symbol used here for an active low bus line.

Figure 2

Another sample drawing.



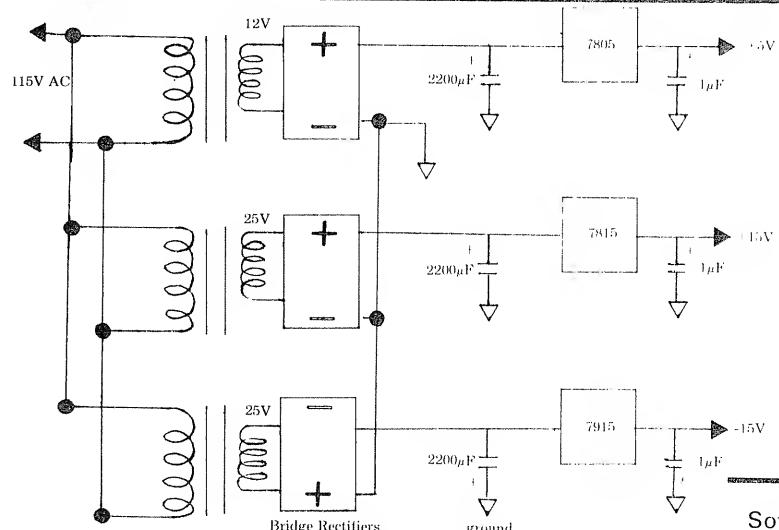


Figure 3
Circuit for power supply.

This is the power supply used by the author, but any regulated supply providing +5, +15 and -15 volts with a similar current rating will work as well.

Transformers
1 - 12 volt 300 ma (Radio Shack)
2 - 25 volt 300 ma (Radio Shack)
Integrated Circuits
1 - each, 7805, 7815, 7915
Capacitors
3 - 2200 uf electrolytic
3 - 1 uf tantalum
Bridge Rectifiers
3 - 50 volt, 500 ma
3 Heat sinks for voltage regulator IC's

Software to drive the plotter is relatively simple to write, as long as all plots are calculated using X and Y values. I use the following subroutine to decode simple X and Y values into the correct values for the four X-Y ports of the plotter:

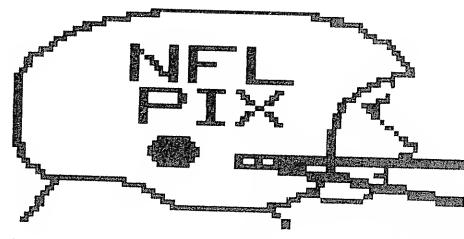
```
10000 IF X<0 THEN X=0 ELSE IF X>1024 THEN X=1024
10010 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0 ELSE IF Y>1024 THEN Y=1024
10020 OT(2)=INT(X/256): OT(1)=(X/256-OT(2))*256
10030 OT(4)=INT(Y/256): OT(3)=(Y/256-OT(4))*256
10040 FOR I=4 TO 1 STEP -1: OUT I, OT(I): NEXT I
10050 RETURN
```

To raise the pen the following line is used:

```
10100 DUMMY = INP(5): RETURN
```

To lower the pen I use the following:

```
10200 OUT 5,0: RETURN
```



***** BY JAMES TALLEY *****

NFL-PIX for 1980-1981 SEASON

Predict this Season's Games!

This program will maintain weekly team schedules, keep track of scores of games played, list current Division

win-loss standings and --- predict the probable outcome of games! It establishes a rolling average of strengths of all teams based on past performance. During the last season its prediction was 6% better than the Greek Prognosticator!

For 16K Level II TRS-80 or Single Disk DOS ----- Just \$19.95
Please specify tape or disk!! Documentation supplied with either disk or tape.

80 U.S. Software
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, WA 98409
(206) 475-2219

Check, Money Order, Visa/Mastercard

TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

80-US Software & 80-US Journal are Divisions of 80-Northwest Publishing Co.

Schematic for 10-bit D to A converter to drive Heathkit X-Y Plotter.

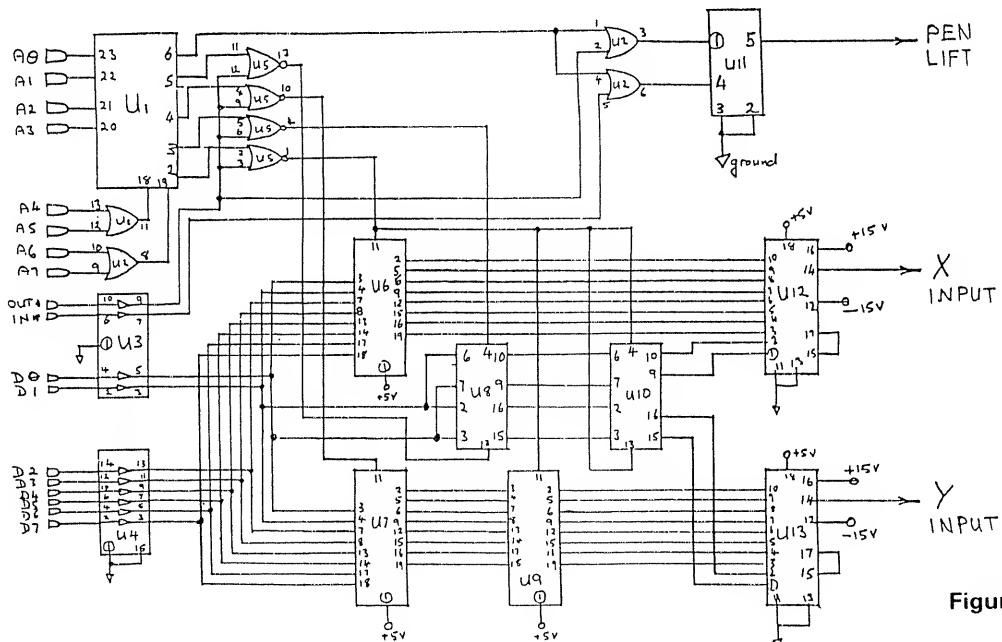


Figure 4

TABLE 1
Bus lines used by the interface

12 = OUT*	25 = A0	31 = A4
18 = D4	26 = D3	32 = D2
19 = IN*	27 = A1	34 = A3
20 = D7	28 = D5	35 = A5
22 = D1	29 = GROUND	36 = A7
24 = D6	30 = D0	38 = A6
		40 = A2

*Asterisk is the symbol for an active low

By using subroutines for these functions they can be used many times during a program without having to rewrite them each time. For example the following line raises the pen and zeroes its position in preparation for a new plot:

100 GOSUB 10100: X=0: Y=0: GOSUB 10000
A simple program to draw sine curves:

100 FOR J=0 TO 628
110 X=J/100*K
120 Y=SIN(J/100)*K
130 GOSUB10000
140 NEXT J

A value must be given to "K" before running this sequence and the size of the sine wave will be a function of that value.

I have had a great deal of fun experimenting with this interface and the plotter and hopefully some of the more adventurous readers will too.

TABLE 2
Components required for this interface are as follows

- 1 - 74LS5154 I.C.
- 1 - 74L532 I.C.
- 2 - 74L5367 I.C.'s
- 1 - 74L502 I.C.
- 3 - 74L5273 I.C.'s
- 2 - 74L575 I.C.'s
- 1 - 74L574 I.C.
- 2 - DAC02 I.C.'s
- 11 - .1 μ F ceramic capacitors.
- 1 - 40 conductor ribbon cable with edge card connector.
- 1 - Perf board or P.C. board for mounting components.

(I used the former with wire wrap sockets for all I.C.'s and wire wrap posts to connect to ribbon cable)

- 1 - Box to protect interface from children, pets, and other hazards. (I used a Radio-Shack no.270-261).
- 1 - Power supply with +5, +15, and -15 volts (Fig 3)

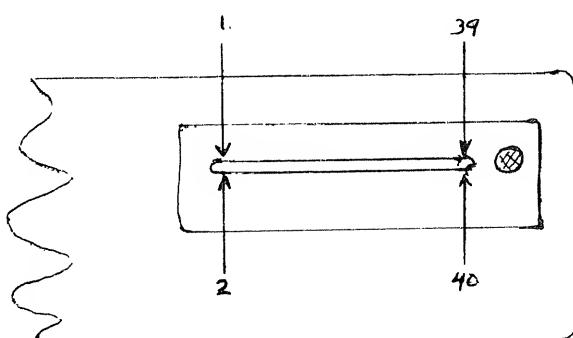


Figure 5

Edge Connector viewed from rear of keyboard.

NOTES

In case you hadn't noticed, there is a small problem with Basic's handling of "raise to the power" function. For example, raising 2 to a power can be handy for converting decimal to binary. Unfortunately, here is what you get out of both Model I and II Basic for the powers of two:

```
21=2
22=4
23=8
24=16
25=32
26=64
27=128
28=256
29=512
210=1024
211=2048
212=4096
213=8192.01
214=16384
215=32768
```

This really isn't much of a problem, as the only one that is off is 2^{13} . Unfortunately, when this is converted to binary for ANDing later, the results can get somewhat strange. No fix is offered, this is just something to watch.

Are you tired of typing a menu selection and having it give you a bad response because you used the wrong number? Then try this:

```
200 REM * * * * * START OF MENU * * * * *
lines 210 - 240 are menu selections 1 to 4
250 PRINT@896;"SELECTION: ";
260 C$=INKEY$:IFC$="'"THEN260ELSEIFVAL(C$)<1
    ORVAL(C$)>4THEN260
270 PRINT C$;C=VAL(C$)
280 ON C GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000
290 GOTO 200
```

This looks much neater on the screen than using an INPUT statement since there is no response at all to the wrong key.

Try this for an interesting looking error trap that will catch an operator's attention if something goes wrong. Early in the program, put in the statement:

```
    ON ERROR GOTO 2000
```

This will send your program to an error trap at line 20000 if you have a problem. Then put this in at line 20000:

```
20000 PRINT@960,TAB(60);
20010 FORZZ=1 TO 30
20020 C$=INKEY$:IFC$<>""THEN IF ASC(C$)=
    13 THEN RESUME 200
20030 NEXT ZZ
20040 PRINT@960,"ERROR ";ERR/2+1;" IN LINE ";
    ERL;"PRESS ENTER FOR MENU";
20050 FORZZ=1 TO 30
20060 C$=INKEY$:IFC$<>""THEN IF ASC(C$)=
    13 THEN RESUME 200
20070 NEXT ZZ
20080 GOTO 20000
```

Line 200 is the program menu or other start point. Let's see what this does. First, the last line on the screen is cleared by line 20000. Then a short loop leaves it clear and checks to see if the ENTER key has been pressed (ASCII code 13). If it has, then the program resumes normally, otherwise it keeps looking.

Then, the program prints the error number, line of occurrence, and a message to press enter on the last line and goes back to check the ENTER key again. If not pressed, the cycle starts over with blanking the line again. Now we have a flashing error message!

Note that the repetition rate of the flashing is controlled by the length of the FOR..NEXT loop. The value of 30 seems to give a pleasant display. Also, Model II users will want to change the PRINT @ location in lines 20000 and 20040 to somewhere around 1840, and the ERR/2+1 can be replaced with ERR.

NOTICE NOTICE NOTICE

The video controller of the Model II is mapped to I/O port 255(FFH). If an output is made to this port with a value of less than 25, there is a very good chance that YOUR VIDEO WILL BE DESTROYED! We don't know why this happens yet, but we do know that about a dozen of them across the country have been blown in this fashion, resulting in an expensive repair bill. If for any reason your screen should go blank unexpectedly, accompanied by a very high-pitched whining noise, you have less than 7 seconds to TURN THE COMPUTER OFF! Don't worry about having disks in the drives or anything. Even the data you lose is cheap compared to having to do without a computer while it is being repaired.

There is a problem in TRSDOS when using random files. It seems that once disk space has been allocated, the only way to de-allocate is to kill the file and reopen it with the appropriate new end-of-file. Of course, you are left up to the whims of fate as to whether or not your file will survive this intact. If you need to compress your file to make more space available on the disk there simply is no way to do it. However, some searching reveals some interesting facts. When you enter Basic and tell it how many files you want, memory space is set aside for the 256 byte disk record and for the Data Control Block (DCB, also known as the Device Control Block). The DCB is 32 bytes long, and contains the filespec before OPEN and (sometimes) after CLOSE. The 12th and 13th bytes of the DCB contain the number of the *last* record in the file after the file has been opened. Basic will be more than happy to increment this number for you, but has no provisions to decrement it. If just so happens that the DCB lives right above the buffer which Basic sets aside for disk I/O. To find the DCB, FIELD your buffer and find the VARPTR of the first item you have FIELDed. Then back up 32 bytes and there you are. To find the Ending Record Number (ERN), simply back

```

LIST
10 CLEAR1000
20 OPEN"R",1,"TESTDATA/DAT:3"
30 FIELD1,128AS A$
40 LSETA$="THIS IS A TEST TO SEE IF THE DCB IS WHERE I THINK IT
IS"
50 PUT1,1:PUT1,10
60 X=VARPTR(A$)
70 Y=PEEK(X+1)+(PEEK(X+2)*256)
80 Y=Y-19
90 PRINTPEEK(Y-1)+PEEK(Y)*256
READY
)RUN
10
READY

```

Figure 1

DRIVE	3 LETTERS2	09/08/80	35 TRKS	55 FDES	28 GRANS
NFLPIX/W0	256=LRECL	46 RECS	10 GRANS		
ZAKS/REV	256=LRECL	32 RECS	7 GRANS		
TEXT2	256=LRECL	57 RECS	12 GRANS		
SCRNPROT/ART	256=LRECL	3 RECS	1 GRANS		
SCRNPROT/USR	256=LRECL	21 RECS	5 GRANS		
NOTES/NOV	256=LRECL	9 RECS	2 GRANS		
TESTDATA/DAT	256=LRECL	10 RECS	2 GRANS		
READY					

Figure 2

```

)-
10 CLEAR1000
20 OPEN"R",1,"TESTDATA/DAT:3"
30 FIELD1,128AS A$
40 LSETA$="THIS IS A TEST TO SEE IF THE DCB IS WHERE I THINK IT IS"
50 PUT1,1:PUT1,10
60 X=VARPTR(A$)
70 Y=PEEK(X+1)+(PEEK(X+2)*256)
80 Y=Y-19
90 PRINTPEEK(Y-1)
100 POKEY-1,4
110 CLOSE
120 CMD"DIR :3(A"

```

Figure 3

DRIVE	3 LETTERS2	09/08/80	35 TRKS	55 FDES	29 GRANS
NFLPIX/W0	256=LRECL	46 RECS	10 GRANS		
ZAKS/REV	256=LRECL	32 RECS	7 GRANS		
TEXT2	256=LRECL	57 RECS	12 GRANS		
SCRNPROT/ART	256=LRECL	3 RECS	1 GRANS		
SCRNPROT/USR	256=LRECL	21 RECS	5 GRANS		
NOTES/NOV	256=LRECL	9 RECS	2 GRANS		
TESTDATA/DAT	256=LRECL	4 RECS	1 GRANS		
READY					

Figure 4

up 19 bytes instead of 32, and there you have the 16 bit value of the largest record allocated in the file. Just POKE whatever value you want into it, CLOSE the file and everything will be taken care of. Do be careful to make sure you have the right value here. Once the disk space has been released, it is fair game to be used by any other file.

Figures 1 through 4 are an example of this technique. Figure 1 is a program that creates a file called TESTDATA/DAT on drive 3. The PUT 1,1 get the data onto the disk, and the PUT 1,10 preallocates diskspace for 10 records. The rest of the program simply finds the Ending Record Number in the DCB and assures that it is indeed 10 as it should be. Figure 2 is a directory of the disk using the (A) option. As you can see, the ERN agrees with the NRECS (Number of Records) on the disk. Figure 3 is a slight modification of the program which POKEs a 4 into the least significant byte of the ERN in the DCB, then closes the file. Figure 4 is another directory using the (A) option, verifying that the new NRECS is 4.

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSOFT's Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language

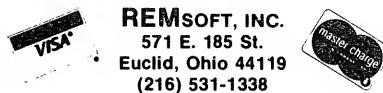
Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming; it is an intermediate-to-advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level II, 16 K RAM one disk drive system

REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

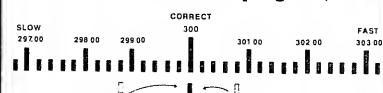
Dealer inquiries invited



Includes \$1.50 for shipping and handling
Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax
TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

Disc Drive Problems?
It's time for DDT!
(Disc Drive Timer program)



Analyze motor speed on a routine basis with an adjustable real-time speedometer

Fine-tune disc drive motor speed yourself. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers, and five minutes time

TRS-80 or Apple

Diskette \$19.95 Postpaid

Cassette \$14.95 with 26 page manual

Apple on diskette only

To order or for more information,
write or call



microcomputer
products
a division of

Morton Technologies, Inc.

1150 Coddington Center
P.O. Box 11129 • Santa Rosa, CA 95406
707 523 1600
Disk drives in K

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

TANDY Implements Tele-communication To Manage Parts Ordering System

**by Dick Konop
Milwaukee, WI**

Tandy Corporation has replaced a manual parts ordering system for their Radio Shack service centers with a computer based electronic system. The idea for the system was conceived in February 1980 by William Schroeder of Galactic Software and Ronnie Franklin of Radio Shack.

The system networks Tandy's National Parts warehouse in Fort Worth to over 100 service centers nationwide. Hardware used by the system is Tandy's TRS-80 Model II. Software which the system uses was written by Galactic Software.

The new system replaces a telephone ordering system which required the service centers to phone in orders daily to Fort Worth. These orders were manually recorded and recopied in sorted picking order onto a picking order form. From this form the orders could then be pulled, and finally shipped to the service centers. The old system made for expensive phone bills, was cumbersome (to say the least), and prone to transposition errors.

The new system is comprised of two operations; order entry, which is done at the service centers, and order receive, which is handled in Fort Worth. The system ties a TRS-80 Model II at each service center to one of several receiving Model II's in Fort Worth.

The order entry process allows for orders to be typed into a Model II at each service center. These orders are stored on disk, and may be edited and deleted prior to being placed. Before actual placement of the order, the order file on disk is manipulated by a pre-processing routine. This routine sorts the order file into picking order,

assigns a unique number to each order, and stores this sorted order file on disk. The service center may choose to store a message directed to the parts warehouse along with this sorted order file.

After the order file has been processed, it may then be transmitted to Fort Worth in its sorted form. To send the order file down-line to Fort Worth, the service center brings its Model II up in the system's terminal mode. Once in the terminal mode, the operator at the service center loads the order file into a RAM buffer of the Model II, and at a specified time places a call to Fort Worth.

**"The system
was put into
full scale
operation
within 90
days of
conception."**

One of the Model II's, equipped with an auto answer modem, receives the call in Fort Worth. The service center is required to log onto one of these computers by giving its store number and a password. This protection hinders illegal access to the system.

The TRS-80 Model II's that receive the calls from the service centers are in a host mode, which allows data to be transferred to them from a remote device (at this point the Model II at the service center is the remote device).

Prior to accepting the order from the service center, the hosting Model II sends a bulletin board to the terminal at the service center. Up to 10 general messages from the warehouse may be displayed on this bulletin board. The system also allows for one specific message to be sent to each individual service center. After all this has been viewed by the service center, the RAM buffer is transmitted down-line from the service center to the hosting computer. After the file has been transmitted, the hosting computer drops the terminal at the service center, and stores the transmitted file permanently on disk.

Two separate files are stored at the receiving end. One file contains any messages sent from the service centers. The other file contains the order which was placed by the service center.

Both files are now available to be printed out at the receiving end (Fort Worth) in several different formats. One of these formats include printing the sorted order file on a picking form, after which the order can easily be pulled and shipped.

This system was implemented and put into full scale operation less than 90 days after conception. By June of 1980, just 3 months after the system's installation, Tandy reported the system to be a complete success, and had already realized savings which far surpassed expenditures for software development.

Victor Andrews & **Soft Sector Marketing Inc** *Introduce...*

B.O.S.S. 2.1 by V Hester

The Basic operated single stepper program for programs written in Level II or Disk Basic. Runs in all known operating systems, except CP/M.

Cassette.....\$29.95
Disk.....\$34.95

Monsters Lair by A Meir

A D & D based game. Create your own character or let the machine select one for you. Search for gold and fight monsters in their lair. This machine language game requires 16K free memory.

Cassette.....\$14.95
32K Disk...\$19.95

Space Colony by K Watt

Written for the PROGRAMMA Hi-resolution graphic board, this has the best graphics of any "space" game on the market today for the TRS-80. (Requires the Programma board)

\$9.95

TRS Space Invaders by Larry Ashmun

The **last** and greatest writing of Larry Ashmun. This is an upgrade of the game called Invaders Plus. It has Stereo sound and requires 32K disk. Ten levels of play and BLITZ! Write or call for upgrade information from your Invaders Plus program (**only available from SSM**). Available on disk only

...\$24.95

Matchbook Football with sound .. **Cassette \$9.95**
Capture/Symon **Cassette \$12.95**
All Scott Adams Adventures **Cassette \$14.95**
NUFORMAT **\$9.95**
NUPURGE **\$19.95**
Lowercase driver program for Radio Shack and others..... **\$7.95**
NEWDOS 80 **\$139.00**
VTOS 4.0 **\$89.00**
Disk drives 40 track w/power supply and case **\$350.00 Special! \$299.00***
PMC-80 w/16K Level II **\$645.00 Special! \$560.00***
LEDex monitors 12 Inch..... **\$139.00**
Disk drive MPI 80 track w/power supply & case **\$550.00 Special! \$450.00***

6250 Middle Belt

Garden City, MI 48135

Phone 1-313-425-4020

Visit our new store!

Open Tuesday thru Saturday

***These prices are higher in our store.**

Buy any three programs at one time and deduct 10%!
VISA/MC accepted. Please add 2% of sale or \$2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Add \$1.50 for COD (COD must be paid for by certified check or cash). NO COD over \$150.00. All items in stock at time this ad was placed.

A Basic Memory Saver

by Peter A Lewis
Dayton, OH

You are a good programmer. When you write your Basic programs, you always include a generous number of remarks to explain what different parts of your program are doing. You also like your listings to be readable, so you leave spaces between words. To make the logic of the program clear, you indent FOR....NEXT loops.

Now that the program is finished, you admire the beautiful listing, note that there are still a few hundred bytes left, and confidently type RUN and press ENTER.

Oh ho! You forgot that you need some memory for variables and string space! So there you sit, with an "?OM" message staring you in the face. With tears in your eyes, you start to delete some remarks and maybe eliminate a lot of blanks. Will you be able to understand the program six months from now?

Even if the program does run, doesn't it bother you to wait for all those remarks and blanks to be read in from tape? Think how much faster it would load without them. Is there any way that you can have your remarks without eating them too?

There is now! This handy little program, called "SQUEEZE", will give you the best of both worlds. Write your program with all the remarks and spaces you like. Even add some unnecessary words like LET. Then save the pretty version on tape. Once it's saved, you execute SQUEEZE, and the following actions will be performed:

- All blanks will be removed (except within quotes).
- All remarks will be removed.
- If a statement consists of *only* a remark that starts

with REM (rather than '), the entire statement will be deleted. If you want to reference remark statements in a GOTO, GOSUB, or a RESUME, begin the remark with an ' (apostrophe) or precede the REM with a colon. In this case, the remark will be removed but the empty statement will remain.

- The command LET will be removed (as in LET A=B+C)
- The command GOTO will be removed if it follows THEN or ELSE.

Once this is done, the SQUEEZEd program can be saved on tape to be used for execution. The pretty version is available for listing or updating.

Included here is an assembly listing of the program. If you have the EDITOR/ASSEMBLER, enter the assembly language statements exactly as shown. The ORG statement on line 180 is for a 16K machine. Adjust accordingly for larger machines. (48984 for 32K, 65368 for 48K).

If you have T-BUG, you can enter the machine language program using the M-command, and save it on tape with the P command. The program is relocatable and should be placed at the top of memory. Before loading the program with the SYSTEM command, be sure to set MEMORY SIZE at one less than the load address (32599 for 16K, etc.). Once the program is loaded, press "BREAK" to return to BASIC. Now you can write your program and CSAVE it or CLOAD an existing one. When you are ready to SQUEEZE, enter the following:

```
SYSTEM
/32600 (or whatever the load address was)
CLEAR
```

Now you are free to LIST, RUN, or CSAVE the compressed program. Note that upon return from the SQUEEZE program, the first statement will cause an "OM ERROR". After this first command, everything will be all right.

At this point, I should mention a minor bug that I discovered in Level II while I was testing the program. Consider the following statement:

```
IF A$ = "A" GOTO 30 ELSE 50
```

If A\$ is not "A", the program will fall through to the next statement (the ELSE clause will be ignored). A blank,

comma, or THEN inserted before the GOTO will fix this. This bug occurs whenever an IF clause ends with a quote and a command other than THEN immediately follows the quote with no intervening blank. Please note that this is a bug in the Level II interpreter, not in the SQUEEZE program. Because of this, you should always include the word THEN in any similar IF statements.

PROGRAM DETAILS

For you masochists who like to work with assembly language (like me), here is a short description of the program. First, a list of the register usage:

HL - points to the next character to be examined in the original program.

DE - points to the next location to receive a character of the compressed program.

IX - points to the location where the current statement header has been moved.

IY - contains the number of bytes deleted so far.

B - switch:

BIT 0 on (1) means that blanks are not to be deleted (within quotes).

BIT 1 on means that all the remaining characters in this statement are to be deleted (remark).

BIT 2 on means that at least one character has been retained in the current statement (if the end of the statement is reached with this switch still off, the entire statement is deleted).

BIT 3 on means that the previous non-blank character was a colon (the colon is deleted if the next character is a remark).

BIT 4 on means that the previous non-blank character was THEN or ELSE (if the next character is a GOTO, it is deleted).

To get an idea of how the program works, please locate the *Sept/Oct 1979 issue of 80-U.S.* and refer to the figure on page 36. (This is the article that inspired me to write this program). I'll wait while you get it...*

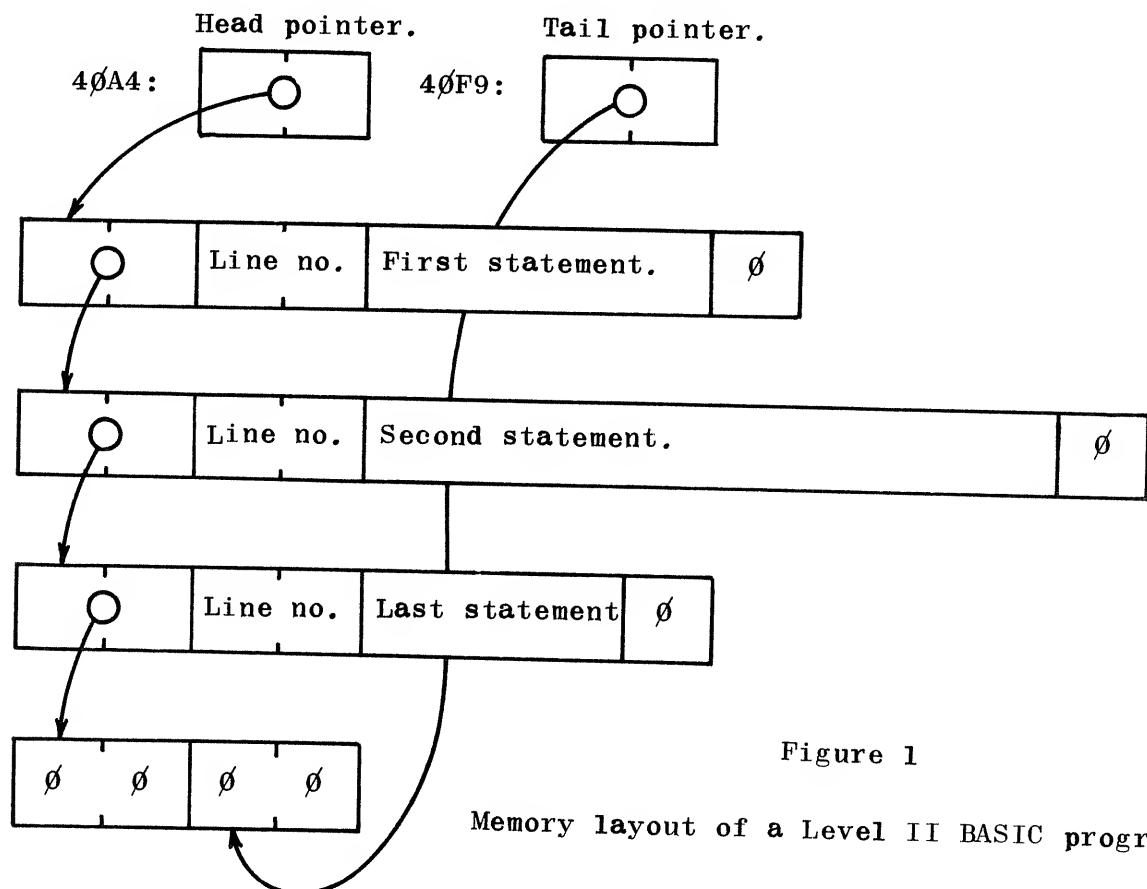
OK, now that you have that diagram in front of you, let's get into some detail on how the program works. See Figure 2 for an overview of how a statement is compressed. I'll list groups of statement numbers with a general explanation of their purpose.

*(See Figure 1, it is a reprint from that issue -- Ed.)

```
00100 ; SQUEEZE BASIC PROGRAM - 10/13/79 - PETER A. LEWIS
00120 ;
00140 ; INITIALIZATION FOR START OF PROGRAM
00160 ;
7F58 00180 ORG 32600
7F58 2AA440 00200 INIT LD HL, (40A4H) ;SET "FROM" ADDR
7F58 E5 00220 PUSH HL ;SET "TO" ADDRESS
7F5C D1 00240 POP DE
7F5D FD210000 00260 LD IY, 0 ;ZERO DELETE COUNT
00280 ;
00300 ; PROCESS HEADER
00320 ;
7F61 D5 00340 STMNT PUSH DE ;NEW HEADER LDCN
7F62 DDE1 00360 POP IX
7F64 010400 00380 LD BC, 4 ;MOVE HEADER
7F67 EDB0 00400 LDIR
00420 ;
00440 ; CHECK FOR END OF PROGRAM
00460 ;
7F69 DD7E01 00480 LD A, (IX+1) ;PTR MSB TO A
```

7F6C B7	00500	OR	A	;IS IT ZERO?	
7F6D 2872	00520	JR	Z, ENDPGM	;YES - END OF PGM	
	00540	;			
	00560	;	INITIALIZATION FOR NEW STATEMENT		
	00580	;			
7F6F 0600	00600	LD	B, 0	;CLEAR SWITCH	
	00620	;			
	00640	;	MOVE STATEMENT TO NEW LOCATION		
	00660	;			
7F71 7E	00680	MOVE	LD	A, (HL)	;GET CURRENT CHAR
7F72 12	00700	LD	(DE), A	;MOVE TO OUTPUT	
7F73 23	00720	INC	HL	;BUMP "FROM" ADDR	
7F74 B7	00740	OR	A	;END OF STMNT?	
7F75 2845	00760	JR	Z, ENDSTM	;YES	
7F77 CB48	00780	BIT	1, B	;SKIP EVERYTHING?	
7F79 203D	00800	JR	NZ, DELETE	;YES	
7F7B FE22	00820	CP	","	;QUOTE?	
7F7D 2833	00840	JR	Z, QUOTE	;YES	
7F7F FE93	00860	CP	93H	;REM?	
7F81 286F	00880	JR	Z, REMARK	;YES	
7F83 FE8C	00900	CP	8CH	;LET?	
7F85 2831	00920	JR	Z, DELETE	;YES - DELETE IT	
7F87 FE8D	00940	CP	8DH	;GOTO?	
7F89 2821	00960	JR	Z, GOTO	;YES - MAY BE DELETED	
7F8B CB40	00980	BIT	0, B	;DELETE BLANKS?	
7F8D 2018	01000	JR	NZ, NOSKIP	;NO	
7F8F FE20	01020	CP	','	;BLANK?	
7F91 2825	01040	JR	Z, DELETE	;YES	
7F93 CBE0	01060	SET	4, B	;SET THEN-ELSE SWITCH	
7F95 FECA	01080	CP	0CAH	;THEN?	
7F97 280E	01100	JR	Z, KEEP	;YES - LEAVE SW ON	
7F99 FE95	01120	CP	95H	;ELSE?	
7F9B 280A	01140	JR	Z, KEEP	;YES - LEAVE SW ON	
7F9D CBA0	01160	RES	4, B	;RESET SWITCH	
7F9F CB98	01180	RES	3, B	;RESET COLON SWITCH	
7FA1 FE3A	01200	CP	':'	;COLON?	
7FA3 2002	01220	JR	NZ, NOSKIP	;NO - LEAVE SW OFF	
7FA5 CBD8	01240	SET	3, B	;SET COLON SWITCH	
7FA7	01260	NOSKIP	EQU	\$	
	01280	;			
	01300	;	KEEP THIS CHARACTER		
	01320	;			
7FA7 13	01340	KEEP	INC	DE	;BUMP "TO" ADDR
7FA8 CBD0	01360	SET	2, B	;AT LEAST 1 CHAR KEPT	
7FAA 18C5	01380	JR	MOVE	;GET NEXT CHAR	
	01400	;			
	01420	;	ELIMINATE "GOTO" AFTER "THEN" OR "ELSE"		
	01440	;			
7FAC CB60	01460	GOTO	BIT	4, B	;THEN-ELSE SW ON?
7FAE 28F7	01480	JR	Z, KEEP	;NO - KEEP GOTO	
7FB0 1806	01500	JR	DELETE	;YES - DELETE GOTO	
	01520	;			
	01540	;	REVERSE "BLANK-DELETE" SWITCH		
	01560	;			
7FB2 78	01580	QUOTE	LD	A, B	;SWITCH TO A
7FB3 EE01	01600	XOR	01H	;REVERSE IT	
7FB5 47	01620	LD	B, A	;BACK TO B	
7FB6 18EF	01640	JR	KEEP	;KEEP QUOTE	
	01660	;			
	01680	;	ELIMINATE CHARACTER		
	01700	;			

7FB8 FD23	01720	DELETE	INC	IY	:BUMP DELETE COUNT			
7FBA 18B5	01740		JR	MOVE				
	01760	:						
	01780	:	END OF STATEMENT					
	01800	:						
	01820	:	MODIFY NEXT STATEMENT POINTER					
	01840	:						
7FBC CB50	01860	ENDSTM	BIT	2, B	:ANY DATA KEPT?			
7FBE 2817	01880		JR	Z, NODATA	:NO - DELETE STMNT			
7FC0 E5	01900		PUSH	HL	:SAVE HL			
7FC1 FDE5	01920		PUSH	IY	:IY TO BC			
7FC3 C1	01940		POP	BC				
7FC4 DD6E00	01960		LD	L, (IX)	:NEXT STMNT ADDR			
7FC7 DD6601	01980		LD	H, (IX+1)				
7FCA B7	02000		OR	A	:CLEAR CARRY			
7FCB ED42	02020		SBC	HL, BC	:ADJUST			
7FCD DD7500	02040		LD	(IX), L	:STORE NEW VALUE			
7FD0 DD7401	02060		LD	(IX+1), H				
7FD3 E1	02080		POP	HL	:RESTORE HL			
7FD4 13	02100		INC	DE	:KEEP END STMNT INDIC			
7FD5 188A	02120		JR	STMNT	:NEXT STATEMENT			
	02140	:						
	02160	:	DELETE ENTIRE STATEMENT					
	02180	:						
7FD7 DDES	02200	NODATA	PUSH	IX	:BACK UP "TO" PTR			
7FD9 D1	02220		POP	DE				
7FDA 010500	02240		LD	BC, 5	:DROPPING 5 CHARS			
7FDD FD09	02260		ADD	IY, BC				
7FDF 1880	02280		JR	STMNT	:NEW STATEMENT			
	02300	:						
	02320	:	END OF PROGRAM					
	02340	:						
7FE1 1B	02360	ENDPGM	DEC	DE	:SET NEW TAIL POINTER			
7FE2 1B	02380		DEC	DE				
7FE3 ED53F940	02400		LD	(40F9H), DE				
7FE7 ED53FB40	02420		LD	(40FBH), DE				
7FEB ED53FD40	02440		LD	(40FDH), DE				
7FEF C3191A	02460		JP	1A19H	:RETURN TO READY			
	02480	:						
	02500	:	PROCESS REMARK STATEMENT					
	02520	:						
7FF2 CBC8	02540	REMARK	SET	1, B	:SET DELETE SWITCH			
7FF4 CB58	02560		BIT	3, B	:PREV CHAR A COLON?			
7FF6 28C0	02580		JR	Z, DELETE	:NO			
7FF8 1B	02600		DEC	DE	:DELETE COLON			
7FF9 FD23	02620		INC	IY	:BUMP DELETE COUNT			
7FFB 18BB	02640		JR	DELETE	:DELETE CHARACTER			
7F58	02660		END	INIT				
00000 TOTAL	00000	ERRORS						
DELETE	7FB8	01720	00800	00920	01040	01500	02580	02640
ENDPGM	7FE1	02360	00520					
ENDSTM	7FBC	01860	00760					
GOTO	7FAC	01460	00960					
INIT	7F58	00200	02660					
KEEP	7FA7	01340	01100	01140	01480	01640		
MOVE	7F71	00680	01380	01740				
NODATA	7FD7	02200	01880					
NOSKIP	7FA7	01260	01000	01220				
QUOTE	7FB2	01580	00840					
REMARK	7FF2	02540	00880					
STMNT	7F61	00340	02120	02280				



BASIC MEMORY SAVER (Figure 2)

Here is the original statement:

10 LET A = B + 5 : REMARK

Here is what it looks like in memory:

42E9 0 4 0 0 8
0 3 A 0 C A D S B C D 5 5 9 3 A R K 0

This is what it looks like after SOUFFEZE:

42E9	F 4 0 0	3 2 A 1 0	A L 5 1 B	D C D I 5 0
------	---------	-----------	-----------	-------------

And this is how it looks when you LIST it:

$$10. A \equiv B + 5$$

Statements	Purpose
200-240	Sets the address of the first header in registers HL and DE.
260	Initializes the count of characters deleted.
340-400	Executed for each new statement. IX is set to point to the new header after it is moved, then the 4-byte header is moved to the new location (always lower than or equal to the original location).

PROSOFT

Dept B / Box 839 / No. Hollywood, Ca. 91603 (213) 764-3131

Your **TRS-80**[®] Model 1 and Line Printer **IV** or **Centronics**[®] 737 can easily produce documents with this **typeset** look. All you need is

PROP.

Notice how the letters (not just the words) on each line have been evenly spaced, resulting in a professional, rather than a computerized appearance. (You are reading **PROP**-created, 737-printed text right now.)

<*> <*>

If you have been looking for an **IBM**[®] like **EDITOR** and **WORD PROCESSING** text formatter, then you have been looking for

SUBEDIT and **SUBSCRIPT**

both based on the highly-regarded components of CMS ... software normally found on mainframe time-sharing systems ... and now available for your TRS-80 Model 1. **SUBSCRIPT** supports:

readable control words
737 printer output
 appended files
 form letters
 indentation
PROP
 centering
 disk files
 embedded files
 right-justification
 top and bottom titles
 video output (checkout)
 (and, of course, more)

<*> <*>

All software is distributed on diskette for 32K and 48K TRS-80 Model 1's. Documentation and sample programs are included. At least one disk drive is needed.

PROP \$19.95
SUBEDIT + SUBSCRIPT \$19.95

SPECIAL: Both packages \$34.95 postpaid

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax
 Payment by check or money order

Dept B / Box 839 / No. Hollywood, Ca. 91603 (213) 764-3131

35>40

TRACKS IN 15 SECONDS

That's how long it takes to open up those unused five tracks on your old 35-track diskettes with

XTEND40

If your TRS-80[®] operating system and disk drives support 40 tracks, but you still have some 35-track diskettes around, this is the quickest and easiest way to expand their capacity.

XTEND40 is distributed on diskette for TRS-80 Model 1's with NEWDOS40 or NEWDOS/80[®].

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$14.95 postpaid

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax
 Payment by check or money order

**WRITE OR CALL FOR INFORMATION
 ON OUR CURRENT SOFTWARE LINE**

480-520 The MSB of the pointer to the next statement is checked for zero; if it is, the end of the program has been reached.

600 For each new statement, the switch (register B) is cleared.

680-760 Executed for each byte in the statement text. First, the next character is moved (if it turns out that this character is to be deleted, it will be overlayed by the next one). After incrementing the "FROM" register, the character just moved is checked for a zero. If it is, this is the end of this statement.

780-800 Checks to see if this character is within a remark. If it is, a jump is made to the routine that deletes it.

820-960 Checks for certain characters that require special treatment.

980-1000 If the switch is on indicating that the current character is between quotes, the rest of this section is bypassed.

1020-1040 If the current character is blank, it is deleted.

1060-1160 The result of these instructions is that if the current character is "THEN" or "ELSE", a switch is set which will cause the next non-blank character, if it is a "GOTO", to be deleted.

1180-1240 These instructions will cause a switch to be set if the most recent non-blank character, not between quotes, was a colon.

1340-1380 This routine causes the current character to be kept. This is done by incrementing the "TO" register so the next character will not replace this one. A switch is also set to indicate that at least one character was kept.

1460-1500 A "GOTO" character is processed here. If the previous non-blank character was a "THEN" or "ELSE", the "GOTO" is deleted.

1580-1640 When a quote is found, the setting of the switch is reversed. Since the switch is off at the beginning of the statement, an "ON" condition indicates that the current character is within quotes.

1720-1740 The current character is being deleted. This is done by incrementing the delete count and *not* incrementing the "TO" address. The next character will overlay this one.

1860-2120 This routine will adjust the header of the current statement so that it will point to the header of the next statement. This is done by subtracting the number of characters deleted so far from the header.

2200-2280 The statement is empty, so it is deleted. There are 5 characters in an empty statement: The "next statement" pointer (2 bytes), the line number (2 bytes), and the "end of statement" indicator (1 byte).

2360-2460 When the end of the program is reached, the tail pointers are adjusted to point to the new end of the program.

2540-2660 A remark character is processed by deleting it, the previous colon (if present), and setting a switch to cause the remaining characters in the statement to be deleted.

CONCLUSION

I hope you find this program as useful as I have. I feel very strongly that a program should have good documentation built in. The larger and more complicated a program is, the more important this becomes. This program will overcome the disadvantages of good documentation that exist with the use of BASIC. Happy programming!

by Bill Everett
Bellevue, WA

PURGE

PURGE is a Basic program written for the NEWDOS disk operating system. It allows the user to delete files or programs from a disk under program control. This program may be useful when deleting the many backup copies of a program that accumulate while developing software. Single disk drive owners will find it handy when creating backup disks with NEWDOS. Since all the utility programs are not needed (and leave little space for user programs), this program can delete all the unwanted files from a disk. You may use the auto command to run PURGE (AUTO BASIC RUN"PURGE").

How it works

PURGE displays the disk directory on the screen and then uses PEEK to look at screen memory to construct the file names from the directory display. Each file name is displayed and you are asked if you want to delete it. An answer of "Y" will cause the file to be killed. Any other answer or just ENTER will cause the next file name to be displayed.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

130 Initializes string storage area

140 Stores 15488 in C which is the screen memory location for the first letter of the first file name in the directory.

```
100 REM PURGE
110 'BY BILL EVERETT
111 14645 NE 34TH #C-24
112 BELLEVUE, WA 98007
113 (206) 883 8475
120 'DATE LAST MODIFIED 02-16-80
130 CLEAR 500
140 C=15488: 'SCREEN MEM LOC OF 1ST LETTER OF 1ST FILE
150 B$=STRING$(60, " ")
160 C$="DO YOU WANT TO DELETE "
170 ON ERROR GOTO 620
180 CLS: PRINT@384, ;
190 INPUT "WHICH DRIVE NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO USE (0 TO 3)";A
200 A=INT(A): IF A<0 OR A>3 THEN 180
210 G$=":" +RIGHT$(STR$(A), 1)
220 F$="DIR "+G$
230 CMD F$
240 G=C
250 REM READ FILE NAME
260 A$="": E=0: F=G
270 D=PEEK(F)
280 IF D=32 THEN 320 : '32=SPACE
290 A$=A$+CHR$(D)
300 F=F+1
310 GOTO 270
320 D=PEEK(F+3)
330 IF D=80 THEN E=1: '80=P FOR PASSWORD
340 IF A$="" THEN GOSUB 590 ELSE 410
350 PRINT@896, "THATS THE LAST FILE";
360 FOR X=1 TO 1000: NEXT
370 CMD F$
380 PRINT: PRINT: CMD"FREE
390 END
410 REM KILL FILE
420 GOSUB 590
430 PRINT@832, C$;A$;
440 INPUT D$
450 IF LEFT$(D$, 1)="Y" AND E=0 THEN 480
460 IF LEFT$(D$, 1)="Y" AND E=1 THEN 500
470 GOTO 530
480 KILL A$+G$
490 GOTO 530
500 PRINT@896, "WHAT IS THE FILES PASSWORD";
510 INPUT E$
520 KILL A$+"." +E$+G$
530 D$=""
540 B=B+1
550 IF B=30 THEN B=0: C=15488: GOTO 230
560 G=G+20
570 IF G>C+40 THEN C=C+64: GOTO 240
580 GOTO 250
590 REM CLEAR LAST THREE LINES
600 PRINT@768, B$: PRINT@896, B$
610 RETURN
620 RUN
```

150 Sets B\$ to 60 blank spaces.
170 Reruns the program if an error occurs.
180-200 Asks what drive you wish to delete files from.
210-230 Displays the directory of the disk selected in 190.
240 Sets G to the value from line 140.
260 Initializes variables. A\$=File name, E=Flag for file with password (0=No password and 1=password), and F=Current memory position on the screen that the program is looking at.
270 Get the ASCII equivalent of a character in the file name.
280 If the character is a space go to 320.
290 Add the character to the ones already read in the file name.
300 Add one to the address you are looking at to read the next character of the file name.
310 Loop back to read the next character.
320-330 Looks at the space three over from the last letter in the file name. If it is a "P" set the password flag (E = 1).
340 If A\$ does not contain a file name go to the subroutine at 590 and return to line 350 otherwise go to line 410.
350-380 Close the program. Display the revised directory. Display the free space on the disk.
400 end program execution.

420 Clear three lines at the bottom of the screen.
430-440 Asks if you want to delete the current file.
450 If you answer 'Y' and there is no password go to 480.
460 If you answer 'Y' and there is a password go to 530.
470 Go to 530.
480-490 Kill the file and go to 530.
500-520 Ask what the file's password is and kill the file if a correct answer is given.
530 Deletes the yes or no answer from D\$.
540-550 If more than thirty file names have been looked at reinitialize the screen pointer and go to 230.
560 Move the pointer for the first letter of a file name over one column.
570-580 If the end of the line of file names has been reached move the pointer to the beginning of the next line and go to 250.
590-610 Clear to blank three lines at the bottom of the screen.
620 Rerun the program. This line is jumped to from 170.

Other Possibilities

This technique could be used to write a program that would look at a number of different disk directories and make a master directory for all of them. It could also be used to search a number of directories looking for a single file or deleting backup copies of the same file. The possibilities are only limited by the information that is contained in the directory.

Limitations

This program will only work with the NEWDOS disk operating system. It will not work with TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, or 2.3. I have not tried it with any other operating systems.

If there are more than thirty files on the disk directory the ENTER must be depressed during the directory display to allow the program to continue to run. If there are more than thirty files on the directory that you want to save then PURGE may not be able to delete all of the files you would wish to kill. The program won't crash under any set of circumstances.

What is...? BEYOND A SCOTT ADAMS' ADVENTURE?

ADAMS ODYSSEY

- * ITEMS NOW HAVE 3-D-ability (Insides, Outsides,etc)
- * MULTI-PLAYER - up to 12 and they can be friend or foe
- * UNRESTRICTED COMMANDS up to full paragraphs!

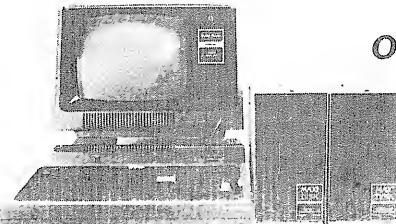
**COMING SOON...
Bug Your Dealer!**

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
Box 3435 • Longwood, Fla. 32750
(305) 862-6917

8" DISK DRIVES ↔ TRS-80™

MAXI-DISK™ The only system that lets you run TRS-DOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, NEWDOS+, and CP/M™ on high performance 8" floppy disk drives

- Loads basic in 3 seconds
- Mix with mini drives on the same cable
- Easy plug-in installation, uses expansion interface
- MAXI-DISK or mini-disk can be drive 0
- Over 1 1 megabytes on line with four drives
- *Run standard CP/M with SHUFFLEBOARD™ option



only \$1079

**290kbytes!
per drive!**

MAXI-DISK system includes 8" disk drive, interface, DOSPATCH™ software for \$1079. Extra drives \$845. The SHUFFLEBOARD system includes Z-80 remapping module, Standard CP/M and documentation for only \$279 (only for use with MAXI-DISK system)

ORDER TODAY!

The number one name in creative hardware design

PARASITIC ENGINEERING

1000 N. 4th Street, Dept. 4, San Jose, CA 95101
(408) 278-2636

MAXI-DISK, SHUFFLEBOARD, DOSPATCH are trademarks of Parasitic Engineering. TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Book Reviews

The BØØK

Volume I

Insiders Software Consultants
P.O. Box 2441
Springfield, VA 22152
\$14.95 + \$1.50 postage

Let's see. If I add the HL and DE, then the carry can go into shifting the B around to...no, I've got to shift the B into the D first, then use the carry to flag the inversion subroutine...except that I need to get the IX out of the stack, and it's about 3 levels down...wait a minute. Maybe if I try to decrement the HL enough times then I won't have to...

How many times have you been through this? It seems like every time you try to do any serious math in machine language, the whole earth turns against you in an attempt to keep you from doing it. It's especially frustrating when you realize that up there, unreachable, lies 12K of Microsoft Basic in ROM that would be more than happy to do all this math for you, if you only knew how to communicate with it.

Enter THE BOOK. 87 pages of just what you're looking for. THE BOOK explains how math is performed inside your S-80, and how to interface with the ROM.

Chapter one explains the terms used to describe the various types of variables used in BASIC, how they are stored, and how to find them. A very detailed discussion of how floating point numbers are generated is included. This includes procedures such as normalization, exponentiation, and "excess 80 code". After the reader is thoroughly familiar and comfortable with these concepts (several examples and sample problems are given), the "memory accumulators" (which is where numbers are stored while they are being worked with) are described and their locations given, and the "EDCB" format for numeric storage is described. (If any of this doesn't make sense to you, then you need this book.)

Chapter two begins the discussion of data manipulation techniques to be used when interfacing with the ROM. The "TYPEFLG" byte is discussed, along with ways to test and manipulate it. Included in this chapter is an error recovery routine, so you can save it in case some kind of error should occur during ROM processing.

Certain initialization routines that must take place are also discussed. These include routines for single precision division and the RND function. There are also listings for routines to convert from one data type to another (from single precision to double, double to integer, etc.), and routines for moving data around in memory. There are also descriptions of the ways of getting data back and forth to the user, including ASCII to binary, binary to ASCII, and print formatting (using the PRINT USING routines).

Finally, chapter 3 gets into the meat of the matter, assembly language interfacing with the ROM. This chapter tells how to get ROM to add, subtract, multiply and divide using all three variable types. There are several routines in the ROM to do this, since each variable type is handled differently, and THE BOOK describes how to use each of them in plain, easy to understand language. Each of the routines is accompanied by a source listing to make life just a little easier.

Also included in chapter three are those most elusive of dreams, the trig functions. Routines are given that will allow access to ABS, ATN, COS, EXP, FIX, INT, LOG, RND, SGN, SIN, SQR, TAN, and (up-arrow). Again, a source listing is provided for each case.

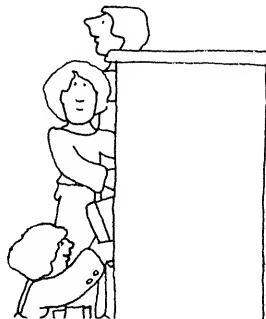
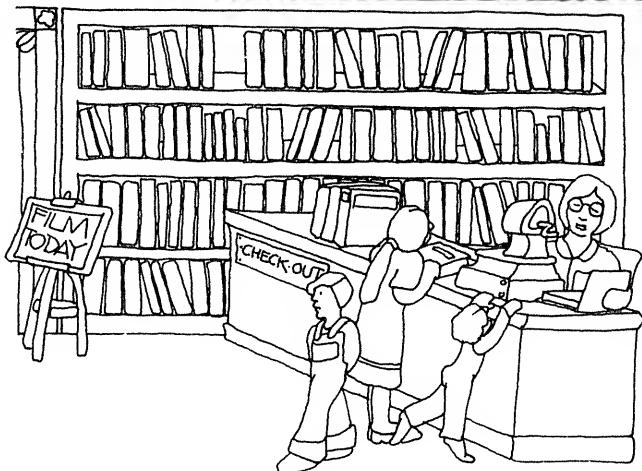
Chapter 4 is a series of disassembled listings of the ROM math routines. Due to copyright problems, a complete listing isn't possible, but instead, the instructions without operators are given, with comments added. Therefore, the instruction:

SYMBOL ADD HL,DE ;COMMENT

becomes:

SYMBOL ADD ;COMMENT

This is really only a very minor inconvenience, compared to trying to figure the thing out yourself. If you want to get the entire thing, use any good disassembler to produce a listing, then



copy the comments over. You will probably want to do this anyway, since Volumes 2 and 3 of The Book promise to hold as much information as this one. Also, a listing of the ROM provides study material for budding programmers.

After this come 3 appendices; the "label table" (an incredibly complete map of the ROM and reserved areas of RAM, showing the addresses of various key routines), and a listing of a disassembler in BASIC.

THE BOOK is illustrated by Infinity Graphix, who's art is both funny and illustrative. Liberal sprinklings of humor throughout help make the rather dry world of high-powered machine language programming just a little bit easier to swallow. Overall, on a scale of 1-10, I'd give this one about a 9. The only reason I wouldn't give it a 10 is because it should have come out 3 years ago when I was first trying to figure the ROM out. When I think of the hours I spent with paper spread all over the living room floor... The only other problem I see with it, would be the new ROMs (the ones that come up MEM SIZE? instead of MEMORY SIZE?). Radio Shack keeps warning us that "undocumented" addresses in the ROM have been changed, but with the disassembled listings and disassembler in hand, you should have no problem finding what you need.

The introduction of The Book promises that it "will detail the operation of the Level II ROM". This is volume one of a proposed three volume set, and if volumes 2 and 3 are anywhere near as good as volume 1, they will have kept that promise quite well. The last page of volume 1 was a coupon for \$3.00 off the price of volume 2. At least it was until I sent it in..

J Crocker

Apparat, Inc.
introduces

NEWDOS/80

For the 80's —
an enhanced NEWDOS
for your TRS-80™
Model 1.



Apparat, Inc., announces the most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80®. It has been designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate in disk operating systems.

NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement, which significantly extends NEWDOS 2.1's capabilities. This new member to the Apparat NEWDOS' family is upward compatible with present NEWDOS 2.1 and is supplied on Diskette, complete with enhanced NEWDOS + utility programs and documentation. Some of the NEWDOS/80 features are:

- New BASIC commands that supports files with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- Mix or match disk drives. Supports any track count from 18 to 80. Use

35, 40 or 77 track 5" mini disks drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination.

- A security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs. User never sees "DOS READY" or ">READY" and is unable to "BREAK", clear screen, or issue any direct BASIC statement including "LIST".
- New editing commands that allow program lines to be deleted from one location and moved to another or to allow the duplication of a program line with the deletion of the original.
- Enhanced and improved RENUMBER that allows relocation of subroutines.
- Powerful chaining commands.
- Print Spooler.
- DFG function; simultaneous striking of the D, F and G keys will allow the user to enter a mini-DOS to perform some DOS commands without disturbing the resident program. (e.g. dir while in scripsit.)

- Upward compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Includes machine language Superzap/80 and all Apparat 2.1 utilities.
- Enter debug any time by pressing 123 keys. Also allows disk I/O.
- Diskette "Purge" command.
- Specifiable system options (limited sysgen type commands).
- Increased directory capacity.
- Copy by file commands.

NEWDOS/80 with all of the NEWDOS + utility programs, many of which have been enhanced, is priced at just \$149.00 and is available at most TRS-80 dealers.

As with 2.1, NEWDOS/80 relies on the TRSDOS and Disk Basic Reference Manual published by Radio Shack. NEWDOS/80 documentation supports its enhancements and upgrades only.



Apparat, Inc.



**MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED**

TO PURCHASE NEWDOS/80, COMPLETE AND MAIL TO:

Apparat, Inc.
4401 S. Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
303/758-7275 303/741-1778
—OR—
Microcomputer Technology, Inc.
3304 W. MacArthur Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714/979-9923

Check Money Order Master Charge Visa

Card No. _____ Expiration Date. _____

Colo. residents add 6.5% sales tax Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

Add \$10.00 postage and handling

Please rush _____ NEWDOS/80 @ \$149 EACH TO

Name. _____

Address. _____

City. _____ State. _____ Zip. _____

Phone. _____

Software Review



Astrology by Radio Shack A Natal Horoscope Program

**For Level I & II
16K \$29.95**

I had just returned from a week of vacation in the beautiful Rain Forest near the coast of Washington, deep in the thick, green vegetation with no people, no electricity - just peace and quiet.

Peace and quiet were the last things on my mind though, as I headed for 80-U.S. I was excited because Mike Schmidt had left a message to come and see him. He had his hot hands on Radio Shack's Astrology program. I am an Astrologer, and this is what I had been waiting for ever since I purchased my TRS-80. I had been trying to come up with a good program for Astrology, but had gotten nowhere until now.

When I got there, Mike handed me a package, and like the nice, sensitive Pisces he is, didn't mention my aromatic, woodsy smell.

The package contained a cassette tape, a 33 page booklet of instructions, and a large, beautiful wall chart. The chart is very impressive, and contains a lot of Astrological information.

Shaking with excitement, (and dropping a few brown leaves from my clothes in the process) we loaded the tape. It took a few minutes to load, and then he entered a few bits of information, and presto! - his printer started printing.

What a printout! There was 32 inches of Astrological information, starting with a heading and the rising sign. It gave the retrograde information on each planet, Elements and Nodes (fire, water, fixed, etc.) and then the house placement for each planet.

There followed a section for the sign and degree for the cusp of each

house and the Natal aspects were figured and printed. Finally, the chart itself was printed, about 9 inches high, with lots of space for adding more information like the transiting planets.

Next, we tried my birthdate, and in the three minutes it took to print, a few small chunks of dead moss fell from my hair. This was really exciting!

A review? But of course! I left the office of 80-U.S. with the package in hand, and smiled as I closed the door, wondering how long the aroma of Alder-wood campfire would linger.

A bath, change of clothes, and a quick shuffle of camping gear brought me to my TRS-80. I spent the rest of the day working with the program, testing, doing charts, comparing and was just amazed at what it did.

I found that if I had the correct

Programming the Z-80

By Rodnay Zaks

SYBEX Books
2344 Sixth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(In Europe: 18 Rue Planchat
75020 Paris, France)
Book C 280

Let's face it. Computer manuals are for people who don't need them. Most all of them start out assuming that you already know how to program, and you just need a reminder now and then.

Tutorials are even worse. They never seem to start out where you are, and you either feel left behind or like you have just wandered into a kindergarten class again. And, as if that weren't enough, if you do find one that actually helps, you go through it once and it ends up wasting space on your shelf because it isn't good for use as a reference manual.

Fortunately, there are exceptions to the rules, and *Programming the Z80* is one of the exceptions. Starting out with information that is designed for the beginner, yet not on a level that is insulting to the "old hand", this book will take you through the ins and outs of that wonderful chip of ours, the Z80.

With its 11 chapters, 7 appendices, and well over 100 drawings, charts, illustrations and program listings, this book ends up having 624 pages of information that is destined *not* to end up gathering dust on some shelf.

Chapter 1 begins with the rudimentary basics of programming, explaining such buzzwords as algorithm, coding, debugging, and other words you can use to convince folks that you really do know what you are doing (which, by the way, you will). Flowcharting is explained, with examples, along with the ways that numbers can be represented within the computer. Dr Zaks truthfully begins at the beginning, assuming no prior knowledge on the part of the reader. Don't let this put you off just because you have been doing this for a while. After all, who among us couldn't do with a little brush-up every now and then? Besides, no one said you *had* to read the first chapter. It's just strongly recommended. Every new idea that is

brought up includes an example or two, along with a couple of test problems to work out for yourself. Every effort is made to make sure you understand and are comfortable with each concept before a new one is introduced.

Chapter 2 begins with the discussion of the hardware organization of the Z80 Central Processing Unit (CPU) and the basic computer system. The concepts of Arithmetic and Logic Unit (ALU), Registers, Shifting, addressing, stack and all the other strange things that go on inside that black box with 40 legs, are detailed and explained. Descriptions of how data gets from one place to another within the CPU help to make it seem a little less like magic, and a little more like the logical and easy to understand device that it really is.

Although this isn't a book on computer hardware, several difficult-to-grasp concepts are explained in such a way that you should have no trouble with them. These concepts include machine cycle, T states, fetch/execute, data bus, and more. Understanding how (and why) the CPU is structured can be a great help in implementing the most efficient code possible. Dr Zaks even goes so far as to include a chart explaining exactly what goes on inside the computer during each T state of every M cycle of most of the Z80's instructions. (The chart is actually an 8080 product, but the 8080's instructions are the same as the Z80's, only there are fewer.) This information comes under the heading of "nice to know", but I am of the belief that the more you know about your hardware, the easier the software becomes. Further examination of the hardware includes a pinout diagram of the actual chip with explanations of each pin (or group of pins, as in the 16 address lines) and its function.

Chapter 3 begins basic (*not* BASIC) programming techniques. This chapter begins the actual business of getting the computer to do something for us. The elementary skills learned in this chapter include 8-bit addition, 16-bit addition, 16-bit subtraction, binary coded decimal (BCD) arithmetic, multiplication and division (the Z80 has no built-in instructions for multiply or divide, and each must be programmed in a painstaking, step-by-step manner), logical operations (AND, OR, XOR, compare, etc.), and subroutines. Each skill includes well thought out examples, along with one step at a time explanations of what is taking place and why. Flow charts and memory diagrams make each new skill easier to grasp and hold onto. There is even a step-by-step tracing of a multiplication routine so you can follow each of the registers through the gyrations they must take.

Chapter 4 takes us into the instruction set of the Z80 (these are the instructions that the CPU is capable of executing). First, the five classes of instructions available to most computers are defined and briefly discussed, then we get into the actual set of Z80 instructions. These discussions are broken up into the same categories as the previous discussions. The ways that instructions are stored in memory are

discussed, along with the capabilities and limitations of each class of instruction. The Z80's flag (F) register is also discussed, describing each of the individual flags and their uses. A quite handy chart of the flags and how they are affected by various instructions is included. Finally, there is a 247 page section with detailed descriptions of each of the Z80's instructions. These descriptions include the binary code of the instruction, a short explanations of how it works, an internal data flow diagram, a timing chart (i.e., how long does this instruction take?), a chart describing affects on the flags, and an example.

Chapter 5 discusses addressing techniques. The Z80 has several options as to how an address is accessed. The explanations are quite clear without being so wordy as to get confusing. As usual, several diagrams help to keep things in order.

Chapter 6 is Input/Output (I/O) techniques, and Chapter 7 talks about I/O devices. The Z80's three maskable (which means you can choose whether or not to accept them) interrupt modes and its non-maskable (that's the reset button to us Model I users) are discussed here. The I/O devices introduce a special set of integrated circuits invented by ZILOG especially for the Z80. These include the Programmable I/O (PIO) and the Serial I/O (SIO). These two chips can make hardware design much more simple.

Chapter 8 gets into some rather advanced programming, and by this time you should be ready for them. Directly useable programs and subroutines listed here include zeroing a block of memory, I/O device polling, character "bracket testing" (checking to see if a character fits within a specified range), ASCII to BCD conversion, hexadecimal to ASCII conversion, and a machine language bubble sort. These are programs that you will be able to use right away, or modify to fit your own special needs.

Chapter 9 is devoted to data structures. Chapter 10 is about program development and Chapter 11 is a bit of conjecture on the author's part about the future.

The appendices include two hexadecimal conversion tables (decimal to hex and hex to decimal), an ASCII character code table, relative branch tables (these get used a lot), decimal to BCD conversion table, a table of the hex codes for the Z80 instructions and conversions from 8080 to Z80 and Z80 to 8080.

Last but not least, the index of this book makes it very simple to find a particular subject that you want to look up.

In the final analysis though, if someone were to ask me for one reason to buy this book, I would have to recommend it because it was designed to be *read*. It is not a computer manual, nor is it funny. It is simply well thought-out, fascinating reading. If you are truly interested in learning to use your machine to its fullest capability, this is a book you should have.

J Crocker

birthdate information and entered it correctly, I could go through a whole chart in less than a minute. I do not have a printer yet, but the information can be viewed on the screen, very quickly and accurately.

You have a choice of having the information printed, or on the screen. In the screen-only mode, the actual chart is not shown due to screen size restrictions. All the necessary information is there though, and it is really nice to have a chart printed and ready to use. The printout takes about 3 minutes, while going by a chart on the screen takes under one minute. Can you imagine the early fathers of Astrology, thousands of years ago using this? Ptolemy or Hippocrates would have driven themselves crazy!

As you can probably see by now, this is a program for Astrologers or students of Astrology. The program gives only information necessary to erect a Natal chart using the Placidus system to determine the house cusps, and gives no delineations.

The instruction book which comes with the tape, besides the usual

Radio Shack instructions on loading, gives only the basics of Astrology in their briefest form. You should be able to draw a chart and use an ephemeris easily before this program will mean something to you.

The program is loaded in machine language, and is recorded twice on

Ptolemy or Hippocrates would have driven themselves crazy!

each side, Level I 16K on one side and Level II on the other. It takes almost the whole 16K, and takes about four minutes and 15 seconds to load.

Once the machine is loaded though, look out - because you have a tremendous tool at your disposal. It is accurate, very fast, and absolutely unbelievable.

Since my first encounter with it, I have put the program on my

machine every morning and have used it extensively.

One day as a final test, I took 25 charts I had drawn up over the years, and fed them into the machine. The results were embarrassing! I failed the test! Out of 25 charts, the program showed me 3 errors of my own doing, and after checking the books, I even had to redraw one chart. The program had caught my error and had given me the correct information in less than a minute!

I am very impressed with the program, irritated by slow cassette loading and elated with the wall chart which comes with it. This is not a fun program, it is a serious workable tool for an Astrologer to use. The potential for research is unlimited. I have already had several ideas, various dates and times I want to run through, but what's that? The smell of an Alderwood campfire? Oh-oh, time for one last fling in the woods before winter comes. When I get back, I plan to use this program much more extensively. Now then, the ax, the flashlight, oh yes, there're my boots..

Richard D Frasier

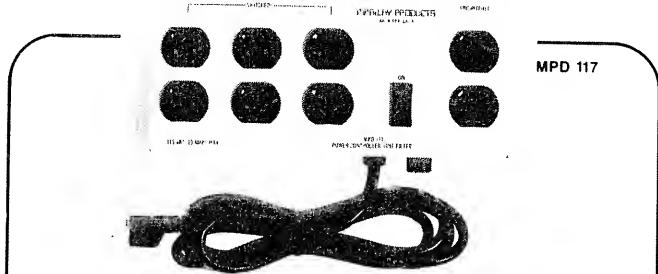
FORTH is an advanced language and system for advanced programmers. MMSFORTH is a professional version tailored to the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I and supported by MMS.

Interpreter, Compiler, Assembler, Full-Screen Editor Structured & Modular Programming, Expandable Instruction Set w/Source Code, Graphics, Strings, Arrays, Double-Precision, Very Fast and Compact, Virtual Memory includes 5 Demo Programs w/Source Code

MMSFORTH System Diskette (16K, 1 drive)	\$64.95
MMSFORTH System Cassette (16K, Level II)	\$44.95
microFORTH PRIMER (required for above)	\$15.00
THE DATAHANDLER in MMSFORTH (32K, 1 drive) — an exceptionally fast, flexible and easy to use Data Base Management System	\$49.95
PIMS MANUAL (required for DATAHANDLER)	\$9.95
FLOATING POINT MATH and FULL Z80 ASSEMBLER Diskette (16K, 1 drive)	\$29.95
Other FORTH literature	\$25.00
USING FORTH beyond microFORTH PRIMER	\$19.95
URTH TUTORIAL MANUAL — very readable introduction	\$6.95
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on FORTH internal structure	\$1.00
Shipping is \$2 plus \$1 per extra book, Mass. orders add 5% tax.	

Shipping is \$2 plus \$1 per extra book, Mass. orders add 5% tax.

mmsFORTH
MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick MA 01760 (617)-653-6136
Dept U118
Send SASE for free information



NO "GLITCHES", SURGES OR INTERFERENCE

Clean power distribution for your:

- Microcomputer system
- Audio Visual system
- Lab instrumentation

Marway Products' new MPD 117 AC Power Controller upgrades a standard AC utility outlet into a convenient noise-free source of AC power. The MPD 117 features:

- High energy EMI filter
- Transient voltage suppressor
- 10 amp circuit breaker
- 6 switched outlets
- 2 direct (unswitched) outlets
- Illuminated "on/off" switch
- UL recognized components

At \$89.00 (plus tax and shipping) the MPD is the low-cost solution to your power distribution needs, and the best dollar value available in AC power distribution and noise suppression products.

Marway can solve your power distribution problems and save you money.

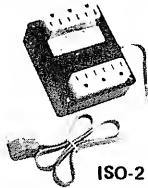
MARWAY PRODUCTS INC.

2421 S Birch St., Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-0623

**DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!**



ISO-1



ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!

Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact!

Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction

AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets;

integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load,
1 KW load any socket \$56.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks;
(6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression;

1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$56.95

*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A
except double filtering & Suppression \$85.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except
unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$96.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except
unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total \$79.95

*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00

*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model
(-CBS) Add \$14.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532



EST Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. 8U



AT LAST!

Mass production prices on this high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Now, also available for CBASIC on CP/M and MBASIC on HEATH HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER

You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any user programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith., label, audit log. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in a year. Mod-II version has over 50 enhancements including 40 fields max. 'IDM-M2 is great!' - 80-US.

A/R

Invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, form input, order entry. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR

Mod-I \$49 Mod-II \$49 Center, justification, indentation, page numbering. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware change!

MAILING LIST

Mod-I \$59 Mod-II \$99 The best! Compare and be selective. Form input, 5-digit selection code, zip code ext., sort any field, multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer?

INVENTORY

Mod-I \$99 Mod-II \$149 Fast, key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, E.O.Q., and user-specified reports. Many have converted their inventory system to ours!

GL, A/R, A/P & PAYROLL

Mod-II \$129 each Integrated accounting package. ISAM, 100+ page manual. Uses 80 column screen, not 64. A \$1,000 value. Dual disk required.

L216, a cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16K systems, \$59. Includes word processor & data base. Poker game \$19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random access, bug free, documented and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. Don't let our low prices fool you! If still not convinced, send SASE (28¢) for catalog.

MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174



QUILL DRIVER is here!

QUILL DRIVER is the latest in text formatting on the TRS-80. Allows use of your Basic Editor, the EDTASM Editor, or several others to create text files with various control commands for:

- Right justification
- Pagin
- Right justification
- Pagination
- Headers and Footers
- Alternate input files to handle lengthy documents and form letters
- Processing of printer control codes
- Centering of titles and subtitles
- Accommodates 'problem formats' such as 'hanging indents' and outlines
- Conditional paging to allow room for tables and charts
- Vertical and horizontal formatting
- AND MORE! 33 commands to provide the versatility you want and need!

QUILL DRIVER comes complete with a lower case, keyboard printer driver. Text can be prepared without a lower case mod (although not visible on screen). DOS, 32K and one drive required. Includes 50+ page manual (available separately for \$5.00). QUILL DRIVER comes on diskette packed with sample files and info! Sorry, diskette is formatted only, so make arrangements to transfer to system diskette if you have but one drive.

SPECIAL OFFER! DISK*MOD from Misys provides dozens of fixes to Radio Shack's EDTASM, including: DIR, KILL, FREE — all from EDTASM command mode; improved disk I/O routines and the 'Find and Replace' option! Order with QUILL DRIVER, and we'll provide FREE another diskette containing more patches, including protection for Drivers that 'protect themselves' (such as the one included with QUILL DRIVER!) and one to allow lower case input into EDTASM! **DISK*MOD is \$20.00**.

Sounds reasonable to me. Send me the following:

QUILL DRIVER @ \$39.95 DISK*MOD @ \$20.00

MAIL TO:

The Alternate Source
1806 Ada Street
Lansing, MI 48910

SHIP IMMEDIATELY TO:

Name _____
Address _____

What else you
folks got?

City _____
State, Zip _____

Phone Orders: 7 days, 24 hours, 517/487-3358. Visa and Master Charge
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4¢

□ By the way, I'm hearing more and more about your 'Alternate Source' newsletter. Sign me up for that too. Here's \$9.00 for six issues

**Our new program
package for the
TRS-80™
sounds terrific.**

So does the price.

There are lots of programs with sound that are worth about a dollar. Trouble is, they cost a lot more.

But at Basics & Beyond we've just developed Microcosm III, 20 programs with sound—each just as good as our competition's \$15 and \$20 programs—for \$24.95. That's a 20-program package for \$24.95.

It includes "Pinball," replete with ringing bonuses, spinners, buzzers and flippers; torpedo-firing "Submarine" that explodes with underwater excitement; and the right/wrong buzzer in "Long Division" teaches step by step.

At Basics & Beyond we underscored our point that most other program packages are overpriced with Microcosm I and Microcosm II, \$19.95 each. Now a lot of people will start hearing about our third package and stop listening to high prices.

You see, it's not that our program packages for the TRS-80™ microcomputer are so cheap. It's just that theirs are so expensive.

BASICS & BEYOND, INC.

Box 10 • Amawalk, N.Y. 10501 • Or call 914-962-2355

Mastercharge and Visa accepted.

No charge for postage or handling. N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

HOMEs for the TRS-80

Featuring

High Quality, Commercial and Economy Models

Computer Consoles from \$129.95
Printer Stands from \$39.95

Complete TRS-80 Business System, built-in

Special Educator Series



Custom furniture for the TRS-80 office or home decor.

AVS is a manufacturer, dealer, and consultant who specializes in products for the TRS-80 and their uses. You will note we do not handle multiple brands of each type of product. When we decide to handle a product, we try to analyze all the manufacturers of that product. Then we select the manufacturer we feel provides the greatest features, performance, and reliability relative to the cost and needs for the TRS-80. Though many times there may be more than one manufacturer that meets our requirements, we prefer to only handle the one, and give our customers maximum support in the use of that product relative to the TRS-80.

AVS Custom Computer Furniture: Home for the TRS-80 takes the orphan modules of the TRS-80 and turns them into one homogenous unit. Our economy, commercial, and high quality consoles all house the keyboard, interface, cassette, and monitor. In addition, we have a special series for the schools. Our lines consist of computer consoles, line printer stands, storage hutchess, carrels, and booths.

VISTA Disk Drives: The Vista drives are preferred by many system specialists, including ourselves, for their speed and reliability. They are available in both 40 and 77 tracks, providing memory in excess of 197K per disk. In addition, a module is available that allows the TRS-80 to run the Vista drives at double density, thus, providing more than 394K of memory per disk.

EXATRON Stringy Floppy: The stringy floppy is the ideal mass storage system for most home, school, and some small business systems, because of its simplicity of operation, high reliability, low cost, and speed. Unlike disk, it does not require the expansion interface nor the 11K of computer memory, to perform its many similar functions.

BASE II Line Printer: This printer performs many functions not even available in printers three times its price. Besides having a vertical density of 144 half dots to the inch, you can program your own character fonts. In addition, we have a special modification that allows the printer to run without an expansion interface.

AVS Green Thing: Our green screen works on both models I and II of the TRS-80. It not only performs the same tasks, but costs one-half to one-third of its competition.

Miscellaneous Accessories: For our customer convenience, we provide a series of AC outlet strips, line filters, and cooling fans.



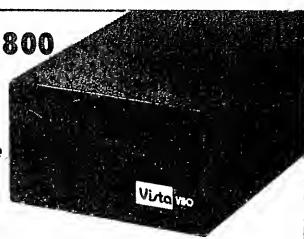
AUDIO - VIDEO
SYSTEMS

2485 AUTUMNVALE AVE.
SAN JOSE, CA. 95132
PH. 408-946-1265

108 80 U.S. JOURNAL Nov/Dec 1980

PRODUCTS for the TRS-80

The VISTA V-80 & V-800 Disk Drive System



- 40 & 77 Track Units
- 12 msec Access Time
- High Reliability.
- Double Density.
- 394K per Diskette.

List \$395.00

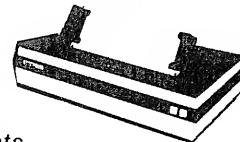
The EXATRON Stringy Floppy Mass Storage System



- Access 15 x Cassette
- Simplicity of Operation
- Direct Keyboard Cont.
- Uses only 1K Memory.
- 60K per Waffer.

List \$249.50

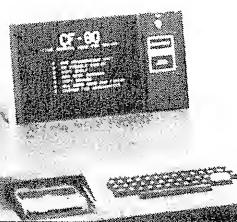
The BASE II Graphic Line Printer



- Tractor/Friction Feed
- 5 Character Densities.
- Programmable Aux. Fonts.
- 2K Buffer
- 72V x 99H Dot Res.

List \$699.00

The AVS Green Screen Thing SC-80



- Improved Contrast.
- Reduces Eye Fatigue.
- Enhances Legibility.
- Decreases Glare.
- System Looks Prof

List \$7.95

(Add \$1.00 for shipping & handling, and California residents add 6% sales tax)

Miscellaneous System ACCESSORIES

- AC 3 Wire, Multi-Outlets.
- AC Line Filters
- Cooling Fans



NOW YOU ARE A PART OF THE GREATEST STORIES EVER CREATED!

INTERACTIVE FICTION™

What Is It? Interactive Fiction is story-telling using a computer, so that you, the reader can actually take part in the story instead of merely reading it.

How does It work? The computer sets the scene with a fictional situation, which you read from the CRT. Then, you become a character in the story; when it's your turn to speak you type in your response.

The dialogue of the other characters and even the plot will depend on what you say.

Is it a game? No, in a game the situation is rigidly defined and you can select from only a limited number of responses. But in Interactive Fiction you can say anything you like to the other characters. (Of course if your response is too bizarre they may not understand you.)

What Is available now? Robert Lafore, writer, columnist, and programmer, has created a series of works in Interactive Fiction. Each is available on a 5 1/4" diskette for use on a TRS-80* Level-II with at least 32K memory and one disk drive. Requires user to have a copy of TRSDOS 2.2 or 2.3.

Six Micro Stories offers a good introduction to Interactive Fiction. Six very short stories involve you, the reader, in a variety of situations: you are an American spy in Hitler's Third Reich, the pilot of a doomed 747, and more. \$14.95

Local Call for Death is a detective story in the style of Lord Peter Wimsey. Considerably more challenging than the above program, this one will put your analytic skills (and social savoir-faire) to the test. \$19.95

Two Heads of the Coin is a psychological mystery set in the London of Sherlock Holmes. Most challenging of all, this program will tax your observational skills and above all your imagination. \$19.95

TO ORDER: Send your payment to: **Adventure International, P.O. Box 3435, Longwood, FL 32750.** Florida residents add 4% sales tax. MasterCharge Visa Check C.O.D.

M.C. or Visa Number _____

Signature _____

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

INTERACTIVE
FICTION

ABACUS® software

Mailist	29.95
Tapecopy	19.80
Text Editor	69.95
Inventory	29.95
LowercaseKit	24.95

and much more!!!!

ASK YOUR DEALER OR
Call or Write: ABACUS

PO Box 77  
E. Greenbush, NY 12061
518-477-8222

CLOAD by design
not by chance

If you're tired of fighting the CLOAD problem, take a look at our BURST GATE signal conditioner. Designed specifically for the S-80. Uses its own internal clock. Restructures tape output to optimized pulse widths with impulse noise lockout. Front end discriminates against 60 hz. sine wave noise (hum). Four solder points to CPU board. Wired and TESTED before shipping. With drawing and easy instructions. No outboard cables or boxes. \$18.50 (Texans add 5%) plus \$1.50 packing and shipping.

George Shute
Rt. 4, Box 122
Country Club Road
San Angelo, Texas 76901

MISOSYS

dishmod Turn your Editor Assembler into a disk package. This patch modifies EDTASM 1.1 & 1.2 under 32K TRSDOS, NEWDOS, or VTOS! Features? Add full disk I/O, block move, global change, printer pagination with optional prompting, sorted symbol table, display memory utilization, correct DEFM expansion, protect memory, and recover after BOOT. From within the EDTASM you will have DIR, KILL, & FREE. This package is a must for assembler programmers! Priced at \$20.

dsmblr ii Complement your assembly language tools with this Z80 disassembler which produces screen, printer, or disk file output. A 2-pass process provides SYMBOLS for 16-bit address and 8-bit relative references. EQUATES & ORG are generated. New version reads SYSTEM programs & displays load addresses. Priced at \$20 for disk systems. A 16K Tape Version (DSMBLR I) is available for \$15.

cmdfile Now you can append 2 or more CMD files and/or SYSTEM tapes. Perform transfer to & from disk/tape of SYSTEM/CMD modules with offset capabilities. Provides PATCH, TAPEDIK, & LMOFFSET capabilities as well as adds a few of its own. Get CMDFILE today! 16K req'd. \$20.

tutil All-purpose utility to examine, clear, initialize, move, and modify data in memory. Load, punch, verify SYSTEM tapes. Disk sector I/O. More! \$20 (TUTIL, for the non-disk user available at \$15).

THE BDK must be a part of your Z-80 language tools. Volume I gives you access to all math operations in your Level II ROM including ASCII-binary conversions. A fully-commented listing of math routines provides detailed explanation of how they work. Included is a symbol table of the entire machine noting over 500 addresses. THE BDK will save you hours of assembler program development time. Don't start programming without THE BDK. Order your copy for \$14.95+\$1.50 S&H.

 MISOSYS Department U
5904 Edgewood Drive
Alexandria, Va. 22303
703-960-2998 

80-U.S. Journal

Index to Vol III

Jan 1980 thru Dec 1980

- * 100 Year Dollar Inflator/Deflator (Peyton) Page 37 Mar-Apr
- * 48K with Disks for Free (Brown) Page 52 Sep-Oct
- * 80-U.S. Survey Results (Schmidt) Page 36 Jul-Aug
- * A Basic Memory Saver (Lewis) Page 94 Nov-Dec
- * A Basic No-Hardware Lower case mod (Christopherson) Page 58 Jan-Feb
- * A Basic Z-80 Disassembler (Atchison) Page 31 Sep-Oct
- * Correction Page 8 Nov-Dec
- * A Budget Program (Scarberry) Page 81 Jul-Aug
- * A Cassette Library (Amidon) Page 64 Jan-Feb
- * Correction Page 12 Mar-Apr
- * A Level II Cross Reference Index (Amidon) Page 92 Jul-Aug
- * A Look at Light Pens (Review) Page 58 Jul-Aug
- * A Model II Editor-Assembler (Dettmann) Page 40 Jul-Aug
- * A Plotter Interface (Wilson) Page 86 Nov-Dec
- * A Printer Primer (Schmidt) Page 30 Jul-Aug
- * A Search Program (Burrowes) Page 44 Mar-Apr
- * A Simple Letter Writer (Terrell) Page 61 Nov-Dec
- * A Simple Payroll Program (Schmidt) Page 81 Nov-Dec
- * A TRS-80 Terminal (Graue) Page 68 Jan-Feb
- * Add New Commands to Level II (Hind) Page 19 Sep-Oct
- * An External Interface (Panattoni) Page 16 Jul-Aug
- * Anatomy on Programming Techniques (Bahn) Page 48 May-Jun
- * Anatomy on the Payroll Program (Bahn) Page 84 Nov-Dec
- * Anatomy on College Selection (Bahn) Page 30 Jan-Feb
- * Anatomy on Drill Period (Bahn) Page 54 Jul-Aug
- * Anatomy on 100 Year \$ Inf/Def (Bahn) Page 42 Mar-Apr
- * APL (A Programming Language) (Blank) Page 52 May-Jun
- * ASPTCH (Review) Page 87 Jul-Aug
- * Astrology (Review) Page 105 Nov-Dec
- * Bits vs Bytes (Davis) Page 90 Jul-Aug
- * Book Reviews Page 65 Mar-Apr
- * Business Computing Page 50 Jan-Feb
- * Page 52 Mar-Apr
- * Page 76 Jul-Aug
- * Captain 80 (Liddil) Page 34 Sep-Oct
- * Page 34 Nov-Dec
- * Check Write (Personal Finance Part 1)(Shmina) Page 54 Sep-Oct
- * Check Write (Personal Finance Part 2)(Shmina) Page 76 Nov-Dec
- * College Selection Program (Brown) Page 26 Jan-Feb
- * Community Bulletin Boards (Stoner) Page 21 May-Jun
- * Computer Prog for the Complete Idiot (Review) Page 75 Jan-Feb
- * Courtball & Taipan (Review) Page 88 Jul-Aug
- * CP/M for the TRS-80 (Dettmann) Page 76 Jan-Feb
- * Data Base Management (Schmidt) Page 78 Jul-Aug
- * Datestones of Ryn (Review) Page 93 Sep-Oct
- * Drawing Lines with TRS-80 (Rubble) Page 54 Nov-Dec
- * Drill Period (Dettmann) Page 52 Jul-Aug
- * Fast Array Save & Load (Geller) Page 24 Jul-Aug
- * Correction Page 10 Sep-Oct
- * Giant Caps (Bohlke) Page 84 Sep-Oct
- * Graph Program (Krumholz) Page 34 Mar-Apr
- * Graph Program (Hallen) Page 34 Mar-Apr
- * Hexdump (Frankenberg) Page 75 Mar-Apr
- * Hi-Res Graphics (Panattoni) Page 17 Mar-Apr
- * HORKS (Review) Page 83 Jul-Aug
- * How to gain Control of the Reset Button (Williams) Page 88 Sep-Oct
- * Investment Portfolio System (Review) Page 80 Jul-Aug
- * JKLF for the Level II (Hoza) Page 48 Sep-Oct
- * Keyplus (Review) Page 93 Sep-Oct
- * Know Your Computer (Schmidt) Page 24 Mar-Apr
- * Learning Level II (Lien) Page 28 May-Jun
- * Let there be Light (Labenski) Page 52 Nov-Dec
- * LLIST/CMD (Crocker) Page 47 Nov-Dec
- * Lowercase for your 779 Printer (Panattoni) Page 72 Sep-Oct
- * Mapping the TRS-80 into the Big Time (Marler) Page 42 Jul-Aug
- * Math Pak 1 (Review) Page 75 Jan-Feb
- * Matrix Manipulation (Perry) Page 28 Nov-Dec
- * Maze (Bohlke) Page 62 Nov-Dec

- * Measurement (White) Page 25 May-Jun
- * Microcosm 1 (Review) Page 75 Jan-Feb
- * Mishmash (Boozer) Page 30 Mar-Apr
- * Model Rocket Performance & Design (Groth) Page 42 Jan-Feb
- * NFL-PIX for 1980 (Review) Page 80 Sep-Oct
- * Nine Tac Toe (Groth) Page 28 Mar-Apr
- * Notes Page 63 Jan-Feb
- * Correction Page 12 Mar-Apr
- * Notes Page 22 Mar-Apr
- * Correction Page 10 May-Jun
- * Notes Page 42 May-Jun
- * Notes Page 86 Jul-Aug
- * Notes Page 38 Sep-Oct
- * Correction Page 8 Nov-Dec
- * Notes Page 90 Nov-Dec
- * Number Conversion (Ranney) Page 72 Mar-Apr
- * Correction Page 10 May-Jun
- * Packing Numerical Data as Strings (Havenhill) Page 86 Sep-Oct
- * Panattoni's Panacea Page 32 May-Jun
- * Panattoni's Panacea Page 38 Nov-Dec
- * Pascal (Krumholz) Page 53 May-Jun
- * Pascal - Another look (Dettmann) Page 40 Sep-Oct
- * Passing Variables between Programs (Sturgeon) Page 34 Jul-Aug
- * Programming Techniques in Basic (Zwilling) Page 44 May-Jun
- * Programming the Z-80 (Review) Page 104 Nov-Dec
- * Purge (Everett) Page 100 Nov-Dec
- * Questair (Questionnaire Program)(Brown) Page 67 Jul-Aug
- * RACET Utilities (Review) Page 58 Jul-Aug
- * Ranger (Game Program)(Salinger) Page 60 Jul-Aug
- * Repeat After Me (Game Review) Page 84 Jul-Aug
- * RSM II (Review) Page 64 Sep-Oct
- * Screen Protect for Model II (Crocker) Page 74 Nov-Dec
- * Scripsit and the Lower Case Mod (Kornfeld) Page 70 May-Jun
- * Scripsit and the Stringy Floppy (Christopherson) Page 89 Sep-Oct
- * Seasons Greetings (Roni) Page 48 Jan-Feb
- * Selecting Business Software (Dettmann) Page 76 Jul-Aug
- * Software Reviews Page 68 Mar-Apr
- * Soundoff! (Christopherson) Page 60 May-Jun
- * Special Delivery (Review) Page 63 Sep-Oct
- * System/Command (Pilgrim) Page 52 Jan-Feb
- * Page 48 Mar-Apr
- * Page 38 May-Jun
- * Page 46 Jul-Aug
- * Page 43 Sep-Oct
- * Page 55 Nov-Dec
- * Teersaty (Wilson) Page 65 May-Jun
- * Teersaty and the Load and Run Routine (Wilson) Page 92 Sep-Oct
- * Telecommunications with TRS-80 (Stoner) Page 19 May-Jun
- * Text for the 80's (Dettmann) Page 16 Jan-Feb
- * The Book (Review) Page 102 Nov-Dec
- * The Data Maker (Labenski) Page 90 Sep-Oct
- * The Exatron Stringy Floppy (Keller) Page 60 Jan-Feb
- * The New Model III from Radio Shack Page 17 Nov-Dec
- * The Sound Idea (Lantz) Page 20 Nov-Dec
- * The Source (Dettmann) Page 56 Jan-Feb
- * The TRS-80 Analyzes Sun Power (Abramson) Page 24 Nov-Dec
- * Three Level IV Products Games (Reviews) Page 84 Jul-Aug
- * Three New Disk Operating Systems (Dettmann) Page 31 Nov-Dec
- * TRS-80 Tricks (Bobo) Page 42 Nov-Dec
- * User Report: DOSORT (Dettmann) Page 70 Mar-Apr
- * VARPTR (Straw) Page 37 Jan-Feb
- * Versatile (Review) Page 93 Sep-Oct
- * View from the top of the Stack (Crocker) Page 72 Jan-Feb
- * Page 56 Mar-Apr
- * Page 56 May-Jun
- * Page 72 Jul-Aug
- * Page 68 Sep-Oct
- * Page 46 Nov-Dec
- * Page 82 Sep-Oct

UNCLASSIFIED ADS

\$2.50 per half inch and \$2.50 for each additional half inch per insertion. Ads must be typewritten or printed clearly, and must be accompanied with payment in advance. No telephone orders or "bill me's" will be accepted. Unclassified Ads are always set in the type on this page, with the first line in bold type. Use the ads on this page as a guide to figure your size and payment. Send to: 80-U.S. Journal, 3838 S. Warner St., Tacoma, WA 98409

ARE YOU GIVING AWAY VALUABLE
programs because you thought copyrights expensive and available only to the big operators. NOT so! Allow us to show you how easy it is to obtain copyrights for \$10. to protect your programs. We provide all necessary information. Send \$10.00 J-C Enterprises, Box 441186, Miami, FL 33144 (110)

PYRAMIND-CHALLENGING GAME OF
logic and deductive reasoning. Can you solve the Pyramind Code? A different code with each game. With sound, graphics, scoring and more. L2 16K required. \$11.95 on cassette. EDU-WARE, PO Box 336, Maynard, MA 01754 (110)

THE AMAZING BLACKJACK MACHINE.
Starts where blackjack books end! For persons familiar with blackjack TABM is designed for the development, study and analysis of blackjack playing, counting strategies and betting systems. Requires 16K Level II. \$25.00 on cassette only. CASINO GAMBLING WORKSHOP, Box 562, Toms River, NJ 08753 (201) 349-2799 (110)

ASTROLOGY..FOR FUN OR PROFIT..ASTRO
LEARN is 2 16K Level II programs that teach you chart interpretation. Graphics, tests etc. For only \$12.95! We also have amazingly accurate calculating programs. Natal charts, progressions, transits, composite, solunars, etc. ASTRO-LEARN PO Box 788 Lakewood, CA 90713 (110)

FOR TRS-80 RS-232 BOARD. FIX INTERMITTENT
problems due to intermittent PC board connector with a connector brace. Easy to install. Only \$4.95. Gunn RS-232 board with two 8-bit in & two 8-bit out ports. \$35. Bare board and schematic. Schematic \$1.00 (TX residents add 5% tax). Gunn Industries, 704 Franklin Blvd, Austin, TX 78751 (071)

GREATEST BARGAIN! (1) LEVEL II BASIC,
16K software package: word processor, inventory, data base manager, check balancing, statistics, deposit calculator, stock management, label printer, sales analysis, sort and linked list utility. All 11 programs for \$59. (2) Integrated accounting package: A/R, A/P, GL and Payroll. \$129 each. \$20 for manual alone. For TRSDOS I, TRSDOS II, CBASIC and MBASIC on CP/M. For FREE catalog, send SASE (28c) to MAI, 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174 (051)

TWO BUCKS AND UP FOR TRS-80
programs on cassettes. Dozens of unusual programs. Free Catalog. PEC, PO Box 42831, Las Vegas, NV 89104 (011)

MOD II INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING
package. Full functions GL, A/R prints invoices and statements, supports forward balance and open items. A/P helps to select which vouchers to be paid with total cash management. Payroll features user modifiable tax tables. Print W-2, 941, checks, etc. Fast ISAM. As opposed to most other systems, we use 80 col screen instead of 64 and require 132 col printer (not 80), and TRSDOS 1.2, (not CP/M). A similar version using a different tradename is sold for 1000 each, ours is only \$129. Includes disk, postage, 100 page manual, an installation guide, and 1 year updates. Micro Architect Inc, 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174 (031)

MODEL II SOFTWARE. THE BESTI
field tested on Mod I for a year, and many enhancements. Data Base Manager features 2 levels of security, search command, error trapping, statistics, full field arith. MAIL turns your terminal into an intelligent form processor. Handle subscription, reuse sort buffer, rotate name, Shell sort. Come in for a demo or send \$10 for a manual. Micro Architect, 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174 (110)

HORKS IS A FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPING
system for the home or office. HORKS will work with a 32 or 48K system, 1 to 4 drives, 3 different credit and debit summaries, search function with totalizer, up to 33 user assigned account codes per credit and debit file, automatic audit trail, up to 9200 entries, profit/loss mode, retains entire entry, 8 pages documentation and more \$24.95 cassette, \$29.95 disk. EDU-WARE PO Box 336, Maynard, MA 01754 (090)

FREE FREE
To acquaint you with our quality L2 16K programs, we offer free literature for our 10 day money back programs. Featuring the nationally acclaimed Graphic Math Review & Triangle Solutions, recently reviewed by CIE "a really great Math Tutor", this is now also available in the Spanish Language version. A Home Education Must! J-C Enterprises, Box 441186 Miami, FL 33144 (110)

SCRIPSIT MODIFICATION: Converts Scripsit
to work with non-Centronics printers. Now you can send extra linefeeds between text, and vertically center your text. Write for information or send a copy of Scripsit on disk (upper or lower case version) and a check for \$10.00 to James L Moody, E. 101 Augusta, Spokane, WA 99207 (110)

UNIQUE TRS-80 SOFTWARE/BOOKS Morse code transmit/receive program 5-25 WPM, no ancillary devices reqd: \$15. disk/cassette ppd. Disassembled Handbook all Basic CALLS: \$10. ppd. TV Satellites az-el-distance ur location: \$5. ppd. Decimal/Binary/Hex/Split Decimal/Split Hex both-way conversion pgm to 65K: \$10. disk/cassette ppd. Richcraft Engineering, Box 1065 Chautauqua Lake, NY 14722 Phone (716) 753-2654 for COD orders. (011)

TRS-80 PERIPHERALS: COMPRINT 912
\$489 Base 2 with TF & Graphics \$549. Centronics 730 \$624. E/I w/16K \$329. 16K RAM \$50. Write for complete list. Richard Smith, 3648 Madrid Dr., San Jose, CA 95132 (208) 946-0735 (110)

L216 IS A CASSETTE BASED BUSINESS
package consisting of: A word processor, Data Base Manager, Inventory Control, Check Balancing program, Label Generator, Statistics, Sales analysis, Sort and Linked access. All for \$59. Super Bargain! Microtek printer at \$770. Verbatim 5" disk \$29 for 10, 8" disks \$41 for 10. Micro Architect Inc, 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174 (011)

MATH-PAK 1 - MATH-PAK 2 The highly recommended math drill programs that let the user do the problems one step at a time. Both MATH-PAKS cover addition, multiplication, subtraction and division. Some of the MATH-PAKS features are: Immediate error check; user selected difficulty levels; auto digital positioning; 100 point scoring; carryovers, remainders (PAK 1); full four function calculator, simplification, reducing, and flashing numerator (PAK 2); games; documentation and more. MATH-PAK 1 for whole numbers, MATH-PAK 2 for fractions. \$14.95 each (L2 16K required). EDU-WARE PO Box 336, Maynard, MA 01754 (110)

TRS-80 SUPER GAMES FOR 16K Level II.
10 exciting & challenging games on C90 cassette just \$5.00, cash only. Castlestar Products, Dept CS-40, 8753 Windom Ave., St Louis, MO 63114 (011)

NIGHT FIGHTER: Exciting real-time
simulation of a night interception mission in WWII. The ground controller directs you to the target, you acquire him on your cockpit radar, and the chase is on. Your aircraft can climb, dive, turn, speed up, slow down - but so may the German bomber. Program combines Basic, packed graphics, and machine language to speed action and enhance displays. Three levels of difficulty. On tape (\$10.00) or disk (\$15.00). Specify L2 or Disk. MEMSIZE, Rod Fitzgerald, Box 12709 Dallas, TX 75225 (011)

THE ERCC NEWSLETTER IS PUBLISHED
monthly by Educational, Recreational Computer Club. Membership in ERCC costs \$5.00 including a subscription to the newsletter. Club address is ERCC, Box 325 Owosso, MI 48867. The club meets the second Saturday of each month to discuss ideas, trade programs and to review new computer products. ERCC maintains a newsletter exchange with other clubs. To join the exchange, simply send us your newsletter. Non-profit computer clubs are free to reprint material from this newsletter, giving appropriate recognition to the source. The club meets at the Pines Country House Restaurant & Motel Banquet Room "A". Program time 5:00 PM, Dinner 6:00 PM Address is 1730 E Main, Owosso, MI (517) 725-5164 OR Fly to the Owosso Airport, then taxi & park right at the Pines. (011)

FOURTEEN TRS-80 DISK BASIC
Programs for a buck apiece Global Search & Replace utility, Travel Expense Report, Appointment Secretary, Construction Materials Cost Calculator, Programmable Audible Process Timer, Television Guide, Auto Cost Calculator, Magazine Subscription Records, Record Album Timing. Games: Donut Shop, Card Sharks, Phrase Challenge, Star Wars, Market. Supplied on disk: \$13.94+ \$1.00 postage. Busch, 515 E Highland Ave, Ravenna, OH 44266 (011)

TRS-80 TO H-14 PRINTER INTERFACE — NO
software driver required! Print at 4800 baud with full handshaking & printer-status support. Interface connects to parallel printer card-edge of Radio Shack expansion interface. Parallel data is converted to serial form to drive the H-14. No software driver program is needed - the computer "thinks" it is connected to a parallel (Centronics-type) printer. This unit connects externally to your expansion interface so you don't void your Radio Shack warranty. The PTS-3 interface is assembled and tested and is covered by a limited 6 month warranty. Call or write for more info: Multi Media Systems, PO Box 41084, Indianapolis, IN 46241 (317) 839-6520, or send \$89.95 plus \$3.50 shipping & handling. (011)

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMISOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80®, to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming --at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A textbook on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Metta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

REMASSEM-1 only \$69.95



REMISOFT, Inc.
571 E. 185 st.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216)531-1338



Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling
Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.

TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp

ATTENTION SOFTWARE AUTHORS

From The Company That Brought You Adventure, by Scott Adams

We are now accepting TRS-80, Apple, and Atari software for review to manufacture under the Adventure International label. Join the fastest growing software company in the U.S. and enjoy a money paying hobby as well. Just send a machine readable copy of your program with documentation to: Adventure International, Box 3435, Longwood, Florida 32730



adventure international

Back Issue Availability

The following back issues of The 80-U.S. Journal are still available: July/Aug 1979, Nov/Dec 1979, Jan/Feb 1980, May/Jun 1980. Price of back issues is \$3.00, postpaid. Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.

QUALITY TRS-80 SOFTWARE

KEYWORD Indexing System

A series of programs that will create a data file on disc, build an index of all occurrences of "Keywords" in the text of the data file and allow inquiries or searches into the file using the indexed keywords. The system features:

- flexible record lengths with location pointers
- deletion of non keywords from index by system
- "and" "or" "not" logic for inquiries
- interface for user written inquiries

KEYWORD INDEX—2 disc 32K DOS system \$39.95

SORTS for HOME and BUSINESS

No computer user should be without a versatile, easy to use sort program. The Northeast Microware in memory sort programs are written in Level II BASIC and have the following features:

- Sort ALPHA or NUMERIC data
- Sort on up to 5 fields simultaneously
- In ascending or descending sequence
- Supports kb, video or tape I/O
- Supports seq. disk and printer I/O (SORT-II)
- Supports user I/O routines
- User exits (SORT-II only)

SORT-II—16K Level II in memory sort \$19.95
SORT-III—32K DOS in memory sort \$29.95

FOR the SERIOUS GAMBLER

BLACKJACK SIMULATOR. Allows you to simulate the playing of thousands of hands of BJ and analyze the results on tape in Level II BASIC. \$19.95

Manuals for all programs available for \$3.00 ea.

(price deductible on purchase of program)

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."

Northeast MICROWARE

BOX 2133,
BOSTON, MA. 02106

SCIENCE MATH STATISTICS ASTRONOMY MUSIC FINANCE

Professionally written TRS-80® Software
Star Finder \$9.00

Linear System Solver \$14.00

Curve Fitter \$12.00

Graphics Package \$10.00

Many Others. Free Catalog
Budget Prices Fully Guaranteed

BENCHMARK COMPUTING SERVICES

P.O. Box 385, Providence Ut. 04332

In Europe:

Micro Gems 32 Buckingham Ave.
Hucknall Nottingham
NG15 8ET England

Master Charge Visa

*TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corporation

ADVERTISERS INDEX

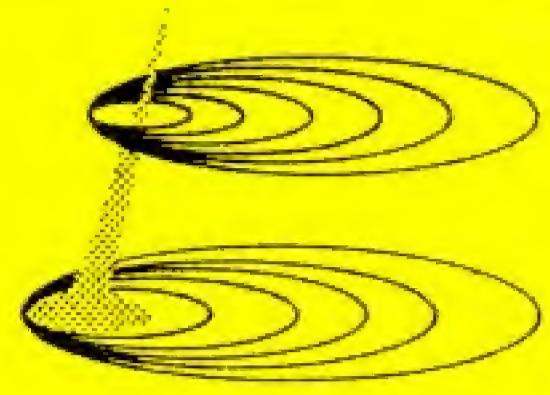
Abacus Software	109
Access Unlimited	5
Acorn Software	54
Adventure Int'l.	9, 60, 101, 109, 112
Aerocomp	7
Allen Gelder	58, 80
Apparat	103
AT-80	80
Audio Video Systems	108
Basics & Beyond	107
Benchmark Comp. Services	112
Byte Miser Software	73
Cal Data Systems	59
CAMI	73
CBS	16
Chicatrug News	48
Comp-U-TRS	44
Comsoft	45
Creative Computing Software	43
D-Soft	50
Disco Tech	91
Discovery Bay Software	37
Electronic Specialists	107
Exatron	Cover 4
Galactic Software Ltd.	Cover 3
George Shute	109
Insiders Software	73
Interactive Microware	48
Joe Computer	80
Johnson Associates	75
Level IV Products	59, 85
Lords Corp	45
LTM	10, 11
Marway Products	106
Max Ule Inc	60
MI-Prog	36
Micro Architect	107
Micro Computer Devices	51
Micro Data Base Systems	23
Micro Mgmt Systems	15
Micro Matrix	75
Micro Systems Software	41
Microtek	1
Miller Micro Services	106
Misosys	109
Northeast Microware	112
Omkron	51
Pacific Office Systems	60
Parasitic Engineering Inc	101
Percom	Cover 2
Prosoft	99
Remsoft	91, 112
Rochester Data	75
Small Business Sys Group	61
Soft Sector Marketing	93
Sterling Computer Products	60
The Alternate Source	107
The Programmers Guild	19
The Program Store	26, 27
The Software Exchange	65 thru 72

Galactic

Software Ltd

Dept 80-F, 11520 North Port Washington Road
Mequon, WI 53092 (414) 241-8030
Distributor (East)
Acorn Software Products Inc
Dept 80-F, 634 North Carolina Ave SE
Washington, DC 20003 (202) 544-4259

For further information, please contact the distributor nearest you.



Dealer Inquiries Invited

COD & MO shipped immediately.
Check orders - allow two weeks.

TRS-80 Model I & II Software

(Exquisitely documented)

★ Stock Market Monitor

For TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 16K or more. Tracks user selected issues, in a technical system that reflects the issue's performance against the overall market. Set up data is input by the user from the Standard & Poors stock guide or Value Line. Daily issue data, "high", "low", "close" and "volume" are input from any newspaper containing this information. Daily overall market, "volume" and "closing Dow" are also provided from a newspaper. Volume and price changes of an issue, as they compare to volume and price changes of the overall market, are the basis of this system's analysis of the given issue. Clear indications are given as to whether the issue is "out performing", "under performing" or "performing with" the market. Complete video and printed output is provided.

Manual only \$ 20.00

Tape version \$ 89.00

Disk version \$ 99.00

★ MAIL/FILE System

This program is a true - Name, Address, Phone Number - data base manager intended for business use. We developed this package to meet the most demanding needs for this type of system. It is without a doubt the most sophisticated package of its kind. The entire file is under constant sort, both by name and zip code. No long waits for sorts EVER. Data retrieval is alphabetical or zip code order, plus any of 6 other criteria, plus up to 19 codes at once. Two standard label formats and two standard directory formats are supported, plus a unique user formatted output which allows the user to set up a custom output format. A "message" line is supported for sophisticated formats, and can be used for "Resident", "Address Correction Requested", "Service Manager", etc. Subscription expiration and renewal notice sublists are simple to control and update with this system. Model I requires at least 32K and a single drive system. Model II requires 64K and has a capacity of 2500 names per disk. Multi-across label versions are available.

Multi-Across Option:

Model I \$ 19.95

Model II \$ 49.95

Model I version \$ 99.00

Model II version \$ 199.00

Manual Mod I or II .. \$ 20.00

★ Editor/Assembler

EDAS 4.0 is for Model II TRS-80, 32K or 64K single drive or more. The Text Buffer in a 64K computer has a capacity of about 41,000 characters; 32K computer has a capacity of about 8,500 characters. Source files are written with complete Model II header. Text concatenation is supported. Macros and conditionals are not supported. Sample source file is included, containing all Z-80 mnemonics. The object file may be assembled to disk or to RAM. Disk object files are directly executable. RAM object code may be executed from the editor. The commands and syntax in the Radio Shack Model I Editor Assembler are a small subset of Galactic's EDAS 4.0. Users already familiar with the Model I assembler will be able to function in EDAS 4.0's advanced environment immediately. The complete manual is over 120 pages, and contains complete descriptions of all Z-80 mnemonics and opcodes.

Editor Assembler (EDAS 4.0) Includes complete manual.... \$229.00

Complete manual (about 120 pages).... \$ 69.00

Commands & Parameters Manual ... \$ 29.00

★ Host I/O System

This system was written by the author of the HOST and TERM programs in Radio Shack's Communications Package for the Model I. HOST for the Model II TRS-80 is a simple to use, easy to interface, "KSR" system. It allows you to write BASIC programs that make full use of the Model II's RS-232 channels. Now your Model II can "HOST" terminals, or interact with other computers. All of the features of HOST are available from BASIC or may be accessed at the machine level. Users of HOST do not need to have any knowledge of assembler or machine code to use HOST or any of its features. HOST, written to run with Model II TRSDOS version 1.2...with documentation

.... \$ 199.00

★ Ultra Trek

This is an all new concept for this type of game and compares to the others about like checkers compares to chess. ULTRA-TREK is a complex, logical game, intended for the serious contestant. It is doubtful that you will ever master this game, but you will certainly enjoy trying! This program requires TRS-80 Level II, 16K or more. The program is written totally in BASIC and uses 15.5K of RAM.

Complete on cassette with documentation \$ 14.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp

The **exatron** Stringy Floppy

The ECONOMICAL alternative to disk systems!

- Load 16K in 24 seconds!
- No volume control to contend with.
- Load and Save at 7200 baud!
- Small, easy to connect to your keyboard.
- Saves/Loads Basic, Machine Language and Data files.
- No Expansion Interface required.
- Priced at *less* than a single disk drive!
- *Ask about our 32K Memory Expansion Unit!*



For more information -

excellence in electronics

Call our **TOLL FREE**
number today!

800 538-8559

181 Commercial Ave., Sunnyvale,
CA 94086

The 80-U.S. Journal
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, Washington 98409

Second Class Postage Paid
at Tacoma, Washington 98413
USPS Publication No. 500-470
(ISSN 0199-1035)